

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**
CONSOLIDATION OF ALL MUNICIPALITIES

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	502 006	-	-	502 006	502 006	502 006	87 066	107 557	143 080	141 208	108 783	100 723	338 929	349 489	(24.0%)	(28.7%)	67.5%	69.6%	1 081		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	140 774	-	-	140 774	140 774	140 774	26 743	32 342	28 187	14 507	27 706	19 286	82 636	66 135	(1.7%)	32.9%	58.7%	47.0%	903		
Integrated City Development Grant	292 119	-	-	292 119	292 119	292 119	-	26 264	-	39 490	-	44 357	-	110 111	-	12.3%	37.7%	37.7%	4 858	1 354	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	663 390	-	-	663 390	663 390	663 390	657 839	54 727	73 358	136 846	166 305	135 843	308 022	327 416	126.7%	(0.7%)	46.4%	49.4%	28		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	27 744	-	-	27 744	-	27 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 626 033	-	-	1 626 033	1 626 033	1 333 914	1 300 619	182 168	220 891	244 625	332 051	302 794	300 209	729 587	853 151	23.8%	(9.6%)	45.6%	53.4%	6 870	1 354
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	103 249	(6 986)	-	96 263	96 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	341 373	-	341 373	341 373	341 373	1 174	1 174	3 925	10 837	-	6 712	5 099	18 723	(100.0%)	(38.1%)	1.5%	5.5%	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	26 147	-	26 147	26 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	111 856	27 858	-	139 714	111 856	139 714	4 859	16 196	9 873	25 084	22 009	27 730	36 741	69 010	122.9%	10.5%	26.3%	49.4%	32 283	2 038	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	215 105	388 392	-	603 497	575 639	507 234	6 033	17 370	13 798	35 921	22 009	34 442	41 840	87 732	59.5%	(4.1%)	8.2%	17.3%	32 283	2 038	
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	6 159 560	(52 504)	-	6 107 056	6 107 058	6 107 057	395 633	557 589	1 232 074	1 386 316	871 703	999 255	2 499 410	2 943 160	(29.2%)	(27.9%)	40.9%	48.2%	104 407	14 735	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	107 309	-	-	107 309	107 309	107 309	12 616	10 014	25 057	21 142	19 944	18 034	57 617	49 189	(20.4%)	(14.7%)	53.7%	45.8%	2 196	856	
Sub-Total Vote	6 266 869	(52 504)	-	6 214 365	6 214 367	6 214 366	408 249	567 602	1 257 131	1 407 458	891 647	1 017 289	2 557 027	2 992 349	(29.1%)	(27.7%)	41.1%	48.2%	106 603	15 591	
Public Works (Vote 6)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	691 447	-	-	691 447	691 447	691 447	92 680	169 061	173 233	225 256	132 216	170 240	398 129	564 556	(23.7%)	(24.4%)	57.6%	81.6%	545	33	
Sub-Total Vote	691 447	-	-	691 447	691 447	691 447	92 680	169 061	173 233	225 256	132 216	170 240	398 129	564 556	(23.7%)	(24.4%)	57.6%	81.6%	545	33	
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 087 048	-	-	2 087 048	2 087 048	2 087 048	281 454	324 935	325 344	424 588	381 049	358 371	987 847	1 107 894	17.1%	(15.6%)	47.3%	53.1%	59 983	30 814	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	3 846 154	-	-	3 846 154	3 845 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	203 236	-	-	203 236	203 236	203 236	9 145	4 553	23 013	27 995	60 227	52 024	92 385	84 572	161.7%	85.8%	45.5%	41.6%	4 086	1 656	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	6 136 438	-	-	6 136 438	6 135 660	2 290 284	290 599	329 487	348 357	452 583	441 276	410 395	1 080 232	1 192 466	26.7%	(9.3%)	47.2%	52.1%	64 069	32 470	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	1 865 000	-	-	1 865 000	1 865 000	1 829 002	287 408	337 450	313 577	303 977	229 105	245 137	830 090	886 564	(26.9%)	(19.4%)	44.5%	47.5%	52 685		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 773 539	200 000	-	2 973 539	2 973 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 359	-	1 239	-	-	-	14 598	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 329 464	-	-	3 329 464	3 329 464	3 305 237	126 460	332 538	512 975	657 623	673 145	578 713	1 312 580	1 568 874	31.2%	(12.0%)	39.4%	47.1%	149 423	17 168	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	587 122	264 933	-	852 055	852 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	8 555 125	464 933	-	9 020 058	9 020 058	5 134 239	413 868	683 347	826 552	962 838	902 250	823 850	2 142 670	2 470 036	9.2%	(14.4%)	41.2%	47.6%	202 108	17 168	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	23 491 017	800 821	-	24 291 838	23 971 085	16 138 189	1 393 597	1 987 758	2 863 696	3 416 106	2 692 192	2 756 426	6 949 485	8 160 290	(6.0%)	(19.3%)	42.1%	49.5%	412 478	68 654	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 891 252	-	-	15 891 252	15 891 252	15 745 096	2 427 863	2 575 878	3 924 788	4 366 281	3 093 288	3 026 442	9 645 939	9 968 601	(21.2%)	(30.7%)	60.7%	62.7%	401 707	86 104	
Sub-Total Vote	15 891 252	-	-	15 891 252	15 891 252	15 745 096	2 427 863	2 575 878	3 924 788	4 366 281	3 093 288	3 026 442	9 645 939	9 968 601	(21.2%)	(30.7%)	60.7%	62.7%	401 707	86 104	
Sub-Total	15 891 252	-	-	15 891 252	15 891 252	15 745 096	2 427 863	2 575 878	3 924 788	4 366 281	3 093 288	3 026 442	9 645 939	9 968 601	(21.2%)	(30.7%)	60.7%	62.7%	401 707	86 104	
Total	39 382 269	800 821	-	40 183 090	39 862 337	31 883 285	4 021 460	4 563 636	6 788 484	7 782 387	5 785 480	5 782 867	16 595 424	18 128 890	(14.8%)	(25.7%)	51.2%	56.0%	814 185	154 758	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	790	9 897	-	10 687	-	-	452	-	127	-	5 994	-	6 573	-			61.5%	-	-		
Health	1 435 264	30 075	-	1 465 339	-	-	534 757	-	561 784	-	383 812	-	1 480 386	-			100.0%	-	-		
Social Development	490	-	-	490	-	-	223	-	81	-	63	-	367	-	(22.2%)	-	74.9%	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 906 611	122 760	-	2 029 371	-	-	1 112 372	-	658 671	-	926 324	-	2 697 367	-	40.6%	-	132.9%	-	-		
Agriculture	770	5 104	-	5 874	-	-	218	-	89	-	5 161	-	5 468	-	5698.9%	-	93.1%	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	763 379	(1 395)	-	761 984	-	-	236 997	-	228 438	-	272 386	-	736 921	-	19.2%	-	96.7%	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	1 333 900	306 294	-	1 640 194	-	-	1 596 475	-	1 691 431	-	680 178	-	1 696 475	-	60.1%	-	103.4%	-	-		
Office of the Premier	127 036	-	-	97 006	-	-	14 425	-	58 920	-	23 587	-	96 932	-	(60.0%)	-	99.9%	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 300	-		1 300	1 300	1 300	345	344	402	404	229	230	976	977	(43.0%)	(43.1%)	75.1%	75.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	10 560	-		10 560	10 560	10 560	2 009	2 010	2 139	2 140	1 938	1 955	6 086	6 104	(9.4%)	(8.6%)	57.6%	57.8%		
Integrated City Development Grant	6 956	-		6 956	-	-	-	-	-	6 956	-	-	-	6 956	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	10 000	(10 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	1 200	(1 200)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	30 016	(11 200)		18 816	11 860	11 860	2 354	2 354	2 541	9 499	2 167	2 184	7 062	14 037	(14.7%)	(77.0%)	37.5%	74.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	55 869	-		55 869	55 869	55 868	7 235	7 510	13 224	13 098	1 365	1 365	21 824	21 973	(89.7%)	(89.6%)	39.1%	39.3%	33 115	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	55 869	-		55 869	55 869	55 868	7 235	7 510	13 224	13 098	1 365	1 365	21 824	21 973	(89.7%)	(89.6%)	39.1%	39.3%	33 115	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 952	-		4 952	4 952	4 952	-	-	535	759	2 265	2 264	2 800	3 023	323.4%	198.3%	56.5%	61.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 952	-		4 952	4 952	4 952	-	-	535	759	2 265	2 264	2 800	3 023	323.4%	198.3%	56.5%	61.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	(17 700)		7 300	7 300	7 300	-	-	1 505	1 715	5 795	11 594	7 300	13 309	285.0%	575.9%	100.0%	182.3%	12 500	9 384
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	21 546	(4 114)		17 432	17 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	46 546	(16 814)		29 732	29 732	12 300	-	-	1 505	1 715	5 795	11 594	7 300	13 309	285.0%	575.9%	59.3%	108.2%	12 500	9 384
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	137 383	(28 014)		109 369	102 413	84 980	9 589	9 864	17 805	25 071	11 592	17 407	38 986	52 343	(34.9%)	(30.6%)	42.4%	56.9%	45 615	9 384
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	137 383	(28 014)		109 369	102 413	84 980	9 589	9 864	17 805	25 071	11 592	17 407	38 986	52 343	(34.9%)	(30.6%)	42.4%	56.9%	45 615	9 384
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	52 082	14 289		66 371	-	-	60 333	6 593	-	-	-	-	66 926	-	(100.0%)	-	100.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	15 000	-		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	101	101	65	65	382	382	548	548	487.7%	486.2%	52.2%	52.2%							
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	15 394	-		15 394	15 394	15 394	2 923	2 923	3 045	2 128	2 284	3 193	8 252	8 244	(25.0%)	50.1%	53.6%	53.6%							
Integrated City Development Grant	7 308	-		7 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.7%						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	15 000	(2 890)		12 110	12 110	12 110	4 780	586	3 213	3 663	986	1 140	8 979	5 389	(69.3%)	(68.9%)	74.1%	44.5%							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	1 354	(1 354)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	40 106	(4 240)		35 862	28 554	28 554	7 804	3 610	6 323	5 856	3 652	7 247	17 779	16 713	(42.2%)	23.8%	49.6%	46.6%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	97 000		97 000	97 000	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	-	97 000		97 000	97 000	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Public Transport Network Grant	273 297	-		273 297	273 297	273 297	14 935	20 628	22 799	26 558	33 627	13 264	71 361	60 451	47.5%	(50.1%)	26.1%	22.1%							
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	273 297	-		273 297	273 297	273 297	14 935	20 628	22 799	26 558	33 627	13 264	71 361	60 451	47.5%	(50.1%)	26.1%	22.1%	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 807	-		4 807	4 807	4 807	-	255	1 313	547	1 477	2 101	2 790	2 903	12.5%	284.5%	58.0%	60.4%	290						
Sub-Total Vote	4 807	-		4 807	4 807	4 807	-	255	1 313	547	1 477	2 101	2 790	2 903	12.5%	284.5%	58.0%	60.4%	290	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	4 477	3 535	4 301	5 666	8 064	709	16 842	9 909	87.5%	(87.5%)	56.1%	33.0%							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	4 477	3 535	4 301	5 666	8 064	709	16 842	9 909	87.5%	(87.5%)	56.1%	33.0%	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	92 005	-		92 005	92 005	92 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	92 005	-		92 005	92 005	92 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total	440 215	92 756		532 971	525 663	433 658	27 216	28 029	34 736	38 626	46 820	23 322	108 772	89 977	34.8%	(39.6%)	24.7%	20.4%	290	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Total	440 215	92 756		532 971	525 663	433 658	27 216	28 029	34 736	38 626	46 820	23 322	108 772	89 977	34.8%	(39.6%)	24.7%	20.4%	290	-					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)																									
Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	1 000	754	1 754	-	-	-	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.8%	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	79 166	12 471	91 637	-	-	-	71 319	-	41 558	-	-	19 765	-	132 642	-	(52.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	144.7%	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	5 945	-	-	5 945	5 945	5 945	406	457	1 602	1 551	870	871	2 878	2 879	(45.7%)	(43.9%)	48.4%	48.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 945	-	-	5 945	5 945	5 945	406	457	1 602	1 551	870	871	2 878	2 879	(45.7%)	(43.9%)	48.4%	48.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	468	-	468	468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-	-	6 847	6 847	6 847	1 340	322	382	849	36	49	1 758	1 219	(90.6%)	(94.3%)	25.7%	17.8%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 847	468	-	7 315	7 315	7 315	1 340	322	382	849	36	49	1 758	1 219	(90.6%)	(94.3%)	24.0%	16.7%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 383	-	-	1 383	1 383	1 383	137	182	158	427	775	774	1 070	1 383	390.5%	81.4%	77.4%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 383	-	-	1 383	1 383	1 383	137	182	158	427	775	774	1 070	1 383	390.5%	81.4%	77.4%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	28	195	208	-	33	195	269	(100.0%)	(84.0%)	2.8%	3.8%	2 500	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	2 339	(1 792)	-	547	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 339	(1 792)	-	7 547	7 547	7 000	-	28	195	208	-	33	195	269	(100.0%)	(84.0%)	2.8%	3.8%	3 887	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	32 000	-	-	32 000	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	32 000	-	-	32 000	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	55 514	(1 324)	-	54 190	54 190	21 643	1 883	988	2 337	3 035	1 681	1 727	5 901	5 750	(28.1%)	(43.1%)	27.3%	26.6%	3 887	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 902	-	-	20 902	20 902	20 902	1 109	236	4 198	8 500	3 993	983	9 300	9 719	(4.9%)	(88.4%)	44.5%	46.5%	15 662	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 902	-	-	20 902	20 902	20 902	1 109	236	4 198	8 500	3 993	983	9 300	9 719	(4.9%)	(88.4%)	44.5%	46.5%	15 662	-
Sub-Total	20 902	-	-	20 902	20 902	20 902	1 109	236	4 198	8 500	3 993	983	9 300	9 719	(4.9%)	(88.4%)	44.5%	46.5%	15 662	-
Total	76 416	(1 324)	-	75 092	75 092	42 545	2 992	1 224	6 535	11 535	5 674	2 710	15 201	15 469	(13.2%)	(76.5%)	35.7%	36.4%	19 549	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 500	(883)	-	4 617	-	-	4 098	-	518	-	-	-	4 616	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 258	-	-	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 258	-	2 258	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	8 806	-	-	8 806	-	-	8 806	-	-	-	-	-	8 806	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)

						Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	227	227	660	659	394	393	1 281	1 279	(40.3%)	(40.3%)	75.4%	75.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	227	227	660	659	394	393	1 281	1 279	(40.3%)	(40.3%)	75.4%	75.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	180		180	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	180		180	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	139	222	206	216	240	240	585	679	16.5%	11.0%	58.5%	67.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	139	222	206	216	240	240	585	679	16.5%	11.0%	58.5%	67.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 157	1 157
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 157	1 157
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 157	1 157
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	17 000	-		17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	6 802	6 802	1 555	2 712	8 357	9 514	(77.1%)	(60.1%)	49.2%	56.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	17 000	-		17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	6 802	6 802	1 555	2 712	8 357	9 514	(77.1%)	(60.1%)	49.2%	56.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	19 700	180		19 880	19 880	19 880	366	449	7 668	7 678	2 189	3 346	10 223	11 472	(71.5%)	(56.4%)	51.4%	57.7%	1 157	1 157
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 496	(2 000)		12 496	12 496	12 496	86	492	3 084	5 883	5 977	3 260	9 147	9 635	93.8%	(44.6%)	73.2%	77.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 496	(2 000)		12 496	12 496	12 496	86	492	3 084	5 883	5 977	3 260	9 147	9 635	93.8%	(44.6%)	73.2%	77.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 496	(2 000)		12 496	12 496	12 496	86	492	3 084	5 883	5 977	3 260	9 147	9 635	93.8%	(44.6%)	73.2%	77.1%	-	-
Total	34 196	(1 820)		32 376	32 376	32 376	452	941	10 752	13 560	8 166	6 606	19 370	21 107	(24.1%)	(51.3%)	59.8%	65.2%	1 157	1 157
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 830	(88)		1 742			1 742						1 742				100.0%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 300	-		2 300							2 300		2 300				100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	113	101	152	152	48	786	313	1 039	(68.4%)	415.5%	14.6%	48.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	600	(600)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 745	(600)		2 145	2 145	2 145	113	101	152	152	48	786	313	1 039	(68.4%)	415.5%	14.6%	48.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	810		810	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	810		810	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	166	166	58	1 039	-	-	224	1 205	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	22.4%	120.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	166	166	58	1 039	-	-	224	1 205	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	22.4%	120.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	4 110	1 882		5 992	5 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 110	1 882		5 992	5 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	51 000	-		51 000	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	61 000	-		61 000	61 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	68 855	2 092		70 947	70 947	3 955	279	267	210	1 191	48	786	537	2 244	(77.1%)	(34.1%)	13.6%	56.7%	259	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 764	(24 764)		-	-	-	-	215	-	146	2 736	-	2 736	362	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 764	(24 764)		-	-	-	-	215	-	146	2 736	-	2 736	362	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	24 764	(24 764)		-	-	-	-	215	-	146	2 736	-	2 736	362	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total	93 619	(22 672)		70 947	70 947	3 955	279	482	210	1 338	2 784	786	3 273	2 606	1225.7%	(41.3%)	82.8%	65.9%	259	-

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q									
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 467	(2)		9 465	-	-	486	-	8 978	-	709	-	10 173	-	(92.1%)	-	107.5%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	4 000	-		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	2 992		2 992	-	-	2 992	-	-	-	-	-	2 992	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	537	606	533	533	262	262	1 332	1 401	(50.8%)	(50.9%)	70.1%	73.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	537	606	533	533	262	262	1 332	1 401	(50.8%)	(50.9%)	70.1%	73.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant		950		950	950	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	950		950	950	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	691	936	15	15	706	950	(97.8%)	(98.4%)	70.6%	95.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	691	936	15	15	706	950	(97.8%)	(98.4%)	70.6%	95.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	(6 900)		1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	522	3 571		4 093	4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	8 522	(3 329)		5 193	5 193	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	36 422	(2 379)		34 043	34 043	4 950	537	606	1 224	1 469	277	276	2 038	2 352	(77.4%)	(81.2%)	41.2%	47.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 715	(3 000)		24 715	24 715	24 715	309	327	5 702	5 229	9 025	9 419	15 036	14 976	58.3%	80.1%	60.8%	60.6%	11 628	8 710
Sub-Total Vote	27 715	(3 000)		24 715	24 715	24 715	309	327	5 702	5 229	9 025	9 419	15 036	14 976	58.3%	80.1%	60.8%	60.6%	11 628	8 710
Sub-Total	27 715	(3 000)		24 715	24 715	24 715	309	327	5 702	5 229	9 025	9 419	15 036	14 976	58.3%	80.1%	60.8%	60.6%	11 628	8 710
Total	64 137	(5 379)		58 758	58 758	29 665	846	934	6 926	6 698	9 302	9 695	17 074	17 327	34.3%	44.7%	57.6%	58.4%	11 628	8 710
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q								
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 000	(163)		1 837	-	-	166	-	1 670	-	474	-	2 310	-	(71.6%)	-	125.7%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 750	-		2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	-	2 750	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	417	1 070	307	416	360	108	1 084	1 595	17.3%	(74.0%)	46.2%	68.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	417	1 070	307	416	360	108	1 084	1 595	17.3%	(74.0%)	46.2%	68.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	2 090	-	2 090	2 090	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	788	2 090	-	2 878	2 878	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	28	114	192	245	416	359	635	114.9%	117.2%	35.9%	63.5%	6	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	28	114	192	245	416	359	635	114.9%	117.2%	35.9%	63.5%	6	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	5 000	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	-	4 476	8 910	5 491	3 061	364	11 971	10 332	(65.6%)	(93.4%)	66.5%	57.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	8 526	(8 220)	-	306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	21 526	(3 220)	-	18 306	18 306	18 000	-	4 476	8 910	5 491	3 061	364	11 971	10 332	(65.6%)	(93.4%)	66.5%	57.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	31 659	(1 130)	-	30 529	30 529	23 435	417	5 574	9 331	6 099	3 666	889	13 414	12 562	(60.7%)	(85.4%)	57.2%	53.6%	6	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 000	-	-	26 000	26 000	26 000	2 276	2 021	7 881	9 775	9 338	9 730	19 495	21 525	18.5%	(0.5%)	75.0%	82.8%	3 278	-
Sub-Total Vote	26 000	-	-	26 000	26 000	26 000	2 276	2 021	7 881	9 775	9 338	9 730	19 495	21 525	18.5%	(0.5%)	75.0%	82.8%	3 278	-
Sub-Total	26 000	-	-	26 000	26 000	26 000	2 276	2 021	7 881	9 775	9 338	9 730	19 495	21 525	18.5%	(0.5%)	75.0%	82.8%	3 278	-
Total	57 659	(1 130)	-	56 529	56 529	49 435	2 693	7 595	17 212	15 874	13 004	10 618	32 909	34 088	(24.4%)	(33.1%)	66.6%	69.0%	3 284	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 900	(68)	-	1 832	-	-	209	-	1 623	-	200	-	2 032	-	(87.7%)	-	110.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 154	-	-	1 154	-	-	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	29 534	5 500	-	35 034	-	-	3 489	-	29 161	-	11 929	-	35 579	-	(40.8%)	-	101.6%	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	143	170	828	828	118	119	1 089	1 116	(85.7%)	(85.6%)	64.1%	65.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	143	170	828	828	118	119	1 089	1 116	(85.7%)	(85.6%)	64.1%	65.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	1 090		1 090	1 090	1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	1 090		1 090	1 090	1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	10	76	212	463	326	326	548	865	53.8%	(29.5%)	54.8%	86.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	10	76	212	463	326	326	548	865	53.8%	(29.5%)	54.8%	86.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	280	70	1 072	1 053	1 352	1 123	282.9%	1412.5%	33.8%	28.1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	1 521	(1 521)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 521	(1 521)		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	280	70	1 072	1 053	1 352	1 123	282.9%	1412.5%	33.8%	28.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	8 221	(431)		7 790	7 790	7 790	153	246	1 320	1 360	1 516	1 498	2 989	3 104	14.8%	10.1%	38.4%	39.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 274	(5 000)		27 274	27 274	27 274	134	797	4 644	4 782	8 515	7 891	13 293	13 469	83.4%	45.0%	48.7%	49.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	32 274	(5 000)		27 274	27 274	27 274	134	797	4 644	4 782	8 515	7 891	13 293	13 469	83.4%	45.0%	48.7%	49.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	32 274	(5 000)		27 274	27 274	27 274	134	797	4 644	4 782	8 515	7 891	13 293	13 469	83.4%	45.0%	48.7%	49.4%	-	-
Total	40 495	(5 431)		35 064	35 064	35 064	287	1 042	5 964	6 142	10 031	9 389	16 282	16 573	68.2%	52.9%	46.4%	47.3%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 700	(360)		1 340			1 340						1 340				100.0%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 050	-		2 050					2 050				2 050		(100.0%)		100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	8	22	396	383	718	718	1 122	1 122	81.3%	87.4%	59.1%	59.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	8	22	396	383	718	718	1 122	1 122	81.3%	87.4%	59.1%	59.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	770		770	770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	770		770	770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	6	69	131	197	220	220	357	486	67.9%	11.8%	35.7%	48.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	6	69	131	197	220	220	357	486	67.9%	11.8%	35.7%	48.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	138	138	-	973	1 018	1 111	1 157	605.1%	-	37.0%	38.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	1 922	(1 759)		163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 922	(1 759)		3 163	3 163	3 000	-	138	138	-	973	1 018	1 111	1 157	605.1%	-	37.0%	38.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	12 822	(989)		11 833	11 833	6 670	14	229	665	580	1 911	1 956	2 590	2 765	187.4%	237.2%	38.8%	41.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 592	4 000		19 592	19 592	19 592	2 299	4 191	6 567	5 261	3 695	5 872	12 561	15 324	(43.7%)	11.6%	64.1%	78.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	15 592	4 000		19 592	19 592	19 592	2 299	4 191	6 567	5 261	3 695	5 872	12 561	15 324	(43.7%)	11.6%	64.1%	78.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	15 592	4 000		19 592	19 592	19 592	2 299	4 191	6 567	5 261	3 695	5 872	12 561	15 324	(43.7%)	11.6%	64.1%	78.2%	-	-
Total	28 414	3 011		31 425	31 425	26 262	2 313	4 420	7 232	5 841	5 606	7 828	15 151	18 089	(22.5%)	34.0%	57.7%	68.9%	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	142	142	546	900	504	150	1 192	1 192	(7.7%)	(83.3%)	95.4%	95.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	142	142	546	900	504	150	1 192	1 192	(7.7%)	(83.3%)	95.4%	95.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 235	-		2 235	2 235	2 235	-	664	1 948	1 268	197	391	2 145	2 323	(89.9%)	(69.1%)	96.0%	103.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 235	-		2 235	2 235	2 235	-	664	1 948	1 268	197	391	2 145	2 323	(89.9%)	(69.1%)	96.0%	103.9%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	477	516	484	526	961	1 042	1.5%	2.0%	96.1%	104.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	477	516	484	526	961	1 042	1.5%	2.0%	96.1%	104.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 485	-		4 485	4 485	4 485	142	805	2 971	2 684	1 185	1 067	4 298	4 557	(60.1%)	(60.2%)	95.8%	101.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	24 764		24 764	24 764	24 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 559	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	24 764		24 764	24 764	24 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 559	-
Sub-Total	-	24 764		24 764	24 764	24 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 559	-
Total	4 485	24 764		29 249	29 249	29 249	142	805	2 971	2 684	1 185	1 067	4 298	4 557	(60.1%)	(60.2%)	14.7%	15.6%	17 559	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	756	756	324	277	1 206	1 157	(57.1%)	(63.4%)	70.9%	68.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	756	756	324	277	1 206	1 157	(57.1%)	(63.4%)	70.9%	68.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 236	-		4 236	4 236	4 236	-	1 059	1 624	1 567	1 042	1 610	2 666	4 236	(35.8%)	2.7%	62.9%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	4 236	-		4 236	4 236	4 236	-	1 059	1 624	1 567	1 042	1 610	2 666	4 236	(35.8%)	2.7%	62.9%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	10 000	-	4 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	49 153	4 801		53 954	53 954	53 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	63 153	4 801		67 954	67 954	14 000	14 000	10 000	-	4 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	69 089	4 801		73 890	73 890	19 936	14 126	11 184	2 380	6 323	1 366	1 886	17 872	19 393	(42.6%)	(70.2%)	89.6%	97.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 027	(3 000)		58 027	58 027	58 027	4 782	11 577	19 898	13 540	14 904	19 089	39 584	44 206	(25.1%)	41.0%	68.2%	76.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	61 027	(3 000)		58 027	58 027	58 027	4 782	11 577	19 898	13 540	14 904	19 089	39 584	44 206	(25.1%)	41.0%	68.2%	76.2%		
Sub-Total	61 027	(3 000)		58 027	58 027	58 027	4 782	11 577	19 898	13 540	14 904	19 089	39 584	44 206	(25.1%)	41.0%	68.2%	76.2%		
Total	130 116	1 801		131 917	131 917	77 963	18 908	22 761	22 278	19 863	16 270	20 975	57 456	63 599	(27.0%)	5.6%	73.7%	81.6%	-	-
					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q									
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	900	(165)		735	-	-	-	-	736	-	-	-	736	-	(100.0%)	-	100.1%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	350	-		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	350	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Mquma(EC122)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	117	118	777	778	259	259	1 153	1 155	(66.7%)	(66.7%)	67.8%	67.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	117	118	777	778	259	259	1 153	1 155	(66.7%)	(66.7%)	67.8%	67.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 316	-		2 316	2 316	2 316	301	300	922	868	322	483	1 545	1 652	(65.1%)	(44.4%)	66.7%	71.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 316	-		2 316	2 316	2 316	301	300	922	868	322	483	1 545	1 652	(65.1%)	(44.4%)	66.7%	71.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	822	736	3 178	1 185	1 000	2 252	5 000	4 174	(68.5%)	90.1%	100.0%	83.5%	372	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	70 813	39 951		110 764	110 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	75 813	39 951		115 764	115 764	5 000	822	736	3 178	1 185	1 000	2 252	5 000	4 174	(68.5%)	90.1%	100.0%	83.5%	372	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	79 829	39 951		119 780	119 780	9 016	1 240	1 154	4 877	2 831	1 581	2 995	7 698	6 980	(67.6%)	5.8%	85.4%	77.4%	372	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 693	(23 000)		40 693	40 693	40 693	-	2 493	2 562	2 844	2 505	2 985	5 067	8 322	(2.2%)	5.0%	12.5%	20.5%	1 569	
Sub-Total Vote	63 693	(23 000)		40 693	40 693	40 693	-	2 493	2 562	2 844	2 505	2 985	5 067	8 322	(2.2%)	5.0%	12.5%	20.5%	1 569	-
Sub-Total	63 693	(23 000)		40 693	40 693	40 693	-	2 493	2 562	2 844	2 505	2 985	5 067	8 322	(2.2%)	5.0%	12.5%	20.5%	1 569	-
Total	143 522	16 951		160 473	160 473	49 709	1 240	3 647	7 439	5 675	4 086	5 980	12 765	15 302	(45.1%)	5.4%	25.7%	30.8%	1 941	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 000	(1 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	470	469	1 078	1 078	177	177	1 725	1 725	(83.6%)	(83.5%)	73.6%	73.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	470	469	1 078	1 078	177	177	1 725	1 725	(83.6%)	(83.5%)	73.6%	73.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 263	-	-	1 263	1 263	1 263	-	168	388	388	71	355	459	911	(81.7%)	(8.5%)	36.3%	72.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 263	-	-	1 263	1 263	1 263	-	168	388	388	71	355	459	911	(81.7%)	(8.5%)	36.3%	72.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	1 676	2 380	933	-	722	2 380	3 330	(100.0%)	(22.6%)	59.5%	83.3%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	7 575	-	7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	7 575	-	11 575	11 575	4 000	-	1 676	2 380	933	-	722	2 380	3 330	(100.0%)	(22.6%)	59.5%	83.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 608	7 575	-	15 183	15 183	7 608	470	2 313	3 846	2 399	248	1 254	4 564	5 966	(93.6%)	(47.7%)	60.0%	78.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 371	-	-	11 371	11 371	11 371	-	1 954	6 475	4 181	2 592	3 012	9 067	9 147	(60.0%)	(28.0%)	79.7%	80.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 371	-	-	11 371	11 371	11 371	-	1 954	6 475	4 181	2 592	3 012	9 067	9 147	(60.0%)	(28.0%)	79.7%	80.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 371	-	-	11 371	11 371	11 371	-	1 954	6 475	4 181	2 592	3 012	9 067	9 147	(60.0%)	(28.0%)	79.7%	80.4%	-	-
Total	18 979	7 575	-	26 554	26 554	18 979	470	4 267	10 321	6 580	2 840	4 266	13 631	15 113	(72.5%)	(35.2%)	71.8%	79.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q								
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	750	(40)	-	710	-	-	711	-	-	-	-	-	711	-	-	-	100.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	410	-	-	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	-	410	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Amahithi(EC124)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	74	73	1 455	1 366	63	64	1 592	1 504	(95.7%)	(95.3%)	93.6%	88.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	74	73	1 455	1 366	63	64	1 592	1 504	(95.7%)	(95.3%)	93.6%	88.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 389	-	-	1 389	1 389	1 389	-	377	1 27	1 012	-	-	1 27	1 389	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	9.1%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 389	-	-	1 389	1 389	1 389	-	377	1 27	1 012	-	-	1 27	1 389	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	9.1%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 424	14	-	3 026	-	-	3 424	3 040	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	68.5%	60.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	10 818	(1 784)	-	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	15 818	(1 784)	-	14 034	14 034	5 000	3 424	14	-	3 026	-	-	3 424	3 040	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	68.5%	60.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	18 907	(1 784)	-	17 123	17 123	8 089	3 498	464	1 582	5 404	63	64	5 143	5 932	(96.0%)	(98.8%)	63.6%	73.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 574	-	-	28 574	28 574	28 574	3 598	1 040	7 148	4 631	5 208	8 085	15 954	13 756	(27.1%)	74.6%	55.8%	48.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	28 574	-	-	28 574	28 574	28 574	3 598	1 040	7 148	4 631	5 208	8 085	15 954	13 756	(27.1%)	74.6%	55.8%	48.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	28 574	-	-	28 574	28 574	28 574	3 598	1 040	7 148	4 631	5 208	8 085	15 954	13 756	(27.1%)	74.6%	55.8%	48.1%	-	-
Total	47 481	(1 784)	-	45 697	45 697	36 663	7 096	1 504	8 730	10 035	5 271	8 149	21 097	19 688	(39.6%)	(18.8%)	57.5%	53.7%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 300	(1 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 289	-	1 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	75	76	1 795	1 795	269	270	2 139	2 141	(85.0%)	(85.0%)	91.2%	91.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	75	76	1 795	1 795	269	270	2 139	2 141	(85.0%)	(85.0%)	91.2%	91.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 531	-	-	1 531	1 531	1 531	174	196	178	349	247	693	599	1 239	38.8%	98.5%	39.1%	80.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 531	-	-	1 531	1 531	1 531	174	196	178	349	247	693	599	1 239	38.8%	98.5%	39.1%	80.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	144	1 750	1 340	1 750	1 484	-	830.7%	58.3%	49.5%	899	899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	7 379	1 148	-	8 527	8 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 379	1 148	-	11 527	11 527	3 000	-	-	-	144	1 750	1 340	1 750	1 484	-	830.7%	58.3%	49.5%	899	899
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	14 255	1 148	-	15 403	15 403	6 876	249	273	1 973	2 288	2 266	2 303	4 488	4 864	14.9%	0.6%	65.3%	70.7%	899	899
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 833	9 000	-	31 833	31 833	31 833	3 144	3 196	6 065	6 377	9 095	9 354	18 304	18 927	50.0%	46.7%	57.5%	59.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 833	9 000	-	31 833	31 833	31 833	3 144	3 196	6 065	6 377	9 095	9 354	18 304	18 927	50.0%	46.7%	57.5%	59.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 833	9 000	-	31 833	31 833	31 833	3 144	3 196	6 065	6 377	9 095	9 354	18 304	18 927	50.0%	46.7%	57.5%	59.5%	-	-
Total	37 088	10 148	-	47 236	47 236	38 709	3 393	3 469	8 038	8 665	11 361	11 657	22 792	23 791	41.3%	34.5%	58.9%	61.5%	899	899
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6 000	6 948	-	12 948	-	-	9 609	-	4 180	-	2 727	-	16 516	-	(34.8%)	-	127.6%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	350	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	350	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 800	-		3 800	3 800	3 800	155	155	824	823	2 184	2 203	3 163	3 181	165.0%	167.7%	83.2%	83.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 800	-		3 800	3 800	3 800	155	155	824	823	2 184	2 203	3 163	3 181	165.0%	167.7%	83.2%	83.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 510	919	701	701	343	1 620	2 553	(23.7%)	(51.0%)	35.5%	55.9%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 510	919	701	701	343	1 620	2 553	(23.7%)	(51.0%)	35.5%	55.9%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 662	-		1 662	1 662	1 662	-	29	-	86	-	1 095	-	1 210	-	1168.6%	-	72.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 662	-		1 662	1 662	1 662	-	29	-	86	-	1 095	-	1 210	-	1168.6%	-	72.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	1 751	3 368	2 089	3 368	3 841	-	19.3%	67.4%	76.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	18 645	(6 263)		12 382	12 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 645	(6 263)		17 382	17 382	5 000	-	-	-	1 751	3 368	2 089	3 368	3 841	-	19.3%	67.4%	76.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	33 673	(6 263)		27 410	27 410	15 028	155	1 693	1 743	3 361	6 253	5 730	8 151	10 784	258.7%	70.5%	54.2%	71.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 877	-		44 877	44 877	44 877	6 963	14 873	-	24 788	37 539	11 521	44 502	51 182	-	(53.5%)	99.2%	114.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	44 877	-		44 877	44 877	44 877	6 963	14 873	-	24 788	37 539	11 521	44 502	51 182	-	(53.5%)	99.2%	114.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	44 877	-		44 877	44 877	44 877	6 963	14 873	-	24 788	37 539	11 521	44 502	51 182	-	(53.5%)	99.2%	114.0%	-	-
Total	78 550	(6 263)		72 287	72 287	59 905	7 118	16 566	1 743	28 149	43 792	17 251	52 653	61 966	2412.4%	(38.7%)	87.9%	103.4%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	14 000	-		14 000	-	-	9 184	-	4 815	-	2 499	-	16 498	-	(48.1%)	-	117.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 570	-		1 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 570	-	1 570	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	14 361	-		14 361	-	-	14 361	-	-	-	577	-	14 938	-	-	-	104.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	13 084	(1 797)		11 287	-	-	637	-	7 166	-	3 463	-	11 286	-	(51.4%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	128	191	196	246	1 821	1 757	2 145	2 194	829.1%	613.5%	100.0%	102.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	128	191	196	246	1 821	1 757	2 145	2 194	829.1%	613.5%	100.0%	102.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 079	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079	-	209	135	485	162	388	297	1 082	20.0%	(20.0%)	27.5%	100.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 079	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079	-	209	135	485	162	388	297	1 082	20.0%	(20.0%)	27.5%	100.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-	-	9 000	9 000	9 000	-	1 200	-	89	1 385	2 190	1 385	3 479	-	2351.7%	15.4%	38.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	69	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 000	69	-	9 069	9 000	9 000	-	1 200	-	89	1 385	2 190	1 385	3 479	-	2351.7%	15.4%	38.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	13 012	69	-	13 081	13 012	12 224	128	1 600	331	821	3 368	4 335	3 827	6 755	917.5%	428.1%	31.3%	55.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 313	-	-	16 313	16 313	16 313	2 880	3 055	5 683	7 029	4 162	4 148	12 725	14 233	(26.8%)	(41.0%)	78.0%	87.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 313	-	-	16 313	16 313	16 313	2 880	3 055	5 683	7 029	4 162	4 148	12 725	14 233	(26.8%)	(41.0%)	78.0%	87.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	16 313	-	-	16 313	16 313	16 313	2 880	3 055	5 683	7 029	4 162	4 148	12 725	14 233	(26.8%)	(41.0%)	78.0%	87.2%	-	-
Total	29 325	69	-	29 394	29 325	28 537	3 008	4 655	6 014	7 850	7 530	8 483	16 552	20 988	25.2%	8.1%	58.0%	73.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 020	(394)	-	4 626	-	-	-	-	4 626	-	-	-	4 626	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 510	-	-	2 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 510	-	2 510	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 154	-	-	1 154	-	-	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (EC) (EC136)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	508	506	688	688	290	290	1 486	1 483	(57.8%)	(57.9%)	63.4%	63.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	508	506	688	688	290	290	1 486	1 483	(57.8%)	(57.9%)	63.4%	63.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 308	-		1 308	1 308	1 308	68	129	526	677	200	199	794	1 005	(62.0%)	(70.6%)	60.7%	76.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 308	-		1 308	1 308	1 308	68	129	526	677	200	199	794	1 005	(62.0%)	(70.6%)	60.7%	76.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	16 398	(45)		16 353	27 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	16 398	(45)		16 353	27 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	20 051	(45)		20 006	30 726	3 653	576	635	1 214	1 364	490	489	2 280	2 488	(59.6%)	(64.2%)	62.4%	68.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 061	-		34 061	34 061	34 061	6 900	6 255	4 819	7 191	13 448	12 390	25 167	25 836	179.1%	72.3%	73.9%	75.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	34 061	-		34 061	34 061	34 061	6 900	6 255	4 819	7 191	13 448	12 390	25 167	25 836	179.1%	72.3%	73.9%	75.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	34 061	-		34 061	34 061	34 061	6 900	6 255	4 819	7 191	13 448	12 390	25 167	25 836	179.1%	72.3%	73.9%	75.9%	-	-
Total	54 112	(45)		54 067	64 787	37 714	7 476	6 890	6 033	8 555	13 938	12 879	27 447	28 324	131.0%	50.5%	72.8%	75.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	850	(371)		479	-	-	-	-	479	-	-	-	479	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	900	-		900	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	900	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	120	802	80	638	160	80	360	1 520	100.0%	(87.5%)	21.2%	89.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	120	802	80	638	160	80	360	1 520	100.0%	(87.5%)	21.2%	89.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 391	-		1 391	1 391	1 391	-	944	385	1 184	-	-	385	2 128	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	27.7%	153.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 391	-		1 391	1 391	1 391	-	944	385	1 184	-	-	385	2 128	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	27.7%	153.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	7 296	1 015	-	1 319	7 296	2 333	(100.0%)	30.0%	56.1%	17.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	21 816	(1 945)		19 871	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	34 816	(1 945)		32 871	29 353	13 000	-	-	7 296	1 015	-	1 319	7 296	2 333	(100.0%)	30.0%	56.1%	17.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	37 907	(1 945)		35 962	32 444	16 091	120	1 746	7 761	2 837	160	1 399	8 041	5 982	(97.9%)	(50.7%)	50.0%	37.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 156	(10 500)		28 656	28 656	28 656	4 964	5 395	-	14 101	15 430	11 603	20 394	31 099	-	(17.7%)	71.2%	108.5%	13 928	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 156	(10 500)		28 656	28 656	28 656	4 964	5 395	-	14 101	15 430	11 603	20 394	31 099	-	(17.7%)	71.2%	108.5%	13 928	-
Sub-Total	39 156	(10 500)		28 656	28 656	28 656	4 964	5 395	-	14 101	15 430	11 603	20 394	31 099	-	(17.7%)	71.2%	108.5%	13 928	-
Total	77 063	(12 445)		64 618	61 100	44 747	5 084	7 141	7 761	16 938	15 590	13 002	28 435	37 081	100.0%	(23.2%)	63.5%	82.9%	13 928	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	300	(31)		269	-	-	-	-	269	-	-	-	269	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	650	-		650	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	-	650	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
R thousands																										
National Treasury (Vote 10)																										
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	59	1 195	1 134	54	54	1 249	1 247	(95.5%)	(95.2%)	73.5%	73.4%	-	-						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	59	1 195	1 134	54	54	1 249	1 247	(95.5%)	(95.2%)	73.5%	73.4%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transport (Vote 37)																										
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Works (Vote 6)																										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 108	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	277	313	221	282	-	274	498	868	(100.0%)	(2.8%)	44.9%	78.4%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 108	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	277	313	221	282	-	274	498	868	(100.0%)	(2.8%)	44.9%	78.4%	-	-						
Energy (Vote 29)																										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	1 488	-	636	-	-	-	2 125	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	14 045	(310)	-	13 735	19 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	16 045	(2 310)	-	13 735	19 871	-	-	1 488	-	636	-	-	-	2 125	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-						
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																										
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																										
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																										
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	18 853	(2 310)	-	16 543	22 679	2 808	277	1 861	1 416	2 052	54	328	1 747	4 240	(96.2%)	(84.0%)	62.2%	151.0%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 948	(3 000)	-	27 948	27 948	27 948	1 968	1 912	5 558	7 101	13 263	9 307	20 789	18 320	138.6%	31.1%	74.4%	65.5%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	30 948	(3 000)	-	27 948	27 948	27 948	1 968	1 912	5 558	7 101	13 263	9 307	20 789	18 320	138.6%	31.1%	74.4%	65.5%	-	-						
Sub-Total	49 801	(5 310)	-	44 491	50 627	30 756	2 245	3 772	6 974	9 153	13 317	9 635	22 536	22 560	91.0%	5.3%	73.3%	73.4%	-	-						
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 000	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	572	-	-	590	-	-	3077.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	380	-	-	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-	380	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	5 945	-		5 945	5 945	5 945	-	179	3 011	3 120	2 709	2 419	5 720	5 718	(10.0%)	(22.5%)	96.2%	96.2%			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 800	(1 800)		-	-	-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	119	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	7 745	(1 800)		5 945	5 945	5 945	-	298	3 011	3 120	2 709	2 419	5 720	5 838	(10.0%)	(22.5%)	96.2%	98.2%	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-		6 847	6 847	6 847	-	23	-	1 057	1 094	3 097	1 094	4 177	-	193.1%	16.0%	61.0%			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	7 635	-		7 635	7 635	6 847	-	23	-	1 057	1 094	3 097	1 094	4 177	-	193.1%	16.0%	61.0%	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 889	-		4 889	4 889	4 889	12	36	605	1 147	1 120	1 871	1 737	3 054	85.1%	63.1%	35.5%	62.5%			
Sub-Total Vote	4 889	-		4 889	4 889	4 889	12	36	605	1 147	1 120	1 871	1 737	3 054	85.1%	63.1%	35.5%	62.5%	-		
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	(3 000)		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	155	-	(100.0%)	-	2.2%	418		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	8 765	(983)		7 782	13 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	18 765	(3 983)		14 782	20 735	7 000	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	155	-	(100.0%)	-	2.2%	418		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	39 034	(5 783)		33 251	39 204	24 681	12	357	3 616	5 479	4 923	7 388	8 551	13 223	36.1%	34.8%	34.6%	53.6%	418		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 036	(10 500)		44 536	44 536	44 536	-	-	10 536	15 195	9 981	8 789	20 517	23 984	(5.3%)	(42.2%)	46.1%	53.9%			
Sub-Total Vote	55 036	(10 500)		44 536	44 536	44 536	-	-	10 536	15 195	9 981	8 789	20 517	23 984	(5.3%)	(42.2%)	46.1%	53.9%	-		
Sub-Total	55 036	(10 500)		44 536	44 536	44 536	-	-	10 536	15 195	9 981	8 789	20 517	23 984	(5.3%)	(42.2%)	46.1%	53.9%	-		
Total	94 070	(16 283)		77 787	83 740	69 217	12	357	14 152	20 674	14 904	16 176	29 068	37 207	5.3%	(21.8%)	42.0%	53.8%	418		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6 000	234		6 234	-	-	-	-	6 234	-	-	-	6 234	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	5 250	-		5 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 250	-	5 250	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	5 000	-		5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	576	-	5 576	-	-	-	111.5%	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Chris Han(DC13)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	107	103	-	-	1 102	1 102	1 209	1 205	-	-	80.6%	80.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	107	103	-	-	1 102	1 102	1 209	1 205	-	-	80.6%	80.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 222	-		3 222	3 222	3 222	-	-	-	-	541	-	541	-	-	-	16.8%	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 222	-		3 222	3 222	3 222	-	-	-	-	541	-	541	-	-	-	16.8%	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	10 037	-		10 037	10 037	10 037	-	598	1 570	1 937	3 233	3 444	4 803	5 978	105.9%	77.8%	47.9%	59.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 037	-		10 037	10 037	10 037	-	598	1 570	1 937	3 233	3 444	4 803	5 978	105.9%	77.8%	47.9%	59.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	208 500	-		208 500	208 500	208 500	6 402	6 402	51 233	50 635	28 219	28 923	85 854	85 961	(44.9%)	(42.9%)	41.2%	41.2%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	200 000		200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000	-		80 000	80 000	80 000	6 787	6 787	13 648	16 246	6 273	10 579	26 708	33 613	(54.0%)	(34.9%)	33.4%	42.0%	27 110	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	288 500	200 000		488 500	488 500	288 500	13 189	13 190	64 881	66 882	34 492	39 503	112 562	119 574	(46.8%)	(40.9%)	39.0%	41.4%	27 110	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	304 895	199 564		504 459	512 241	303 259	13 296	13 890	66 451	68 819	39 368	44 048	119 115	126 757	(40.8%)	(36.0%)	39.3%	41.8%	27 110	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	292 340	-		292 340	292 340	292 340	44 532	25 984	74 008	102 925	14 637	27 385	133 177	156 293	(80.2%)	(73.4%)	45.6%	53.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	292 340	-		292 340	292 340	292 340	44 532	25 984	74 008	102 925	14 637	27 385	133 177	156 293	(80.2%)	(73.4%)	45.6%	53.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	292 340	-		292 340	292 340	292 340	44 532	25 984	74 008	102 925	14 637	27 385	133 177	156 293	(80.2%)	(73.4%)	45.6%	53.5%	-	-
Total	597 235	199 564		796 799	804 581	595 599	57 828	39 874	140 459	171 744	54 005	71 433	252 292	283 050	(61.6%)	(58.4%)	42.4%	47.5%	27 110	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	25 000	(5 453)		19 547	-	-	9 165	-	4 513	-	5 870	-	19 548	-	30.1%	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	151	152	388	387	300	300	839	840	(22.7%)	(22.5%)	49.4%	49.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	151	152	388	387	300	300	839	840	(22.7%)	(22.5%)	49.4%	49.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 536	-	-	1 536	1 536	1 536	384	1 014	790	522	-	-	1 174	1 536	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	76.4%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 536	-	-	1 536	1 536	1 536	384	1 014	790	522	-	-	1 174	1 536	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	76.4%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	872	1 242	160	1 267	1 032	2 509	(81.7%)	2.0%	20.6%	50.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	26 956	7 094	-	34 050	34 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	31 956	7 094	-	39 050	39 050	5 000	-	-	872	1 242	160	1 267	1 032	2 509	(81.7%)	2.0%	20.6%	50.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	35 192	7 094	-	42 286	42 286	8 236	535	1 166	2 050	2 151	460	1 568	3 045	4 885	(77.6%)	(27.1%)	37.0%	59.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 115	-	-	39 115	39 115	39 115	6 297	6 599	9 039	9 344	6 626	6 629	21 962	22 562	(26.7%)	(29.1%)	56.1%	57.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 115	-	-	39 115	39 115	39 115	6 297	6 599	9 039	9 344	6 626	6 629	21 962	22 562	(26.7%)	(29.1%)	56.1%	57.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	39 115	-	-	39 115	39 115	39 115	6 297	6 599	9 039	9 344	6 626	6 629	21 962	22 562	(26.7%)	(29.1%)	56.1%	57.7%	-	-
Total	74 307	7 094	-	81 401	81 401	47 351	6 832	7 755	11 089	11 495	7 086	8 196	25 007	27 447	(36.1%)	(28.7%)	52.8%	58.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	500	(360)	-	140	-	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	456	455	155	155	114	113	725	724	(26.5%)	(26.9%)	58.0%	57.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	456	455	155	155	114	113	725	724	(26.5%)	(26.9%)	58.0%	57.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(436)	-	1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(436)	-	1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 180	-	-	2 180	2 180	2 180	693	-	319	-	536	8	1 548	8	68.0%	-	71.0%	0.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 180	-	-	2 180	2 180	2 180	693	-	319	-	536	8	1 548	8	68.0%	-	71.0%	0.4%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 227	-	-	2 227	2 227	2 227	557	-	1 002	2 041	26	-	1 585	2 041	(97.4%)	(100.0%)	71.2%	91.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 227	-	-	2 227	2 227	2 227	557	-	1 002	2 041	26	-	1 585	2 041	(97.4%)	(100.0%)	71.2%	91.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	581	3 106	245	1 523	1 378	(1 993)	2 204	2 637	462.4%	(230.8%)	36.7%	43.9%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	64 500	-	-	64 500	64 500	64 500	4 532	720	26 047	28 241	13 794	281	44 373	29 241	(47.0%)	(99.0%)	68.8%	45.3%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	70 500	-	-	70 500	70 500	70 500	5 113	3 826	26 292	29 764	15 172	(1 712)	46 577	31 878	(42.3%)	(105.8%)	66.1%	45.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	77 794	(436)	-	77 358	77 358	76 157	6 819	4 281	27 768	31 960	15 848	(1 590)	50 435	34 651	(42.9%)	(105.0%)	66.2%	45.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	159 725	-	-	159 725	159 725	159 725	31 755	40 828	31 433	24 305	23 748	22 480	86 936	87 612	(24.4%)	(7.5%)	54.4%	54.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	159 725	-	-	159 725	159 725	159 725	31 755	40 828	31 433	24 305	23 748	22 480	86 936	87 612	(24.4%)	(7.5%)	54.4%	54.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	159 725	-	-	159 725	159 725	159 725	31 755	40 828	31 433	24 305	23 748	22 480	86 936	87 612	(24.4%)	(7.5%)	54.4%	54.9%	-	-
Total	237 519	(436)	-	237 083	237 083	235 882	38 574	45 109	59 201	56 265	39 596	20 890	137 371	122 263	(33.1%)	(62.9%)	58.2%	51.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Ngquzu Hills(EC153)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	139	564	130	285	129	165	398	1 014	(0.8%)	(42.3%)	23.4%	59.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	139	564	130	285	129	165	398	1 014	(0.8%)	(42.3%)	23.4%	59.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 880	-		1 880	1 880	1 880	172	524	493	492	492	438	1 157	1 454	(0.2%)	(11.1%)	61.5%	77.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 880	-		1 880	1 880	1 880	172	524	493	492	492	438	1 157	1 454	(0.2%)	(11.1%)	61.5%	77.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 500	-		14 500	14 500	14 500	-	228	-	-	-	1 087	-	1 316	-	-	-	9.1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	77 143	(661)		76 482	76 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	91 643	(661)		90 982	90 982	14 500	-	228	-	-	-	1 087	-	1 316	-	-	-	9.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	95 223	(661)		94 562	94 562	18 080	311	1 317	623	777	621	1 690	1 555	3 784	(0.3%)	117.4%	8.6%	20.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 437	-		55 437	55 437	55 437	12 400	12 401	13 761	14 175	7 628	10 717	33 789	37 294	(44.6%)	(24.4%)	61.0%	67.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	55 437	-		55 437	55 437	55 437	12 400	12 401	13 761	14 175	7 628	10 717	33 789	37 294	(44.6%)	(24.4%)	61.0%	67.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	55 437	-		55 437	55 437	55 437	12 400	12 401	13 761	14 175	7 628	10 717	33 789	37 294	(44.6%)	(24.4%)	61.0%	67.3%	-	-
Total	150 660	(661)		149 999	149 999	73 517	12 711	13 718	14 384	14 952	8 249	12 407	35 344	41 078	(42.7%)	(17.0%)	48.1%	55.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 000	(5 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 983	-	6 983	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	774	-		774	-	-	-	-	774	-	-	-	774	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	484	483	243	243	22	22	749	749	(90.9%)	(90.9%)	39.4%	39.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	484	483	243	243	22	22	749	749	(90.9%)	(90.9%)	39.4%	39.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 501	-		1 501	1 501	1 501	99	186	190	270	196	328	485	784	3.2%	21.6%	32.3%	52.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 501	-		1 501	1 501	1 501	99	186	190	270	196	328	485	784	3.2%	21.6%	32.3%	52.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-		18 000	18 000	18 000	-	4 400	8 600	5 839	-	2 987	8 600	13 225	(100.0%)	(48.8%)	47.8%	73.5%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	33 909	1 811		35 720	35 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Allocation) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	51 909	1 811		53 720	53 720	18 000	-	4 400	8 600	5 839	-	2 987	8 600	13 225	(100.0%)	(48.8%)	47.8%	73.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	56 098	1 811		57 909	57 909	21 401	583	5 069	9 033	6 352	218	3 337	9 834	14 758	(97.6%)	(47.5%)	46.0%	69.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 897	-		34 897	34 897	34 897	7 952	7 954	7 749	7 750	992	2 429	16 693	18 133	(87.2%)	(68.7%)	47.8%	52.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	34 897	-		34 897	34 897	34 897	7 952	7 954	7 749	7 750	992	2 429	16 693	18 133	(87.2%)	(68.7%)	47.8%	52.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	34 897	-		34 897	34 897	34 897	7 952	7 954	7 749	7 750	992	2 429	16 693	18 133	(87.2%)	(68.7%)	47.8%	52.0%	-	-
Total	90 995	1 811		92 806	92 806	56 298	8 535	13 023	16 782	14 102	1 210	5 766	26 527	32 891	(92.8%)	(59.1%)	47.1%	58.4%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 000	(2 623)		1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	300	-		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	1 154	-		1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	7 442	(2 349)		5 093	-	-	2 650	-	1 374	-	1 068	-	5 092	-	(22.3%)	-	100.0%	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	128	148	271	646	1 056	1 057	1 455	1 851	289.7%	63.5%	85.6%	108.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	128	148	271	646	1 056	1 057	1 455	1 851	289.7%	63.5%	85.6%	108.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 291	-		1 291	1 291	1 291	323	-	444	444	524	524	1 291	968	18.0%	17.8%	100.0%	75.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 291	-		1 291	1 291	1 291	323	-	444	444	524	524	1 291	968	18.0%	17.8%	100.0%	75.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	1 500	1 500	2 523	2 738	2 149	2 716	6 172	6 954	(14.8%)	(0.8%)	41.1%	46.4%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	28 548	24 677		53 225	53 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	43 548	24 677		68 225	68 225	15 000	1 500	1 500	2 523	2 738	2 149	2 716	6 172	6 954	(14.8%)	(0.8%)	41.1%	46.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	46 539	24 677		71 216	71 216	17 991	1 951	1 648	3 238	3 829	3 729	4 296	8 918	9 773	15.2%	12.2%	49.6%	54.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 894	9 000		70 894	70 894	70 894	5 956	5 958	18 901	18 874	19 103	19 104	43 960	43 936	1.1%	1.2%	62.0%	62.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	61 894	9 000		70 894	70 894	70 894	5 956	5 958	18 901	18 874	19 103	19 104	43 960	43 936	1.1%	1.2%	62.0%	62.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	61 894	9 000		70 894	70 894	70 894	5 956	5 958	18 901	18 874	19 103	19 104	43 960	43 936	1.1%	1.2%	62.0%	62.0%	-	-
Total	108 433	33 677		142 110	142 110	88 885	7 907	7 606	22 139	22 703	22 832	23 400	52 878	53 709	3.1%	3.1%	59.5%	60.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 300	315		4 615	-	-	4 615	-	-	-	2 106	-	6 721	-	-	-	145.6%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	400	-		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	400	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	32 919	(8 491)		24 428	-	-	5 000	-	17 537	-	2 734	-	25 271	-	(84.4%)	-	103.5%	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	291	291	920	723	506	506	1 717	1 520	(45.0%)	(30.1%)	80.0%	70.9%	51	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 334	-	-	5 334	5 334	5 334	543	543	1 001	933	1 438	1 439	2 982	2 916	43.7%	54.1%	55.9%	54.7%	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 479	-	-	7 479	7 479	7 479	834	835	1 921	1 657	1 944	1 945	4 699	4 436	1.2%	17.4%	62.8%	59.3%	51	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 636	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	1 636	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 584	-	-	3 584	3 584	3 584	474	1 392	-	400	-	189	474	1 981	-	(52.8%)	13.2%	55.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 584	-	-	3 584	3 584	3 584	474	1 392	-	400	-	189	474	1 981	-	(52.8%)	13.2%	55.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	999	-	1 837	-	1 224	-	4 061	-	(33.4%)	-	27.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	43 949	36 396	-	80 345	80 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	400	400	3 614	16	3 825	3 453	7 839	3 869	5.8%	21245.3%	98.0%	48.4%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	66 949	36 396	-	103 345	103 345	23 000	400	1 399	3 614	1 854	3 825	4 677	7 839	7 930	5.8%	152.3%	34.1%	34.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	79 377	38 032	-	117 409	117 409	34 063	1 708	3 626	5 535	3 910	5 769	6 811	13 012	14 347	4.2%	74.2%	38.2%	42.1%	51	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	87 808	18 500	-	106 308	106 308	106 308	11 167	4 161	25 449	26 464	23 210	27 942	59 826	58 567	(8.9%)	5.6%	56.3%	55.1%	2 151	-
Sub-Total Vote	87 808	18 500	-	106 308	106 308	106 308	11 167	4 161	25 449	26 464	23 210	27 942	59 826	58 567	(8.9%)	5.6%	56.3%	55.1%	2 151	-
Sub-Total	87 808	18 500	-	106 308	106 308	106 308	11 167	4 161	25 449	26 464	23 210	27 942	59 826	58 567	(8.9%)	5.6%	56.3%	55.1%	2 151	-
Total	167 185	56 532	-	223 717	223 717	140 371	12 875	7 787	30 984	30 374	28 979	34 752	72 838	72 914	(6.5%)	14.4%	51.9%	51.9%	2 202	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	45 000	(2 553)	-	42 447	-	-	30 152	-	15 271	-	5 710	-	51 133	-	(62.6%)	-	120.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 750	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	1 750	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	11 869	(4 000)	-	7 869	-	-	5 797	-	-	-	2 071	-	7 868	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: O.R. Tambo(DC15)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 045	-	-	2 045	2 045	2 045	-	-	1 220	1 322	205	103	1 425	1 425	(83.2%)	(92.2%)	69.7%	69.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 045	-	-	2 045	2 045	2 045	-	-	1 220	1 322	205	103	1 425	1 425	(83.2%)	(92.2%)	69.7%	69.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	(1 636)	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 001	(1 636)	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 931	-	-	2 931	2 931	2 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 931	-	-	2 931	2 931	2 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 811	-	-	4 811	4 811	4 811	836	213	391	231	1 972	2 358	3 199	2 801	404.3%	921.7%	66.5%	58.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 811	-	-	4 811	4 811	4 811	836	213	391	231	1 972	2 358	3 199	2 801	404.3%	921.7%	66.5%	58.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	327 500	-	-	327 500	327 500	327 500	59 254	100 020	37 950	21 686	12 174	9 473	109 378	131 179	(67.9%)	(56.3%)	33.4%	40.1%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	124 000	-	-	124 000	124 000	124 000	589	-	2 132	-	28 822	29 955	31 543	29 955	1251.9%	-	25.4%	24.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	451 500	-	-	451 500	451 500	451 500	59 843	100 020	40 082	21 686	40 996	39 428	140 921	161 134	2.3%	81.8%	31.2%	35.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	-	967	968	61	62	1 028	1 029	(93.7%)	(93.6%)	60.5%	60.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	-	967	968	61	62	1 028	1 029	(93.7%)	(93.6%)	60.5%	60.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 780	-		2 780	2 780	2 780	281	281	915	1 218	833	833	2 029	2 333	(9.0%)	(31.6%)	73.0%	83.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 780	-		2 780	2 780	2 780	281	281	915	1 218	833	833	2 029	2 333	(9.0%)	(31.6%)	73.0%	83.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	80 000	-		80 000	80 000	80 000	-	15 542	23 794	43 140	11 058	29 111	34 852	87 794	(53.5%)	(32.5%)	43.6%	109.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	56 923	(44 383)		12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	136 923	(44 383)		92 540	92 540	80 000	-	15 542	23 794	43 140	11 058	29 111	34 852	87 794	(53.5%)	(32.5%)	43.6%	109.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	141 403	(44 383)		97 020	97 020	84 480	281	15 823	25 676	45 327	11 952	30 006	37 909	91 156	(53.5%)	(33.8%)	44.9%	107.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 088	-		50 088	50 088	50 088	10 161	8 905	4 495	3 185	13 603	8 389	28 259	20 479	202.6%	163.4%	56.4%	40.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	50 088	-		50 088	50 088	50 088	10 161	8 905	4 495	3 185	13 603	8 389	28 259	20 479	202.6%	163.4%	56.4%	40.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	50 088	-		50 088	50 088	50 088	10 161	8 905	4 495	3 185	13 603	8 389	28 259	20 479	202.6%	163.4%	56.4%	40.9%	-	-
Total	191 491	(44 383)		147 108	147 108	134 568	10 442	24 728	30 171	48 512	25 555	38 395	66 168	111 635	(15.3%)	(20.9%)	49.2%	83.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 100	-		4 100	-	-	-	-	3 343	-	-	-	3 343	-	(100.0%)	-	81.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	400	-		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	400	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	9 380	-		9 380	-	-	5 229	-	-	-	4 079	-	9 308	-	-	-	99.2%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	381	404	421	422	211	211	1 013	1 036	(49.9%)	(49.9%)	59.6%	61.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	381	404	421	422	211	211	1 013	1 036	(49.9%)	(49.9%)	59.6%	61.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 537	-	-	2 537	2 537	2 537	612	156	-	-	768	156	1 380	312	-	-	54.4%	12.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 537	-	-	2 537	2 537	2 537	612	156	-	-	768	156	1 380	312	-	-	54.4%	12.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	33 000	5 000	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	4 524	18 620	5 654	5 654	7 888	11 240	18 066	35 514	39.5%	98.8%	47.5%	93.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	87 211	(65 131)	-	22 080	22 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	120 211	(60 131)	-	60 080	60 080	38 000	4 524	18 620	5 654	5 654	7 888	11 240	18 066	35 514	39.5%	98.8%	47.5%	93.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	124 448	(60 131)	-	64 317	64 317	42 237	5 517	19 180	6 075	6 075	8 867	11 608	20 459	36 863	46.0%	91.1%	48.4%	87.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	47 190	-	-	47 190	47 190	47 190	8 915	9 055	12 130	11 440	8 886	7 368	29 931	27 863	(26.7%)	(35.6%)	63.4%	59.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	47 190	-	-	47 190	47 190	47 190	8 915	9 055	12 130	11 440	8 886	7 368	29 931	27 863	(26.7%)	(35.6%)	63.4%	59.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	47 190	-	-	47 190	47 190	47 190	8 915	9 055	12 130	11 440	8 886	7 368	29 931	27 863	(26.7%)	(35.6%)	63.4%	59.0%	-	-
Total	171 638	(60 131)	-	111 507	111 507	89 427	14 432	28 235	18 205	17 515	17 753	18 976	50 390	64 725	(2.5%)	8.3%	56.3%	72.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 500	(3 000)	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	881	-	-	33	-	914	(96.3%)	-	60.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	350	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	350	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	7 351	(351)	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	99	117	50	892	784	92	933	1 101	1468.0%	(89.7%)	49.1%	58.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	99	117	50	892	784	92	933	1 101	1468.0%	(89.7%)	49.1%	58.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 311	-		2 311	2 311	2 311	182	333	499	493	659	659	1 340	1 485	32.1%	33.6%	58.0%	64.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 311	-		2 311	2 311	2 311	182	333	499	493	659	659	1 340	1 485	32.1%	33.6%	58.0%	64.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	-	11 536	11 536	13 441	17 842	4 401	29 378	29 378	54.7%	(67.3%)	73.4%	73.4%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	121 098	(34 091)		87 007	87 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	161 098	(34 091)		127 007	127 007	40 000	-	11 536	11 536	13 441	17 842	4 401	29 378	29 378	54.7%	(67.3%)	73.4%	73.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	165 309	(34 091)		131 218	131 218	44 211	281	11 986	12 085	14 827	19 285	5 152	31 651	31 964	59.6%	(65.3%)	71.6%	72.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 581	10 000		37 581	37 581	37 581	10 154	10 278	10 781	10 783	2 983	2 984	23 918	24 044	(72.3%)	(72.3%)	63.6%	64.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	27 581	10 000		37 581	37 581	37 581	10 154	10 278	10 781	10 783	2 983	2 984	23 918	24 044	(72.3%)	(72.3%)	63.6%	64.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	27 581	10 000		37 581	37 581	37 581	10 154	10 278	10 781	10 783	2 983	2 984	23 918	24 044	(72.3%)	(72.3%)	63.6%	64.0%	-	-
Total	192 890	(24 091)		168 799	168 799	81 792	10 435	22 264	22 866	25 609	22 268	8 135	55 569	56 008	(2.6%)	(68.2%)	67.9%	68.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 000			4 000					4 381				4 381		(100.0%)		109.5%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	350			350					-		350		350		-	-	100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	10 500	(539)		9 961			9 961		-		-		9 961		-	-	100.0%			
Office of the Premier	13 332	(5 229)		8 103			2 530		5 572		-		8 102		(100.0%)	-	100.0%			
Other Departments																				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	106	106	150	147	250	444	506	698	66.7%	201.5%	28.2%	38.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 394	-	-	5 394	5 394	5 394	587	587	701	534	622	431	1 910	1 553	(11.3%)	(19.3%)	35.4%	28.8%	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 189	-	-	7 189	7 189	7 189	693	694	851	682	872	875	2 416	2 251	2.5%	28.4%	33.6%	31.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 425	(437)	-	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 425	(437)	-	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 285	-	-	2 285	2 285	2 285	821	1 728	-	-	302	-	1 123	1 728	-	-	49.1%	75.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 285	-	-	2 285	2 285	2 285	821	1 728	-	-	302	-	1 123	1 728	-	-	49.1%	75.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	10 280	-	-	10 280	10 280	10 280	-	961	1 191	1 808	1 964	1 965	3 155	4 734	64.9%	8.6%	30.7%	46.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 280	-	-	10 280	10 280	10 280	-	961	1 191	1 808	1 964	1 965	3 155	4 734	64.9%	8.6%	30.7%	46.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 062	-	-	2 123	1 919	1 061	2 981	3 184	-	(50.0%)	59.6%	63.7%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 062	-	-	2 123	1 919	1 061	2 981	3 184	-	(50.0%)	59.6%	63.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000	-	-	110 000	110 000	110 000	-	49 581	49 646	39 853	53 408	12 917	103 054	102 351	7.6%	(67.6%)	93.7%	93.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	150 000	-	-	150 000	150 000	110 000	-	49 581	49 646	39 853	53 408	12 917	103 054	102 351	7.6%	(67.6%)	93.7%	93.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	177 179	(437)	-	176 742	176 742	134 754	2 576	52 964	51 688	44 466	58 465	16 818	112 729	114 248	13.1%	(62.2%)	83.7%	84.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	382 989	(9 000)	-	373 989	373 989	373 989	62 184	-	96 093	262 591	47 084	47 206	205 361	309 797	(51.0%)	(82.0%)	54.9%	82.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	382 989	(9 000)	-	373 989	373 989	373 989	62 184	-	96 093	262 591	47 084	47 206	205 361	309 797	(51.0%)	(82.0%)	54.9%	82.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	382 989	(9 000)	-	373 989	373 989	373 989	62 184	-	96 093	262 591	47 084	47 206	205 361	309 797	(51.0%)	(82.0%)	54.9%	82.8%	-	-
Total	560 168	(9 437)	-	550 731	550 731	508 743	64 760	52 964	147 781	307 057	105 549	64 025	318 090	424 046	(28.6%)	(79.1%)	62.5%	83.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	591	(591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mangaung(MAN)

R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 645	-	-	3 645	3 645	3 645	454	478	373	373	364	364	1 191	1 215	(2.4%)	(2.4%)	32.7%	33.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	8 224	-	-	8 224	-	-	-	4 683	-	3 569	-	4 212	-	12 464	-	-	18.0%	-	151.6%	4 858
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	15 000	(10 000)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	1 749	-	1 749	-	-	-	35.0%	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	420	(42)	-	378	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 289	(10 042)	-	17 247	9 023	8 645	454	5 162	373	3 942	2 113	4 576	2 940	13 680	466.5%	16.1%	17.4%	81.1%	4 858	1 354
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-	-	4 566	4 566	4 566	-	-	166	975	-	195	166	1 169	(100.0%)	(80.0%)	3.6%	25.6%	5 077	50
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	-	-	4 566	4 566	4 566	-	-	166	975	-	195	166	1 169	(100.0%)	(80.0%)	3.6%	25.6%	5 077	50
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	231 637	-	-	231 637	231 637	231 637	14 904	10 851	37 811	33 131	9 535	21 463	62 250	65 445	(74.8%)	(35.2%)	26.9%	28.3%	22 228	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	231 637	-	-	231 637	231 637	231 637	14 904	10 851	37 811	33 131	9 535	21 463	62 250	65 445	(74.8%)	(35.2%)	26.9%	28.3%	22 228	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 629	-	-	7 629	7 629	7 629	-	-	-	-	-	7 479	-	7 479	-	-	-	-	98.0%	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 629	-	-	7 629	7 629	7 629	-	-	-	-	-	7 479	-	7 479	-	-	-	-	98.0%	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	3 143	-	4 954	4 107	10 988	8 467	19 085	12 574	121.8%	106.2%	95.4%	62.9%	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	156	156	111	111	1 225	1 226	1 492	1 493	1003.6%	1001.3%	78.5%	78.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	156	156	111	111	1 225	1 226	1 492	1 493	1003.6%	1001.3%	78.5%	78.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	13	13	18	19	472	484	503	516	2522.2%	2461.9%	50.3%	51.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	13	13	18	19	472	484	503	516	2522.2%	2461.9%	50.3%	51.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 500	(3 830)		670	670	670			670				670		(100.0%)		100.0%			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	55		55					-				-				-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 500	(3 775)		725	670	670			670				670		(100.0%)		100.0%		-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-		7 048	-	-	-	-	-	7 048	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	16 231		41 231	41 231	41 231	4 751	7 048	1 089	836	5 615	6 429	11 455	14 314	415.6%	668.7%	27.8%	34.7%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 000	16 231		41 231	41 231	41 231	4 751	14 096	1 089	836	5 615	6 429	11 455	21 362	415.6%	668.7%	27.8%	51.8%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	32 400	12 456		44 856	44 801	44 801	4 920	14 265	1 888	967	7 312	8 139	14 120	23 371	287.3%	742.1%	31.5%	52.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 377	(1 500)		15 877	15 877	15 877	3 785	3 786	3 423	3 423	1 807	1 806	9 015	9 014	(47.2%)	(47.2%)	56.8%	56.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	17 377	(1 500)		15 877	15 877	15 877	3 785	3 786	3 423	3 423	1 807	1 806	9 015	9 014	(47.2%)	(47.2%)	56.8%	56.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	17 377	(1 500)		15 877	15 877	15 877	3 785	3 786	3 423	3 423	1 807	1 806	9 015	9 014	(47.2%)	(47.2%)	56.8%	56.8%	-	-
Total	49 777	10 956		60 733	60 678	60 678	8 705	18 051	5 311	4 389	9 119	9 945	23 135	32 385	71.7%	126.6%	38.1%	53.4%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 069	28		2 097	-	-	1 031		533		532		2 096		(0.2%)		100.0%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Kopanong(FS162)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	193	1 074	166	316	74	112	433	1 502	(55.4%)	(64.5%)	25.5%	88.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	193	1 074	166	316	74	112	433	1 502	(55.4%)	(64.5%)	25.5%	88.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	208	182	237	57	69	239	514	(68.7%)	(70.8%)	23.9%	51.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	208	182	237	57	69	239	514	(68.7%)	(70.8%)	23.9%	51.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 500	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	450	-	-	-	1 353	-	1 803	-	-	-	40.1%	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	41	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 500	41	-	4 541	4 500	4 500	450	-	-	-	1 353	-	1 803	-	-	-	40.1%	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	(1 000)	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	4 513	5 887	2 561	2 724	1 524	2 417	8 598	11 028	(40.5%)	(11.2%)	45.3%	58.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	944	-	944	944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 000	(50)	-	22 944	22 944	19 000	4 513	5 887	2 561	2 724	1 524	2 417	8 598	11 028	(40.5%)	(11.2%)	45.3%	58.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	30 200	(15)	-	30 185	30 144	26 200	5 156	7 170	2 909	3 276	3 008	2 599	11 073	13 045	3.4%	(20.7%)	42.3%	49.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 033	-	-	30 033	30 033	30 033	7 873	7 873	7 110	7 110	4 556	4 556	19 539	19 539	(35.9%)	(35.9%)	65.1%	65.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 033	-	-	30 033	30 033	30 033	7 873	7 873	7 110	7 110	4 556	4 556	19 539	19 539	(35.9%)	(35.9%)	65.1%	65.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	30 033	-	-	30 033	30 033	30 033	7 873	7 873	7 110	7 110	4 556	4 556	19 539	19 539	(35.9%)	(35.9%)	65.1%	65.1%	-	-
Total	60 233	(15)	-	60 218	60 177	56 233	13 029	15 043	10 019	10 386	7 564	7 155	30 612	32 583	(24.5%)	(31.1%)	54.4%	57.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 117	(441)	-	3 676	-	-	1 368	-	1 451	-	1 772	-	4 591	-	22.1%	124.9%	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mokokare(FS163)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	169	169	260	260	171	170	600	599	(34.2%)	(34.4%)	31.6%	31.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	169	169	260	260	171	170	600	599	(34.2%)	(34.4%)	31.6%	31.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	427	257	261	179	260	686	948	(30.4%)	(0.4%)	68.6%	94.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	427	257	261	179	260	686	948	(30.4%)	(0.4%)	68.6%	94.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	3 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	36	97	-	133	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	36	3 097	-	3 133	3 133	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(1 000)	-	29 000	29 000	29 000	4 560	3 079	1 994	3 497	-	2 316	6 554	8 891	(100.0%)	(33.8%)	22.6%	30.7%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 685	-	-	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(6 000)	-	24 000	24 000	24 000	3 630	7 034	3 512	2 349	3 880	13 500	11 022	22 883	10.5%	474.6%	45.9%	95.3%	9 300	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	2 179	-	2 179	2 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	61 685	(4 821)	-	56 864	56 864	53 000	8 190	10 113	5 506	5 846	3 880	15 815	17 576	31 774	(29.5%)	170.5%	33.2%	60.0%	9 300	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	64 621	(1 724)	-	62 897	62 897	58 900	8 609	10 709	6 023	6 367	4 230	16 246	18 862	33 322	(29.8%)	155.2%	32.0%	56.6%	9 300	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 236	-	-	18 236	18 236	18 236	3 020	3 020	4 387	4 445	1 421	5 337	8 828	12 801	(67.6%)	20.1%	48.4%	70.2%	10 078	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 236	-	-	18 236	18 236	18 236	3 020	3 020	4 387	4 445	1 421	5 337	8 828	12 801	(67.6%)	20.1%	48.4%	70.2%	10 078	-
Sub-Total	18 236	-	-	18 236	18 236	18 236	3 020	3 020	4 387	4 445	1 421	5 337	8 828	12 801	(67.6%)	20.1%	48.4%	70.2%	10 078	-
Total	82 857	(1 724)	-	81 133	81 133	77 136	11 629	13 729	10 410	10 811	5 651	21 583	27 690	46 123	(45.7%)	99.6%	35.9%	59.8%	19 378	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	188	(153)	-	35	-	-	192	-	88	-	88	-	368	-	-	-	1051.4%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Xhariep(DC16)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	176	443	324	325	262	262	762	1 030	(19.1%)	(19.2%)	61.0%	82.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	176	443	324	325	262	262	762	1 030	(19.1%)	(19.2%)	61.0%	82.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	320	543	544	-	552	-	1 416	543	1.5%	-	66.0%	25.3%	938	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	320	543	544	-	552	-	1 416	543	1.5%	-	66.0%	25.3%	938	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	263	251	251	192	193	693	706	(23.5%)	(23.1%)	69.3%	70.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	263	251	251	192	193	693	706	(23.5%)	(23.1%)	69.3%	70.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	6 031	-	-	6 031	6 031	4 395	746	1 248	1 119	575	1 006	455	2 871	2 279	(10.1%)	(20.9%)	65.3%	51.8%	938	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 031	-	-	6 031	6 031	4 395	746	1 248	1 119	575	1 006	455	2 871	2 279	(10.1%)	(20.9%)	65.3%	51.8%	938	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	17 850	-	-	17 850	-	-	17 850	-	-	-	-	-	17 850	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	91	576	51	51	-	-	142	627	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.5%	33.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	91	576	51	51	-	-	142	627	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.5%	33.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	115	290	428	401	399	691	942	38.3%	(6.9%)	69.1%	94.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	115	290	428	401	399	691	942	38.3%	(6.9%)	69.1%	94.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	1 500	700	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	(100.0%)	-	44.0%	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	96	303		399	399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	2 076	2 920	-	-	-	2 076	2 920	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	41.5%	58.4%		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	10 096	303		10 399	10 399	10 000	1 500	-	2 776	2 920	-	-	4 276	2 920	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	42.8%	29.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	1 000		11 000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	1 846	-	1 486	-	3 332	-	(19.5%)	-	30.3%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	1 294		1 294	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	11 500	2 294		13 794	13 794	11 000	-	-	-	1 846	-	1 486	-	3 332	-	(19.5%)	-	30.3%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	25 861	2 597		28 458	28 458	23 900	1 591	691	3 117	5 245	401	1 885	5 109	7 821	(87.1%)	(64.1%)	21.4%	32.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 768	(7 855)		15 913	15 913	22 232	2 636	2 447	3 089	3 090	27	26	5 752	5 563	(99.1%)	(99.1%)	36.1%	35.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	23 768	(7 855)		15 913	15 913	22 232	2 636	2 447	3 089	3 090	27	26	5 752	5 563	(99.1%)	(99.1%)	36.1%	35.0%		
Sub-Total	23 768	(7 855)		15 913	15 913	22 232	2 636	2 447	3 089	3 090	27	26	5 752	5 563	(99.1%)	(99.1%)	36.1%	35.0%	-	-
Total	49 629	(5 258)		44 371	44 371	46 132	4 227	3 138	6 206	8 334	428	1 911	10 861	13 383	(93.1%)	(77.1%)	27.3%	33.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q								
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 672	2 770		6 442	-	-	1 862	-	-	-	6 910	-	8 772	-	-	-	136.2%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	5 000		5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Tokologo(FS182)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	102	102	745	745	311	312	1 158	1 159	(58.3%)	(58.1%)	60.9%	61.0%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	102	102	745	745	311	312	1 158	1 159	(58.3%)	(58.1%)	60.9%	61.0%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	-	208	208	84	458	543	-	(59.6%)	45.8%	54.3%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	-	208	208	84	458	543	-	(59.6%)	45.8%	54.3%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 000	-	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	5 504	3 608	-	3 868	1 996	-	7 500	7 476	-	(100.0%)	68.2%	68.0%	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	96	6	-	102	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	11 096	6	-	11 102	11 102	11 000	5 504	3 608	-	3 868	1 996	-	7 500	7 476	-	(100.0%)	68.2%	68.0%	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	55 240	-	-	55 240	55 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	13 500	16 489	-	29 989	29 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	68 740	16 489	-	85 229	85 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	82 736	16 495	-	99 231	99 231	13 900	5 856	3 960	745	4 821	2 515	396	9 116	9 178	237.6%	(91.8%)	65.6%	66.0%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 771	-	-	16 771	16 771	15 760	4 613	3 145	2 953	4 910	1 832	1 906	9 398	9 961	(38.0%)	(61.2%)	56.0%	59.4%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	16 771	-	-	16 771	16 771	15 760	4 613	3 145	2 953	4 910	1 832	1 906	9 398	9 961	(38.0%)	(61.2%)	56.0%	59.4%	-	-					
Sub-Total	99 507	16 495	-	116 002	116 002	29 660	10 469	7 106	3 698	9 731	4 347	2 302	18 514	19 139	17.6%	(76.3%)	60.4%	62.4%	-	-					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	306	241	-	547	-	-	259	3 145	139	-	-	138	-	-	546	(0.7%)	-	99.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
R thousands																										
National Treasury (Vote 10)																										
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	122	269	146	184	959	123	1 227	576	556.8%	(33.3%)	64.6%	30.3%	-	-						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	122	269	146	184	959	123	1 227	576	556.8%	(33.3%)	64.6%	30.3%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transport (Vote 37)																										
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Works (Vote 6)																										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	227	499	848	-	96	749	1 172	(100.0%)	(88.7%)	74.9%	117.2%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	227	499	848	-	96	749	1 172	(100.0%)	(88.7%)	74.9%	117.2%	-	-						
Energy (Vote 29)																										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	1 087	-	2 463	-	3 550	-	126.6%	-	35.5%	-	-	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	34	155	-	189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	10 034	155	-	10 189	10 189	10 000	-	-	1 087	-	2 463	-	3 550	-	126.6%	-	35.5%	-	-	-						
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																										
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																										
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																										
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	37 934	155	-	38 089	38 089	12 900	372	496	1 732	1 033	3 422	219	5 526	1 748	97.6%	(78.8%)	42.8%	13.5%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 704	-	-	16 704	16 704	70 010	2 824	-	909	-	2 863	1 123	6 596	1 123	215.0%	-	39.5%	6.7%	3 300	-						
Sub-Total Vote	16 704	-	-	16 704	16 704	70 010	2 824	-	909	-	2 863	1 123	6 596	1 123	215.0%	-	39.5%	6.7%	3 300	-						
Sub-Total	16 704	-	-	16 704	16 704	70 010	2 824	-	909	-	2 863	1 123	6 596	1 123	215.0%	-	39.5%	6.7%	3 300	-						
Total	54 638	155	-	54 793	54 793	82 910	3 196	496	2 641	1 033	6 285	1 342	12 122	2 871	138.0%	30.0%	40.9%	9.7%	3 300	-						
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 648	287	-	1 935	-	-	914	-	-	510	-	-	510	-	-	1 934	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 144	1 145	515	515	485	485	2 144	2 145	(5.8%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 144	1 145	515	515	485	485	2 144	2 145	(5.8%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	96	234	412	404	508	638	329.2%	72.7%	50.8%	63.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	96	234	412	404	508	638	329.2%	72.7%	50.8%	63.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	883	-	-	-	-	-	883	-	-	-	17.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	29 680	(12 002)	-	17 678	17 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	34 680	(12 002)	-	22 678	22 678	5 000	-	883	-	-	-	-	-	883	-	-	-	17.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(6 000)	-	24 000	24 000	24 000	2 409	2 199	-	-	2 403	3 607	4 812	5 806	-	-	20.1%	24.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	17 089	-	17 089	17 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	33 000	11 089	-	44 089	44 089	24 000	2 409	2 199	-	-	2 403	3 607	4 812	5 806	-	-	20.1%	24.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	71 613	(913)	-	70 700	70 700	32 145	3 553	4 226	611	749	3 300	4 496	7 464	9 471	440.1%	500.2%	23.2%	29.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	121 216	15 000	-	136 216	136 216	91 275	30 782	33 850	25 960	33 970	23 915	24 596	80 657	92 416	(7.9%)	(27.6%)	59.2%	67.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	121 216	15 000	-	136 216	136 216	91 275	30 782	33 850	25 960	33 970	23 915	24 596	80 657	92 416	(7.9%)	(27.6%)	59.2%	67.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	121 216	15 000	-	136 216	136 216	91 275	30 782	33 850	25 960	33 970	23 915	24 596	80 657	92 416	(7.9%)	(27.6%)	59.2%	67.8%	-	-
Total	192 829	14 087	-	206 916	206 916	123 420	34 335	38 076	26 571	34 719	27 215	29 092	88 121	101 887	2.4%	(16.2%)	52.3%	60.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	55 284	(12 557)	-	42 727	-	-	21 199	-	10 941	-	10 941	-	43 081	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	456	-	456	-	-	-	-	456	-	-	-	456	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Nala(FS185)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	820	819	207	207	680	730	1 707	1 757	228.5%	252.4%	72.8%	74.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	820	819	207	207	680	730	1 707	1 757	228.5%	252.4%	72.8%	74.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	147	147	344	500	297	-	788	647	(13.7%)	(100.0%)	78.8%	64.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	147	147	344	500	297	-	788	647	(13.7%)	(100.0%)	78.8%	64.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 660	-	711	2 389	-	-	2 371	2 389	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	47.4%	47.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	402	-	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	402	-	5 402	5 000	5 000	1 660	-	711	2 389	-	-	2 371	2 389	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	47.4%	47.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	10 710	402	-	11 112	10 710	8 345	2 627	966	1 262	3 096	977	730	4 866	4 793	(22.6%)	(76.4%)	58.3%	57.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 482	5 000	-	39 482	39 482	25 809	12 404	12 404	4 800	9 210	8 586	3 152	25 790	24 765	78.9%	(65.8%)	65.3%	62.7%	3 407	-
Sub-Total Vote	34 482	5 000	-	39 482	39 482	25 809	12 404	12 404	4 800	9 210	8 586	3 152	25 790	24 765	78.9%	(65.8%)	65.3%	62.7%	3 407	-
Sub-Total	45 192	5 402	-	50 594	50 192	34 154	15 031	13 370	6 062	12 306	9 563	3 882	30 656	29 558	57.8%	(68.5%)	64.1%	61.8%	3 407	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 348	3 475	-	5 823	-	-	3 486	-	1 179	-	1 169	-	5 834	-	(0.8%)	-	100.2%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	3 680	-	3 680	-	-	3 679	-	-	-	-	-	3 679	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Setsoto(FS191)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	72	72	620	620	657	660	1 349	1 352	6.0%	6.6%	79.4%	79.5%	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	72	72	620	620	657	660	1 349	1 352	6.0%	6.6%	79.4%	79.5%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 889	-	-	1 889	1 889	1 889	459	463	258	393	296	439	1 013	1 296	14.7%	11.8%	53.6%	68.6%	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 889	-	-	1 889	1 889	1 889	459	463	258	393	296	439	1 013	1 296	14.7%	11.8%	53.6%	68.6%	-	-		
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	44	-	-	-	711	-	755	-	-	-	12.6%	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	169	4 466	-	4 635	4 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 169	4 466	-	10 635	10 635	6 000	-	44	-	-	-	711	-	755	-	-	-	12.6%	-	-		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	959	959	-	6 631	14 041	451	15 000	8 042	-	(93.2%)	100.0%	53.6%	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	167 299	-	-	167 299	167 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	1 009	1 010	4 078	4 077	5 098	5 099	10 185	10 185	25.0%	25.1%	67.9%	67.9%	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	31 000	43 139	-	74 139	74 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	228 299	43 139	-	271 438	271 438	30 000	1 968	1 969	4 078	10 709	19 139	5 550	25 185	18 228	369.3%	(48.2%)	84.0%	60.8%	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	238 057	47 605	-	285 662	285 662	39 589	2 499	2 548	4 956	11 721	20 092	7 361	27 547	21 631	305.4%	(37.2%)	69.6%	54.6%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	47 997	-	-	47 997	47 997	47 997	9 619	9 619	11 330	11 330	12 723	12 723	33 672	33 672	12.3%	12.3%	70.2%	70.2%	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	47 997	-	-	47 997	47 997	47 997	9 619	9 619	11 330	11 330	12 723	12 723	33 672	33 672	12.3%	12.3%	70.2%	70.2%	-	-		
Sub-Total	47 997	-	-	47 997	47 997	47 997	9 619	9 619	11 330	11 330	12 723	12 723	33 672	33 672	12.3%	12.3%	70.2%	70.2%	-	-		
Total	286 054	47 605	-	333 659	333 659	87 586	12 118	12 167	16 286	23 051	32 815	20 084	61 219	55 302	101.5%	(12.9%)	69.9%	63.1%	-	-		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	17 644	-	-	17 644	-	-	7 105	-	3 158	-	13 737	-	24 000	-	-	335.0%	-	136.0%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Diliabeng(FS192)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	121	121	887	887	111	112	1 119	1 121	(87.5%)	(87.4%)	65.8%	65.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	121	121	887	887	111	112	1 119	1 121	(87.5%)	(87.4%)	65.8%	65.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	292	292	337	-	629	292	15.4%	(100.0%)	62.9%	29.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	292	292	337	-	629	292	15.4%	(100.0%)	62.9%	29.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	306	-	306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	306	-	306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	7 500	3 832	164	3 645	-	-	7 664	7 477	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.1%	49.8%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000	15 000	7 500	3 832	164	3 645	-	-	7 664	7 477	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.1%	49.8%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	34 065	306	-	34 371	34 371	17 700	7 621	3 954	1 343	4 824	448	112	9 412	8 890	(66.6%)	(97.7%)	53.2%	50.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 281	-	-	39 281	39 281	39 281	13 518	13 519	4 985	4 985	4 334	4 333	22 837	22 837	(13.1%)	(13.1%)	58.1%	58.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 281	-	-	39 281	39 281	39 281	13 518	13 519	4 985	4 985	4 334	4 333	22 837	22 837	(13.1%)	(13.1%)	58.1%	58.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	39 281	-	-	39 281	39 281	39 281	13 518	13 519	4 985	4 985	4 334	4 333	22 837	22 837	(13.1%)	(13.1%)	58.1%	58.1%	-	-
Total	73 346	306	-	73 652	73 652	56 981	21 139	17 472	6 328	9 809	4 782	4 445	32 249	31 727	(24.4%)	(54.7%)	56.6%	55.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 774	(1 028)	-	8 746	-	-	4 544	-	2 105	-	2 104	-	8 753	-	(0.0%)	-	100.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 750	-	-	2 750	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	1 250	-	2 500	-	-	-	90.9%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Nketoana(FS193)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	533	724	237	257	89	454	859	1 435	(62.4%)	76.8%	50.5%	84.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	533	724	237	257	89	454	859	1 435	(62.4%)	76.8%	50.5%	84.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	302	-	309	217	315	467	925	-	2.2%	46.7%	92.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	302	-	309	217	315	467	925	-	2.2%	46.7%	92.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	32	192	4 968	-	5 000	192	15425.0%	(100.0%)	100.0%	3.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	114	34	-	148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 114	34	-	5 148	5 148	5 000	-	-	32	192	4 968	-	5 000	192	15425.0%	(100.0%)	100.0%	3.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	68 006	-	-	68 006	68 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000	44 333	-	64 333	64 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	88 006	44 333	-	132 339	132 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	97 185	44 367	-	141 552	141 552	7 700	783	1 026	269	757	5 274	769	6 326	2 552	1860.6%	1.6%	82.2%	33.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 755	-	-	25 755	25 755	25 755	7 238	7 237	7 080	7 081	4 885	4 885	19 203	19 203	(31.0%)	(31.0%)	74.6%	74.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 755	-	-	25 755	25 755	25 755	7 238	7 237	7 080	7 081	4 885	4 885	19 203	19 203	(31.0%)	(31.0%)	74.6%	74.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	25 755	-	-	25 755	25 755	25 755	7 238	7 237	7 080	7 081	4 885	4 885	19 203	19 203	(31.0%)	(31.0%)	74.6%	74.6%	-	-
Total	122 940	44 367	-	167 307	167 307	33 455	8 021	8 263	7 349	7 838	10 159	5 654	25 529	21 755	38.2%	(27.9%)	76.3%	65.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6 729	(604)	-	6 125	-	-	3 056	-	1 534	-	1 535	-	6 125	-	0.1%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	426	1 426	-	-	426	1 426	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	19.9%	66.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	426	1 426	-	-	426	1 426	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	19.9%	66.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 153	-	-	2 153	2 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 153	-	-	2 153	2 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 219	-	-	5 219	5 219	5 219	1 305	4 442	777	777	-	-	2 082	5 219	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.9%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 219	-	-	5 219	5 219	5 219	1 305	4 442	777	777	-	-	2 082	5 219	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.9%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	18	11	-	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18	5 011	-	5 029	5 029	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	(10 000)	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	7 095	-	-	-	6 767	-	13 862	-	-	-	34.7%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	80 000	(10 000)	-	70 000	70 000	40 000	7 095	-	-	-	6 767	-	13 862	-	-	-	34.7%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	89 535	(4 989)	-	84 546	84 546	52 364	8 400	4 442	1 203	2 203	6 767	-	16 370	6 645	462.5%	(100.0%)	31.3%	12.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	165 732	(25 000)	-	140 732	140 732	140 732	11 377	6 787	19 171	23 761	42 043	43 034	72 591	73 582	119.3%	81.1%	51.6%	52.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	165 732	(25 000)	-	140 732	140 732	140 732	11 377	6 787	19 171	23 761	42 043	43 034	72 591	73 582	119.3%	81.1%	51.6%	52.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	165 732	(25 000)	-	140 732	140 732	140 732	11 377	6 787	19 171	23 761	42 043	43 034	72 591	73 582	119.3%	81.1%	51.6%	52.3%	-	-
Total	255 267	(29 989)	-	225 278	225 278	193 096	19 777	11 229	20 374	25 964	48 810	43 034	88 961	80 227	139.6%	65.7%	46.1%	41.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	99 588	(17 542)	-	82 046	-	-	33 824	-	-	-	25 882	-	59 706	-	-	-	72.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 750	-	-	2 750	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	1 250	-	2 500	-	-	-	90.9%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	463	-	463	-	-	-	-	463	-	-	-	463	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Phumelela(FS195)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	284	288	1 722	1 723	117	179	2 123	2 189	(93.2%)	(89.6%)	90.5%	93.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	284	288	1 722	1 723	117	179	2 123	2 189	(93.2%)	(89.6%)	90.5%	93.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	270	310	244	188	194	748	708	(39.4%)	(20.5%)	74.8%	70.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	270	310	244	188	194	748	708	(39.4%)	(20.5%)	74.8%	70.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	238	(23)	-	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	238	(23)	-	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	43 500	-	-	43 500	43 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	921	2 838	16 721	2 666	19 282	5 504	36 924	(6.1%)	15.3%	55.0%	369.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	3 257	-	3 257	3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	53 500	3 257	-	56 757	56 757	10 000	-	921	2 838	16 721	2 666	19 282	5 504	36 924	(6.1%)	15.3%	55.0%	369.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	58 448	3 234	-	61 682	61 682	13 345	534	1 479	4 870	18 687	2 971	19 655	8 375	39 822	(39.0%)	5.2%	62.8%	298.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 954	10 200	-	41 154	41 154	41 154	4 854	23 268	8 208	12 725	6 158	4 861	19 220	40 854	(25.0%)	(61.8%)	46.7%	99.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 954	10 200	-	41 154	41 154	41 154	4 854	23 268	8 208	12 725	6 158	4 861	19 220	40 854	(25.0%)	(61.8%)	46.7%	99.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	30 954	10 200	-	41 154	41 154	41 154	4 854	23 268	8 208	12 725	6 158	4 861	19 220	40 854	(25.0%)	(61.8%)	46.7%	99.3%	-	-
Total	89 402	13 434	-	102 836	102 836	54 499	5 388	24 747	13 078	31 413	9 129	24 516	27 595	80 676	(30.2%)	(22.0%)	50.6%	148.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 294	699	-	1 993	-	-	1 251	-	370	-	371	-	1 992	-	0.3%	-	99.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	878	879	749	749	518	517	2 145	2 145	(30.8%)	(30.9%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	878	879	749	749	518	517	2 145	2 145	(30.8%)	(30.9%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	292	333	489	132	222	715	1 003	(60.4%)	(54.7%)	71.5%	100.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	292	333	489	132	222	715	1 003	(60.4%)	(54.7%)	71.5%	100.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	9 825	(541)	-	9 284	9 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 825	(541)	-	9 284	9 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	648	2 094	-	2 613	-	2 925	648	7 632	-	11.9%	4.3%	50.9%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 000	-	-	16 000	16 000	15 000	648	2 094	-	2 613	-	2 925	648	7 632	-	11.9%	4.3%	50.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	28 970	(541)	-	28 429	28 429	18 145	1 776	3 265	1 082	3 851	650	3 664	3 508	10 780	(39.9%)	(4.9%)	19.3%	59.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 252	-	-	20 252	20 252	20 252	3 729	3 894	5 323	5 158	2 396	2 676	11 448	11 728	(55.0%)	(48.1%)	56.5%	57.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 252	-	-	20 252	20 252	20 252	3 729	3 894	5 323	5 158	2 396	2 676	11 448	11 728	(55.0%)	(48.1%)	56.5%	57.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	49 222	(541)	-	48 681	48 681	38 397	5 505	7 158	6 405	9 009	3 046	6 340	14 956	22 508	(52.4%)	(29.6%)	39.0%	58.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	529	39	-	568	-	-	279	-	145	-	144	-	568	-	(0.7%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 400	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	317	-	845	1 166	465	-	1 627	1 166	(45.0%)	(100.0%)	67.8%	48.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 400	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	317	-	845	1 166	465	-	1 627	1 166	(45.0%)	(100.0%)	67.8%	48.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 142	-	-	2 142	2 142	2 142	355	200	554	558	331	504	1 240	1 262	(40.3%)	(9.8%)	57.9%	58.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 142	-	-	2 142	2 142	2 142	355	200	554	558	331	504	1 240	1 262	(40.3%)	(9.8%)	57.9%	58.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	495	-	3 504	2 000	1 805	2 000	5 804	4 000	(48.5%)	0.0%	96.7%	66.7%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	495	-	3 504	2 000	1 805	2 000	5 804	4 000	(48.5%)	0.0%	96.7%	66.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	11 792	-	-	11 792	11 792	11 792	2 417	1 450	4 903	3 724	2 601	2 504	9 921	7 677	(47.0%)	(32.8%)	84.1%	65.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 792	-	-	11 792	11 792	11 792	2 417	1 450	4 903	3 724	2 601	2 504	9 921	7 677	(47.0%)	(32.8%)	84.1%	65.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)																				
Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Mqohaka(FS201)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	463	463	438	438	237	236	1 138	1 136	(45.9%)	(46.1%)	53.1%	53.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	463	463	438	438	237	236	1 138	1 136	(45.9%)	(46.1%)	53.1%	53.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	103	103	176	244	192	191	471	539	9.1%	(21.7%)	47.1%	53.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	103	103	176	244	192	191	471	539	9.1%	(21.7%)	47.1%	53.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	252	2 388	2 837	2 388	3 089	-	1024.5%	47.8%	61.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	8 265	6 363	-	14 628	14 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	13 265	6 363	-	19 628	19 628	5 000	-	-	-	252	2 388	2 837	2 388	3 089	-	1024.5%	47.8%	61.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	(2 231)	-	17 769	17 769	17 769	-	-	7 806	14 480	8 907	2 233	16 713	16 714	14.1%	(84.6%)	94.1%	94.1%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	40 000	(2 231)	-	37 769	37 769	17 769	-	-	7 806	14 480	8 907	2 233	16 713	16 714	14.1%	(84.6%)	94.1%	94.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	56 410	4 132	-	60 542	60 542	25 914	566	565	8 420	15 414	11 724	5 498	20 710	21 478	39.2%	(64.3%)	79.9%	82.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	40 840	10 000	-	50 840	50 840	50 840	11 228	11 228	10 288	10 288	7 899	7 919	29 415	29 435	(23.2%)	(23.0%)	57.9%	57.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	40 840	10 000	-	50 840	50 840	50 840	11 228	11 228	10 288	10 288	7 899	7 919	29 415	29 435	(23.2%)	(23.0%)	57.9%	57.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	40 840	10 000	-	50 840	50 840	50 840	11 228	11 228	10 288	10 288	7 899	7 919	29 415	29 435	(23.2%)	(23.0%)	57.9%	57.9%	-	-
Total	97 250	14 132	-	111 382	111 382	76 754	11 794	11 794	18 708	25 702	19 623	13 417	50 125	50 913	4.9%	(47.8%)	65.3%	66.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	7 840	1 801	-	9 641	-	-	4 531	-	1 463	-	3 690	-	9 684	-	152.2%	-	100.4%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	2 112	-	2 112	-	-	1 000	-	1 112	-	-	-	2 112	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	-	-	3.9%	3.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	-	-	3.9%	3.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	774	91	151	82	51	423	977	(9.9%)	(66.1%)	42.3%	97.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	774	91	151	82	51	423	977	(9.9%)	(66.1%)	42.3%	97.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	831	1 256	1 256	913	2 047	2 169	4 134	(27.3%)	62.9%	43.4%	82.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 000	(6 000)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	831	1 256	1 256	913	2 047	2 169	4 134	(27.3%)	62.9%	43.4%	82.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	151	-	753	1 859	6 193	4 291	7 097	6 150	722.4%	130.8%	47.3%	41.0%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	19 938	-	-	19 938	19 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	9 000	-	29 000	29 000	29 000	484	1 385	3 480	3 996	3 690	-	7 654	5 381	6.0%	(100.0%)	26.4%	18.6%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	33 513	-	-	33 513	33 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	54 938	42 513	-	97 451	97 451	44 000	635	1 385	4 233	5 855	9 883	4 291	14 751	11 530	133.5%	(26.7%)	33.5%	26.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	70 448	36 513	-	106 961	106 961	52 145	885	2 990	5 580	7 263	10 961	6 472	17 426	16 724	96.4%	(10.9%)	33.4%	32.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 078	(5 000)	-	45 078	45 078	45 078	6 698	6 726	14 605	6 622	9 832	19 005	31 135	32 352	(32.7%)	187.0%	69.1%	71.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	50 078	(5 000)	-	45 078	45 078	45 078	6 698	6 726	14 605	6 622	9 832	19 005	31 135	32 352	(32.7%)	187.0%	69.1%	71.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	50 078	(5 000)	-	45 078	45 078	45 078	6 698	6 726	14 605	6 622	9 832	19 005	31 135	32 352	(32.7%)	187.0%	69.1%	71.8%	-	-
Total	120 526	31 513	-	152 039	152 039	97 223	7 583	9 715	20 185	13 884	20 793	25 476	48 561	49 076	3.0%	83.5%	49.9%	50.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	8 507	4 442	-	12 949	-	-	4 828	-	2 515	-	2 515	-	9 858	-	-	-	76.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	1 721	-	1 721	-	-	-	-	1 721	-	-	-	1 721	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	206	205	148	148	86	86	440	440	(41.9%)	(41.7%)	25.9%	25.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	206	205	148	148	86	86	440	440	(41.9%)	(41.7%)	25.9%	25.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	236	236	226	226	95	214	557	675	(58.0%)	(5.3%)	55.7%	67.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	236	236	226	226	95	214	557	675	(58.0%)	(5.3%)	55.7%	67.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	966	996	966	996	-	-	9.7%	10.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	53	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	53	-	10 053	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	966	996	966	996	-	-	9.7%	10.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	686	-	686	-	-	-	4.6%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	686	-	686	-	-	-	4.6%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	62 700	53	-	62 753	62 700	24 700	442	441	374	374	1 833	1 296	2 649	2 111	390.1%	246.7%	9.6%	7.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 398	(8 731)	-	36 667	36 667	36 667	4 556	3 961	7 383	4 735	3 923	10 275	15 862	18 971	(46.9%)	117.0%	43.3%	51.7%	5 357	2 505
Sub-Total Vote	45 398	(8 731)	-	36 667	36 667	36 667	4 556	3 961	7 383	4 735	3 923	10 275	15 862	18 971	(46.9%)	117.0%	43.3%	51.7%	5 357	2 505
Sub-Total	45 398	(8 731)	-	36 667	36 667	36 667	4 556	3 961	7 383	4 735	3 923	10 275	15 862	18 971	(46.9%)	117.0%	43.3%	51.7%	5 357	2 505
Total	108 098	(8 678)	-	99 420	99 367	61 367	4 998	4 402	7 757	5 109	5 756	11 571	18 511	21 082	(25.8%)	126.5%	28.8%	32.8%	5 357	2 505
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	8 247	579	-	8 826	-	-	4 345	-	2 146	-	2 154	-	8 645	-	-	-	0.4%	97.9%	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	874	-	874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874	-	-	-	(100.0%)	100.0%	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mafube(FS205)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	438	436	108	108	145	144	691	688	34.3%	32.9%	29.5%	29.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	438	436	108	108	145	144	691	688	34.3%	32.9%	29.5%	29.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	277	-	225	158	239	408	742	-	6.2%	40.8%	74.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	277	-	225	158	239	408	742	-	6.2%	40.8%	74.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	(5 000)	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	227	-	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	(4 773)	-	227	-	4 000	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	35 069	-	-	35 069	35 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	74 547	-	74 547	74 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 069	74 547	-	109 616	109 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	44 779	69 774	-	114 553	114 326	7 345	688	713	108	390	303	383	1 099	1 486	180.6%	(1.8%)	32.9%	44.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 080	(27 080)	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	202	-	-	-	385	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 080	(27 080)	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	202	-	-	-	385	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	27 080	(27 080)	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	202	-	-	-	385	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total	71 859	42 694	-	114 553	114 326	7 345	688	896	108	592	303	383	1 099	1 871	180.6%	(35.3%)	32.9%	55.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 587	(4 917)	-	4 670	-	-	3 748	-	1 953	-	1 953	-	7 654	-	-	163.9%	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	7 382	-	7 382	-	-	5 800	-	-	-	1 779	-	7 579	-	-	102.7%	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	221	222	251	252	305	296	777	769	21.5%	17.6%	62.2%	61.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	221	222	251	252	305	296	777	769	21.5%	17.6%	62.2%	61.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 183	-	-	2 183	2 183	2 183	583	-	374	358	730	941	1 104	-	94.9%	43.1%	50.6%	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 183	-	-	2 183	2 183	2 183	583	-	374	358	730	941	1 104	-	94.9%	43.1%	50.6%	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 433	4 000	-	7 433	7 433	3 433	804	222	251	626	663	1 026	1 718	1 873	164.1%	63.8%	23.1%	25.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	27 080	-	27 080	27 080	27 080	-	-	6 343	-	6 401	3 891	12 744	3 891	0.9%	-	47.1%	14.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	27 080	-	27 080	27 080	27 080	-	-	6 343	-	6 401	3 891	12 744	3 891	0.9%	-	47.1%	14.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	-	27 080	-	27 080	27 080	27 080	-	-	6 343	-	6 401	3 891	12 744	3 891	0.9%	-	47.1%	14.4%	-	-
Total	3 433	31 080	-	34 513	34 513	30 513	804	222	6 594	626	7 064	4 916	14 462	5 764	7.1%	685.3%	41.9%	16.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q								
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: City of Ekurhuleni(EKU)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 050	108	109	124	125	161	162	393	395	29.8%	29.8%	37.4%	37.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	48 646	-	-	48 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 904	-	20 904	-	-	-	-	43.0%	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	82 000	20 574	-	102 574	102 574	102 574	-	-	11 593	1 765	16 192	27 094	27 785	28 859	39.7%	1434.7%	27.1%	28.1%	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	4 410	(3 472)	-	938	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	136 106	17 102	-	153 208	104 562	103 624	108	109	11 717	1 890	16 353	48 160	28 178	50 159	39.6%	2448.3%	18.5%	32.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	700 718	-	-	700 718	700 718	700 718	3 288	19 089	127 080	128 933	91 270	91 275	221 638	239 297	(28.2%)	(29.2%)	31.6%	34.2%	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	700 718	-	-	700 718	700 718	700 718	3 288	19 089	127 080	128 933	91 270	91 275	221 638	239 297	(28.2%)	(29.2%)	31.6%	34.2%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	44 718	-	-	44 718	44 718	44 718	3 958	6 563	11 532	11 532	15 560	15 559	31 050	33 655	34.9%	34.9%	69.4%	75.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	44 718	-	-	44 718	44 718	44 718	3 958	6 563	11 532	11 532	15 560	15 559	31 050	33 655	34.9%	34.9%	69.4%	75.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	36 000	32 310	-	3 884	2 550	356	38 550	36 550	-	(90.8%)	96.4%	91.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	2 095	4 808	-	6 903	6 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	450	1 311	7 903	6 548	8 353	7 859	1656.2%	399.4%	69.6%	65.5%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	54 095	4 808	-	58 903	58 903	52 000	36 000	32 310	450	5 195	10 453	6 904	46 903	44 409	2222.9%	32.9%	90.2%	85.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	935 637	21 910	-	957 547	908 901	901 060	43 354	58 071	150 779	147 550	133 636	161 898	327 769	367 520	(11.4%)	9.7%	34.5%	38.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	935 637	21 910	-	957 547	908 901	901 060	43 354	58 071	150 779	147 550	133 636	161 898	327 769	367 520	(11.4%)	9.7%	34.5%	38.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q								
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	301 325	-	-	301 325	-	-	125 096	-	92 088	-	86 549	-	301 733	-	(6.6%)	-	100.1%	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	13 800	(206)	-	13 594	-	-	-	-	9 800	-	-	-	9 800	-	(100.0%)	-	72.1%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	214 148	-	-	214 148	-	-	56 692	-	90 295	-	25 043	-	172 030	-	(72.3%)	-	80.3%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	264	263	264	263	264	263	792	788	-	-	75.4%	75.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 760	-		8 760	8 760	8 760	1 909	1 908	1 317	1 719	1 243	1 036	4 469	4 664	(5.6%)	(39.7%)	51.0%	53.2%		
Integrated City Development Grant	82 182	-		82 182	-	-	-	-	-	8 450	-	-	-	8 450	-	-	(100.0%)	10.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	79 523	(34 041)		45 482	45 482	45 482	-	-	8 447	-	18 446	315	26 893	27 208	118.4%	(98.8%)	59.1%	59.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	1 000	(558)		442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	172 515	(34 599)		137 916	55 734	55 292	2 173	2 171	10 028	37 325	19 953	1 614	32 154	41 110	99.0%	(95.7%)	23.4%	29.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	918 187	-		918 187	918 187	918 187	8 446	8 246	241 072	240 773	265 229	265 228	514 747	514 247	10.0%	10.2%	56.1%	56.0%		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	918 187	-		918 187	918 187	918 187	8 446	8 246	241 072	240 773	265 229	265 228	514 747	514 247	10.0%	10.2%	56.1%	56.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	17 421	-		17 421	17 421	17 421	1 152	2 555	1 931	1 931	6 724	6 724	9 807	11 210	248.2%	248.2%	56.3%	64.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	17 421	-		17 421	17 421	17 421	1 152	2 555	1 931	1 931	6 724	6 724	9 807	11 210	248.2%	248.2%	56.3%	64.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	22 999	-	-	13 878	17 001	3 756	40 000	17 635	-	(72.9%)	100.0%	44.1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	35 068	(15 112)		19 956	19 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	1 810	-	1 810	-	-	-	12.1%	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	90 068	(15 112)		74 956	74 956	55 000	22 999	-	-	13 878	18 811	3 756	41 810	17 635	-	(72.9%)	76.0%	32.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	1 198 191	(49 711)		1 148 480	1 066 298	1 045 900	34 770	12 972	253 031	293 907	310 717	277 322	598 518	584 202	22.8%	(5.6%)	53.1%	51.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 198 191	(49 711)		1 148 480	1 066 298	1 045 900	34 770	12 972	253 031	293 907	310 717	277 322	598 518	584 202	22.8%	(5.6%)	53.1%	51.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	267 311	-		267 311	-	-	111 416	-	82 054	-	73 457	-	266 927	-	(10.5%)	-	98.9%	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 000	-		2 000	-	-	983	-	451	-	318	-	1 752	-	(28.5%)	-	87.6%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	15 921	-		15 921	-	-	2 921	-	13 000	-	-	-	15 921	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	118 572	-		118 572	-	-	83 762	-	60 332	-	31 908	-	176 002	-	(47.1%)	-	148.4%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: City of Tshwane(TSH)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650	-		2 650	2 650	2 650	999	999	976	976	675	631	2 650	2 606	(30.8%)	(35.3%)	100.0%	98.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	38 429	-		38 429	-	-	-	1 197	-	1 205	-	1 461	-	3 864	-	21.2%	-	10.1%	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	498	-	-	498	3 486	498	3 984	-	-	2.5%	19.9%	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	2 410	(1 757)		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	63 489	(1 757)		61 732	23 303	22 650	999	2 694	976	2 181	1 173	5 579	3 148	10 454	20.2%	155.8%	5.2%	17.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	900 239	-		900 239	900 239	900 239	91 523	112 680	206 925	341 829	-	101 606	298 448	556 114	(100.0%)	(70.3%)	33.2%	61.8%	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	900 239	-		900 239	900 239	900 239	91 523	112 680	206 925	341 829	-	101 606	298 448	556 114	(100.0%)	(70.3%)	33.2%	61.8%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	20 451	-		20 451	20 451	20 451	5 113	-	9 202	14 315	-	6 136	14 315	20 451	(100.0%)	(57.1%)	70.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 451	-		20 451	20 451	20 451	5 113	-	9 202	14 315	-	6 136	14 315	20 451	(100.0%)	(57.1%)	70.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	13 373	16 366	7 946	4 953	21 319	21 319	(40.6%)	(69.7%)	71.1%	71.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	15 912	(9 623)		6 289	6 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 912	(9 623)		36 289	36 289	30 000	-	-	13 373	16 366	7 946	4 953	21 319	21 319	(40.6%)	(69.7%)	71.1%	71.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	1 030 091	(11 380)		1 018 711	980 282	973 340	97 635	115 374	230 476	374 691	9 119	118 273	337 230	608 338	(96.0%)	(68.4%)	33.3%	60.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 030 091	(11 380)		1 018 711	980 282	973 340	97 635	115 374	230 476	374 691	9 119	118 273	337 230	608 338	(96.0%)	(68.4%)	33.3%	60.1%	-	-
				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q				
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	125 254	39 000		155 254	-	-	-	-	86 406	-	68 847	-	155 253	-	(28.3%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	10 762	1 560		12 322	-	-	10 502	-	-	-	-	-	10 502	-	-	-	85.2%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	314 812	-		314 812	-	-	115 733	-	67 706	-	37 201	-	220 640	-	(45.1%)	-	70.1%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	-	193	406	212	210	292	616	697	(48.3%)	37.4%	39.7%	45.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(14 975)		15 025	15 025	9 474	-	-	-	-	1 889	-	1 889	-	-	-	12.6%	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	1 771	(271)		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	33 321	(15 246)		18 075	18 075	11 024	-	193	406	212	2 099	292	2 505	697	417.0%	37.4%	15.1%	4.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 847	-		2 847	2 847	2 847	532	1 049	-	-	-	1 221	532	2 270	-	-	18.7%	79.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 847	-		2 847	2 847	2 847	532	1 049	-	-	-	1 221	532	2 270	-	-	18.7%	79.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	(8 000)		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	4 131	4 240		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 131	(3 760)		8 371	8 371	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	168 033	-		168 033	168 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	1 376	1 376	-	-	221	-	1 597	1 376	-	-	5.3%	4.6%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	198 033	-		198 033	198 033	30 000	1 376	1 376	-	-	221	-	1 597	1 376	-	-	5.3%	4.6%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	246 332	(19 006)		227 326	227 326	47 871	1 908	2 618	406	212	2 320	1 513	4 634	4 344	471.4%	612.0%	9.4%	8.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	181 645	(5 500)		176 145	176 145	176 145	20 484	30 801	43 971	43 278	8 979	46 415	73 434	120 494	(79.6%)	7.2%	41.7%	68.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	181 645	(5 500)		176 145	176 145	176 145	20 484	30 801	43 971	43 278	8 979	46 415	73 434	120 494	(79.6%)	7.2%	41.7%	68.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	181 645	(5 500)		176 145	176 145	176 145	20 484	30 801	43 971	43 278	8 979	46 415	73 434	120 494	(79.6%)	7.2%	41.7%	68.4%	-	-
Total	427 977	(24 506)		403 471	403 471	224 016	22 392	33 419	44 377	43 490	11 299	47 928	78 068	124 837	(74.5%)	10.2%	34.6%	55.3%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	15 207	(2 100)		13 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 107	-	13 107	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	59 504	-		59 504	-	-	39 153	-	40 138	-	706	-	79 997	-	(86.2%)	-	134.4%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																								
National Treasury (Vote 10)																								
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	206	205	921	590	423	487	1 550	1 282	(54.1%)	(17.5%)	100.0%	82.7%	-	-				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	206	205	921	590	423	487	1 550	1 282	(54.1%)	(17.5%)	100.0%	82.7%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 119	-	-	1 119	1 119	1 119	280	280	-	503	336	1 342	616	2 125	-	166.8%	55.0%	189.9%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 119	-	-	1 119	1 119	1 119	280	280	-	503	336	1 342	616	2 125	-	166.8%	55.0%	189.9%	-	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	4 000	175	171	747	3 515	3 078	2 092	4 000	5 778	312.0%	(40.5%)	50.0%	72.2%	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	4 000	175	171	747	3 515	3 078	2 092	4 000	5 778	312.0%	(40.5%)	50.0%	72.2%	-	-				
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																								
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	73 000	-	-	73 000	73 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 434	1 224	3 929	6 716	1 064	2 274	10 427	10 214	(72.9%)	(66.1%)	69.5%	68.1%	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	88 000	-	-	88 000	88 000	15 000	5 434	1 224	3 929	6 716	1 064	2 274	10 427	10 214	(72.9%)	(66.1%)	69.5%	68.1%	-	-				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																								
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																								
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	98 669	-	-	98 669	98 669	21 669	6 095	1 880	5 597	11 325	4 901	6 195	16 593	19 400	(12.4%)	(45.3%)	64.6%	75.6%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 289	5 500	-	37 789	37 789	37 789	4 597	4 597	15 840	13 450	2 302	3 329	22 739	21 375	(85.5%)	(75.3%)	40.2%	56.6%	-	-				
Sub-Total	32 289	5 500	-	37 789	37 789	37 789	4 597	4 597	15 840	13 450	2 302	3 329	22 739	21 375	(85.5%)	(75.3%)	40.2%	56.6%	-	-				
Total	130 958	5 500	-	136 458	136 458	59 458	10 692	6 477	21 437	24 774	7 203	9 524	39 332	40 775	(66.4%)	(61.6%)	62.0%	64.3%	-	-				
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																								
Summary by Provincial Departments																								
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	9 003	300	-	9 303	-	-	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	9 303	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	8 307	-	-	8 307	-	-	-	-	-	5 741	-	-	-	-	-	5 741	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	69.1%	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	328	327	77	76	311	311	716	713	303.9%	312.1%	46.2%	46.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	328	327	77	76	311	311	716	713	303.9%	312.1%	46.2%	46.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 324	-		1 324	1 324	1 324	99	321	560	560	443	316	1 102	1 197	(20.9%)	(43.6%)	83.2%	90.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 324	-		1 324	1 324	1 324	99	321	560	560	443	316	1 102	1 197	(20.9%)	(43.6%)	83.2%	90.4%		
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	2 800		7 800	7 800	7 800	-	-	219	219	-	2 660	219	2 880	(100.0%)	1113.8%	2.8%	36.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	3 580	3 580	2 240	2 240	5 820	5 820	(37.4%)	(37.4%)	97.0%	97.0%		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 000	2 800		13 800	13 800	13 800	-	-	3 799	3 799	2 240	4 900	6 039	8 700	(41.0%)	29.0%	43.8%	63.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	573	1 200	547	6 054	5 925	7 254	7 045	404.5%	982.7%	36.3%	35.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	573	1 200	547	6 054	5 925	7 254	7 045	404.5%	982.7%	36.3%	35.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	35 239	2 800		38 039	38 039	36 674	427	1 220	5 636	4 982	9 048	11 453	15 111	17 656	60.5%	129.9%	41.2%	48.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 915	(5 042)		36 873	36 873	36 873	5 423	5 465	7 157	7 610	2 463	4 723	15 043	17 797	(65.6%)	(37.9%)	40.8%	48.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	41 915	(5 042)		36 873	36 873	36 873	5 423	5 465	7 157	7 610	2 463	4 723	15 043	17 797	(65.6%)	(37.9%)	40.8%	48.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	41 915	(5 042)		36 873	36 873	36 873	5 423	5 465	7 157	7 610	2 463	4 723	15 043	17 797	(65.6%)	(37.9%)	40.8%	48.3%	-	-
Total	77 154	(2 242)		74 912	74 912	73 547	5 850	6 685	12 793	12 592	11 511	16 176	30 154	35 453	(10.0%)	28.5%	41.0%	48.2%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	11 454	143		11 597	-	-	11 454	-	-	-	3 937	-	15 391	-			132.7%			
Housing and Local Government	9 116	-		9 116	-	-	5 050	-	10 859	-	-	-	15 909	-	(100.0%)		174.5%			
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	238	424	218	218	234	234	690	876	7.3%	7.0%	55.2%	70.1%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	238	424	218	218	234	234	690	876	7.3%	7.0%	55.2%	70.1%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 431	-	-	2 431	2 431	2 431	604	415	490	679	628	629	1 722	1 723	28.2%	(7.5%)	70.8%	70.9%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	2 431	-	-	2 431	2 431	2 431	604	415	490	679	628	629	1 722	1 723	28.2%	(7.5%)	70.8%	70.9%	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 490	-	-	2 490	2 490	2 490	-	411	692	692	638	638	1 330	1 741	(7.8%)	(7.9%)	53.4%	69.9%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	2 490	-	-	2 490	2 490	2 490	-	411	692	692	638	638	1 330	1 741	(7.8%)	(7.9%)	53.4%	69.9%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	6 171	-	-	6 171	6 171	6 171	842	1 250	1 400	1 590	1 500	1 500	3 742	4 340	7.1%	(5.7%)	60.6%	70.3%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	39 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	39 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	39 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total	6 171	-	-	6 171	6 171	46 003	842	1 250	1 400	1 590	1 500	1 500	3 742	4 340	7.1%	(5.7%)	60.6%	70.3%	-	-					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	7 790	-	-	7 790	-	-	-	-	7 767	-	-	-	-	-	7 767	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	99.7%	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	309	309	359	360	285	285	953	954	(20.6%)	(20.7%)	61.5%	61.5%	67	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	20 000	1 235	-	21 235	21 235	21 235	1 677	-	355	2 032	17 861	16 487	19 893	18 519	4931.3%	711.4%	93.7%	87.2%	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	1 606	(1 216)	-	390	390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 156	19	-	23 175	23 175	22 785	1 986	309	714	2 392	18 146	16 773	20 846	19 473	2441.5%	601.3%	91.5%	85.5%	67	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 917	-	-	4 917	4 917	4 917	1 230	1 294	1 042	1 042	1 453	1 453	3 725	3 789	39.4%	39.5%	75.8%	77.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 917	-	-	4 917	4 917	4 917	1 230	1 294	1 042	1 042	1 453	1 453	3 725	3 789	39.4%	39.5%	75.8%	77.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	10 118	18 063	-	28 181	28 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	1 535	475	-	459	1 535	934	(100.0%)	(3.3%)	25.6%	15.6%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 118	18 063	-	34 181	34 181	6 000	-	-	1 535	475	-	459	1 535	934	(100.0%)	(3.3%)	25.6%	15.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	1 000	1 757	12 464	17 376	1 773	9 823	15 237	28 957	(85.8%)	(43.5%)	50.8%	96.5%	5 352	1 837
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	1 000	1 757	12 464	17 376	1 773	9 823	15 237	28 957	(85.8%)	(43.5%)	50.8%	96.5%	5 352	1 837
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	74 191	18 082	-	92 273	92 273	63 702	4 216	3 360	15 755	21 284	21 372	28 509	41 343	53 153	35.7%	33.9%	64.9%	83.4%	5 419	1 837
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	119 195	10 200	-	129 395	129 395	110 287	22 015	21 809	29 816	28 201	26 219	38 502	78 050	88 511	(12.1%)	36.5%	60.3%	68.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	119 195	10 200	-	129 395	129 395	110 287	22 015	21 809	29 816	28 201	26 219	38 502	78 050	88 511	(12.1%)	36.5%	60.3%	68.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	119 195	10 200	-	129 395	129 395	110 287	22 015	21 809	29 816	28 201	26 219	38 502	78 050	88 511	(12.1%)	36.5%	60.3%	68.4%	-	-
Total	193 386	28 282	-	221 668	221 668	173 989	26 231	25 168	45 571	49 485	47 591	67 010	119 393	141 664	4.4%	35.4%	61.8%	73.4%	5 419	1 837
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	14 980	300	-	15 280	-	-	14 980	-	-	-	300	-	15 280	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	22 127	-	-	22 127	-	-	1 694	-	6 590	-	3 694	-	11 978	-	(43.9%)	-	54.1%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100	-		3 100	3 100	3 100	945	946	1 162	1 161	462	461	2 569	2 568	(60.2%)	(60.3%)	82.9%	82.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 100	(2 100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 200	(2 100)		3 100	3 100	3 100	945	946	1 162	1 161	462	461	2 569	2 568	(60.2%)	(60.3%)	82.9%	82.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 581	1 003	1 004	1 004	892	2 007	3 477	0.1%	(11.1%)	44.0%	76.1%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 581	1 003	1 004	1 004	892	2 007	3 477	0.1%	(11.1%)	44.0%	76.1%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 673	-		2 673	2 673	2 673	-	1 338	-	1 202	539	802	539	3 342	-	(33.3%)	20.2%	125.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 673	-		2 673	2 673	2 673	-	1 338	-	1 202	539	802	539	3 342	-	(33.3%)	20.2%	125.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	3 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	2 968	2 968	2 861	2 861	5 829	5 829	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	48.6%	48.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 000	3 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	2 968	2 968	2 861	2 861	5 829	5 829	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	48.6%	48.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	59 011	-		59 011	59 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	4 488	4 488	1 680	6 512	-	20 483	6 168	31 483	(100.0%)	214.6%	17.6%	90.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	94 011	-		94 011	94 011	35 000	4 488	4 488	1 680	6 512	-	20 483	6 168	31 483	(100.0%)	214.6%	17.6%	90.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	115 450	900		116 350	116 350	57 339	5 433	8 352	6 813	12 846	4 866	25 500	17 112	46 699	(28.6%)	98.5%	29.8%	81.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	100 948	(20 000)		80 948	80 948	47 330	5 776	5 550	21 451	19 559	22 486	40 953	49 713	66 062	4.8%	109.4%	61.4%	81.6%	6 731	-
Sub-Total Vote	100 948	(20 000)		80 948	80 948	47 330	5 776	5 550	21 451	19 559	22 486	40 953	49 713	66 062	4.8%	109.4%	61.4%	81.6%	6 731	-
Sub-Total	216 398	(19 100)		197 298	197 298	104 669	11 209	13 902	28 264	32 406	27 352	66 453	66 825	112 761	(3.2%)	105.1%	48.3%	81.5%	6 731	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	20 160	300		20 460	-	-	-	-	20 160	-	300	-	20 460	-	(98.5%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	22 137	10 000		32 137	-	-	21 636	-	-	-	-	-	21 636	-	-	-	67.3%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	150	150	510	511	357	357	1 017	1 017	(30.0%)	(30.2%)	81.4%	81.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	10 000	43 277		53 277	53 277	53 277	4 128	9 265	5 436	-	2 666	-	12 230	9 265	(51.0%)	-	23.0%	17.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	10 770		10 770	10 770	10 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 250	54 047		65 297	65 297	54 527	4 278	9 415	5 946	511	3 023	357	13 247	10 282	(49.2%)	(30.2%)	24.3%	18.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	(1 636)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(1 636)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	(1 636)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 589	-		2 589	2 589	2 589	250	-	853	445	721	658	1 824	1 103	(15.5%)	47.8%	70.5%	42.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 589	-		2 589	2 589	2 589	250	-	853	445	721	658	1 824	1 103	(15.5%)	47.8%	70.5%	42.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	56	123	420	213	476	336	650.0%	72.5%	47.6%	33.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	56	123	420	213	476	336	650.0%	72.5%	47.6%	33.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	16 475	52 411		68 886	68 886	58 116	4 528	9 415	6 855	1 079	4 164	1 227	15 547	11 721	(39.3%)	13.7%	26.8%	20.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 475	52 411		68 886	68 886	58 116	4 528	9 415	6 855	1 079	4 164	1 227	15 547	11 721	(39.3%)	13.7%	26.8%	20.2%	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 245	-		4 245	4 245	4 245	114	114	134	1 521	2 426	2 432	2 674	4 067	1710.4%	59.9%	63.0%	95.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 245	-		4 245	4 245	4 245	114	114	134	1 521	2 426	2 432	2 674	4 067	1710.4%	59.9%	63.0%	95.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	247	-	899	4 572	5 242	4 572	6 389	-	482.8%	55.2%	77.2%		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	247	-	899	4 572	5 242	4 572	6 389	-	482.8%	55.2%	77.2%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	589	-	411	254	-	254	1 000	-	(100.0%)	25.4%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	589	-	411	254	-	254	1 000	-	(100.0%)	25.4%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	3 124	-	6 164	-	3 447	-	12 735	-	(44.1%)	-	159.2%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	3 124	-	6 164	-	3 447	-	12 735	-	(44.1%)	-	159.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	17 811	3 714		21 525	17 811	21 525	114	4 074	134	8 996	7 252	11 121	7 500	24 191	5311.9%	23.6%	34.8%	112.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 161	-		31 161	31 161	31 161	4 700	5 930	9 241	10 571	7 284	8 895	21 225	25 396	(21.2%)	(15.9%)	68.1%	81.5%	3 963	
Sub-Total Vote	31 161	-		31 161	31 161	31 161	4 700	5 930	9 241	10 571	7 284	8 895	21 225	25 396	(21.2%)	(15.9%)	68.1%	81.5%	3 963	
Sub-Total	31 161	-		31 161	31 161	31 161	4 700	5 930	9 241	10 571	7 284	8 895	21 225	25 396	(21.2%)	(15.9%)	68.1%	81.5%	3 963	
Total	48 972	3 714		52 686	48 972	52 686	4 814	10 003	9 375	19 567	14 536	20 016	28 725	49 587	55.1%	2.3%	54.5%	94.1%	3 963	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 215	-		3 215	-	-	1 283	-	329	-	2 194	-	3 806	-	566.9%	-	118.4%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 141	-		6 141	-	-	-	-	6 141	-	-	-	6 141	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-	1 304	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	99	1 321	621	579	-	-	720	1 900	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	37.9%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	99	1 321	621	579	-	-	720	1 900	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	37.9%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 006	-	-	1 006	1 006	1 006	232	225	539	539	235	241	1 006	1 005	(56.4%)	(55.3%)	100.0%	99.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 006	-	-	1 006	1 006	1 006	232	225	539	539	235	241	1 006	1 005	(56.4%)	(55.3%)	100.0%	99.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	6 906	-	-	6 906	6 906	6 906	331	1 546	1 160	1 118	235	241	1 726	2 905	(79.7%)	(78.4%)	25.0%	42.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 685	5 000	-	28 685	28 685	28 685	13 859	7 824	5 129	6 849	1 853	5 787	20 841	20 459	(63.9%)	(15.5%)	72.7%	71.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 685	5 000	-	28 685	28 685	28 685	13 859	7 824	5 129	6 849	1 853	5 787	20 841	20 459	(63.9%)	(15.5%)	72.7%	71.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	23 685	5 000	-	28 685	28 685	28 685	13 859	7 824	5 129	6 849	1 853	5 787	20 841	20 459	(63.9%)	(15.5%)	72.7%	71.3%	-	-
Total	30 591	5 000	-	35 591	35 591	35 591	14 190	9 370	6 289	7 967	2 088	6 028	22 567	23 364	(66.8%)	(24.3%)	63.4%	65.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 789	-	-	4 789	-	-	-	-	4 026	-	-	-	4 026	-	(100.0%)	-	84.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	771	-	-	771	-	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	771	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 696	-	2 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 600	-	-	3 600	3 600	3 600	126	125	904	862	471	472	1 501	1 458	(47.9%)	(45.2%)	41.7%	40.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 600	-	-	3 600	3 600	3 600	126	125	904	862	471	472	1 501	1 458	(47.9%)	(45.2%)	41.7%	40.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714	-	8 280	4 566	8 280	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 500	-	-	12.1%	18.1%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	3 714	-	8 280	4 566	8 280	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 500	-	-	12.1%	18.1%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 306	-	-	3 306	3 306	3 306	827	1 000	907	1 010	921	921	2 655	2 931	1.5%	(8.9%)	80.3%	88.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 306	-	-	3 306	3 306	3 306	827	1 000	907	1 010	921	921	2 655	2 931	1.5%	(8.9%)	80.3%	88.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	5 531	-	2 369	8 841	1 404	8 841	9 304	-	(40.7%)	63.2%	66.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	6 223	2 851	-	9 074	9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 223	6 851	-	27 074	27 074	18 000	-	5 531	-	2 369	8 841	1 404	8 841	9 304	-	(40.7%)	49.1%	51.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	31 695	10 565	-	42 260	38 546	33 186	953	6 655	1 811	4 241	11 233	4 296	13 997	15 193	520.3%	1.3%	42.2%	45.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	62 615	-	-	62 615	62 615	62 615	33 240	14 340	5 942	8 059	18 907	761	58 089	23 159	218.2%	(90.6%)	92.8%	37.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	62 615	-	-	62 615	62 615	62 615	33 240	14 340	5 942	8 059	18 907	761	58 089	23 159	218.2%	(90.6%)	92.8%	37.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	62 615	-	-	62 615	62 615	62 615	33 240	14 340	5 942	8 059	18 907	761	58 089	23 159	218.2%	(90.6%)	92.8%	37.0%	-	-
Total	94 310	10 565	-	104 875	101 161	95 801	34 193	20 995	7 753	12 300	30 140	5 057	72 086	38 352	288.8%	(58.9%)	75.2%	40.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 162	-	-	4 162	-	-	21	-	11 124	-	-	-	11 145	-	(100.0%)	-	267.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	11 892	-	-	11 892	-	-	600	-	10 942	-	-	-	11 542	-	(100.0%)	-	97.1%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	6 082	-	-	6 082	-	-	5 638	-	2 160	-	93	-	7 891	-	(95.7%)	-	129.7%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	338	338	416	416	218	219	972	974	(47.6%)	(47.4%)	54.2%	54.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	338	338	416	416	218	219	972	974	(47.6%)	(47.4%)	54.2%	54.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 658	-	-	2 658	2 658	2 658	-	-	851	851	274	1 197	1 125	2 048	(67.8%)	40.7%	42.3%	77.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 658	-	-	2 658	2 658	2 658	-	-	851	851	274	1 197	1 125	2 048	(67.8%)	40.7%	42.3%	77.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 956	-	-	1 956	1 956	1 956	195	195	580	610	518	517	1 293	1 323	(10.7%)	(15.2%)	66.1%	67.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 956	-	-	1 956	1 956	1 956	195	195	580	610	518	517	1 293	1 323	(10.7%)	(15.2%)	66.1%	67.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 372	-	-	50 372	50 372	50 372	-	25 186	13 531	15 112	13 147	9 946	26 678	50 244	(2.8%)	(34.2%)	53.0%	99.7%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	50 372	-	-	50 372	50 372	50 372	-	25 186	13 531	15 112	13 147	9 946	26 678	50 244	(2.8%)	(34.2%)	53.0%	99.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	58 417	(436)	-	57 981	57 981	56 781	533	25 720	15 378	16 990	14 157	11 879	30 068	54 588	(7.9%)	(30.1%)	53.0%	96.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	245 479	-	-	245 479	245 479	245 479	76 870	45 479	63 145	100 000	44 018	15 810	184 033	161 289	(30.3%)	(84.2%)	75.0%	65.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	245 479	-	-	245 479	245 479	245 479	76 870	45 479	63 145	100 000	44 018	15 810	184 033	161 289	(30.3%)	(84.2%)	75.0%	65.7%	-	-
Total	303 896	(436)	-	303 460	303 460	302 260	77 403	71 199	78 523	116 990	58 175	27 689	214 101	215 877	(25.9%)	(76.3%)	70.8%	71.4%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	400	-	-	400	-	-	400	-	-	-	3 300	-	3 700	-	-	-	925.0%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	53	477	957	479	420	423	1 430	1 380	(56.1%)	(11.8%)	75.3%	72.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	53	477	957	479	420	423	1 430	1 380	(56.1%)	(11.8%)	75.3%	72.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 065	-	-	2 065	2 065	2 065	-	293	257	298	174	268	431	859	(32.3%)	(10.0%)	20.9%	41.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 065	-	-	2 065	2 065	2 065	-	293	257	298	174	268	431	859	(32.3%)	(10.0%)	20.9%	41.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	2 194	-	1 428	-	3 622	-	(34.9%)	-	120.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	24 169	443	-	24 612	24 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 169	443	-	27 612	27 612	3 000	-	-	-	2 194	-	1 428	-	3 622	-	(34.9%)	-	120.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	31 134	443	-	31 577	31 577	6 965	53	770	1 214	2 972	594	2 119	1 861	5 860	(51.1%)	(28.7%)	26.7%	84.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 016	-	-	39 016	39 016	39 016	5 082	6 557	11 105	10 131	10 095	12 413	26 282	29 101	(9.1%)	22.5%	67.4%	74.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 016	-	-	39 016	39 016	39 016	5 082	6 557	11 105	10 131	10 095	12 413	26 282	29 101	(9.1%)	22.5%	67.4%	74.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	39 016	-	-	39 016	39 016	39 016	5 082	6 557	11 105	10 131	10 095	12 413	26 282	29 101	(9.1%)	22.5%	67.4%	74.6%	-	-
Total	70 150	443	-	70 593	70 593	45 981	5 135	7 327	12 319	13 102	10 689	14 532	28 143	34 961	(13.2%)	10.9%	61.2%	76.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	18 746	-	-	18 746	-	-	6 782	-	257	-	810	-	7 849	-	215.2%	-	41.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	932	150	-	1 082	-	-	932	-	150	-	-	-	1 082	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 400	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	896	-	2 296	-	-	-	164.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	325	349	515	515	342	342	1 182	1 205	(33.6%)	(33.6%)	69.5%	70.9%	284	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	325	349	515	515	342	342	1 182	1 205	(33.6%)	(33.6%)	69.5%	70.9%	284	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	103	716	897	-	-	966	1 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	96.6%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	103	716	897	-	-	966	1 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	96.6%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	290	92	1 768	-	1 079	92	3 137	(100.0%)	(39.0%)	1.8%	62.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	290	92	1 768	-	1 079	92	3 137	(100.0%)	(39.0%)	1.8%	62.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 700	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	575	742	1 323	3 180	342	1 421	2 240	5 342	(74.1%)	(55.3%)	29.1%	69.4%	284	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 379	-	-	23 379	23 379	23 379	7 905	14 219	3 014	1 175	1 911	490	12 830	15 883	(36.6%)	(58.3%)	54.9%	67.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 379	-	-	23 379	23 379	23 379	7 905	14 219	3 014	1 175	1 911	490	12 830	15 883	(36.6%)	(58.3%)	54.9%	67.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	23 379	-	-	23 379	23 379	23 379	7 905	14 219	3 014	1 175	1 911	490	12 830	15 883	(36.6%)	(58.3%)	54.9%	67.9%	-	-
Total	31 079	-	-	31 079	31 079	31 079	8 480	14 960	4 337	4 354	2 253	1 911	15 070	21 226	(48.1%)	(56.1%)	48.5%	68.3%	284	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	8 103	-	-	8 103	-	-	778	-	173	-	-	-	951	-	(100.0%)	-	11.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 333	-	-	3 333	-	-	-	-	3 333	-	-	-	3 333	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	456	-	13 459	-	13 933	-	2851.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	628	653	88	1 199	1 170	59	1 886	1 911	1229.5%	(95.1%)	99.3%	100.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	628	653	88	1 199	1 170	59	1 886	1 911	1229.5%	(95.1%)	99.3%	100.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	155	155	265	266	264	264	684	686	(0.4%)	(0.8%)	68.4%	68.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	155	155	265	266	264	264	684	686	(0.4%)	(0.8%)	68.4%	68.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	4 037	-	-	-	963	-	5 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 000	(6 000)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	4 037	-	-	-	963	-	5 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	13 900	(6 000)	-	7 900	7 900	7 900	783	4 845	353	1 466	1 434	1 286	2 570	7 597	306.2%	(12.3%)	32.5%	96.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 164	-	-	12 164	12 164	12 164	998	3 641	-	-	2 809	5 133	3 807	8 774	-	-	31.3%	72.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 164	-	-	12 164	12 164	12 164	998	3 641	-	-	2 809	5 133	3 807	8 774	-	-	31.3%	72.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	26 064	(6 000)	-	20 064	20 064	20 064	1 781	8 486	353	1 466	4 243	6 419	6 377	16 371	1102.0%	338.0%	31.8%	81.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	109	-	-	109	-	-	-	-	356	-	-	-	356	-	(100.0%)	-	326.6%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 489	-	-	1 489	-	-	-	-	1 306	-	183	-	1 489	-	(86.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	145	1 085	123	386	75	75	343	1 547	(39.0%)	(80.5%)	18.1%	81.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	145	1 085	123	386	75	75	343	1 547	(39.0%)	(80.5%)	18.1%	81.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 460	-	-	1 460	1 460	1 460	365	459	454	456	301	449	1 120	1 364	(33.7%)	(1.4%)	76.7%	93.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 460	-	-	1 460	1 460	1 460	365	459	454	456	301	449	1 120	1 364	(33.7%)	(1.4%)	76.7%	93.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 360	-	-	3 360	3 360	3 360	510	1 545	577	841	376	525	1 463	2 911	(34.8%)	(37.6%)	43.5%	86.6%	76	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 845	-	-	11 845	10 345	11 845	2 516	1 105	719	846	2 435	4 078	5 670	6 029	238.7%	382.2%	47.9%	50.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 845	-	-	11 845	10 345	11 845	2 516	1 105	719	846	2 435	4 078	5 670	6 029	238.7%	382.2%	47.9%	50.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 845	-	-	11 845	10 345	11 845	2 516	1 105	719	846	2 435	4 078	5 670	6 029	238.7%	382.2%	47.9%	50.9%	-	-
Total	15 205	-	-	15 205	13 705	15 205	3 026	2 649	1 296	1 687	2 811	4 603	7 133	8 939	116.9%	172.8%	46.9%	58.8%	76	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	289	-	-	289	-	-	813	-	90	-	-	-	903	-	(100.0%)	-	312.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	7 079	-	-	7 079	-	-	4 156	-	-	-	2 923	-	7 079	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)

[illegible]

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	851	851	45	44	340	341	1 236	1 236	655.6%	674.1%	65.1%	65.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	851	851	45	44	340	341	1 236	1 236	655.6%	674.1%	65.1%	65.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 443	-	-	1 443	1 443	1 443	-	367	-	598	486	478	486	1 443	-	(20.2%)	33.7%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 443	-	-	1 443	1 443	1 443	-	367	-	598	486	478	486	1 443	-	(20.2%)	33.7%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	11 343	-	-	11 343	11 343	11 343	851	9 218	45	642	826	818	1 722	10 679	1735.6%	27.4%	15.2%	94.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 695	6 659	-	25 354	25 354	25 354	9 328	8 755	7 353	8 474	2 015	-	18 696	17 228	(72.6%)	(100.0%)	73.7%	68.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 695	6 659	-	25 354	25 354	25 354	9 328	8 755	7 353	8 474	2 015	-	18 696	17 228	(72.6%)	(100.0%)	73.7%	68.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	30 038	6 659	-	36 697	36 697	36 697	10 179	17 973	7 398	9 116	2 841	818	20 418	27 907	(61.6%)	(91.0%)	55.6%	76.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	58	-	-	58	-	-	405	-	197	-	-	-	602	-	(100.0%)	-	1037.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	932	-	-	932	-	-	-	-	932	-	-	-	932	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	875	875	375	-	-	-	1 250	875	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	70.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	875	875	375	-	-	-	1 250	875	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	70.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 526	-	-	2 526	2 526	2 526	825	294	591	1 043	951	1 002	2 367	2 339	60.9%	(3.9%)	93.7%	92.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 526	-	-	2 526	2 526	2 526	825	294	591	1 043	951	1 002	2 367	2 339	60.9%	(3.9%)	93.7%	92.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 428	-	-	1 428	1 428	1 428	357	93	1 174	1	-	1 333	1 531	1 428	(100.0%)	112621.7%	107.2%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 428	-	-	1 428	1 428	1 428	357	93	1 174	1	-	1 333	1 531	1 428	(100.0%)	112621.7%	107.2%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	62 998	-	-	62 998	62 998	62 998	-	25 848	25 029	17 589	14 499	7 053	39 528	50 491	(42.1%)	(59.9%)	62.7%	80.1%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	62 998	-	-	62 998	62 998	62 998	-	25 848	25 029	17 589	14 499	7 053	39 528	50 491	(42.1%)	(59.9%)	62.7%	80.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	69 839	(437)	-	69 402	69 402	68 202	2 057	27 111	27 169	18 633	15 450	9 389	44 676	55 132	(43.1%)	(49.6%)	65.5%	80.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	103 768	(7 747)	-	96 021	96 021	96 021	14 776	977	27 693	32 698	17 820	48 036	60 289	81 712	(35.7%)	46.9%	62.8%	85.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	103 768	(7 747)	-	96 021	96 021	96 021	14 776	977	27 693	32 698	17 820	48 036	60 289	81 712	(35.7%)	46.9%	62.8%	85.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	103 768	(7 747)	-	96 021	96 021	96 021	14 776	977	27 693	32 698	17 820	48 036	60 289	81 712	(35.7%)	46.9%	62.8%	85.1%	-	-
Total	173 607	(8 184)	-	165 423	165 423	164 223	16 833	28 088	54 862	51 331	33 270	57 425	104 965	136 844	(39.4%)	11.9%	63.9%	83.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	-	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	148	705	350	350	507	507	1 005	1 563	44.9%	44.9%	52.9%	82.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	148	705	350	350	507	507	1 005	1 563	44.9%	44.9%	52.9%	82.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 911	-		3 911	3 911	3 911	978	1 479	2 513	1 540	-	892	3 491	3 911	(100.0%)	(42.1%)	89.3%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 911	-		3 911	3 911	3 911	978	1 479	2 513	1 540	-	892	3 491	3 911	(100.0%)	(42.1%)	89.3%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 305	-	5 869	-	1 424	-	12 598	-	(75.7%)	-	96.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	1 140		1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	13 000	1 140		14 140	14 140	13 000	-	5 305	-	5 869	-	1 424	-	12 598	-	(75.7%)	-	96.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	18 811	1 140		19 951	19 951	18 811	1 126	7 490	2 863	7 758	507	2 823	4 496	18 072	(82.3%)	(63.6%)	23.9%	96.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 742	5 000		33 742	33 742	33 742	16 663	16 834	11 005	7 335	368	-	28 036	24 169	(96.7%)	(100.0%)	83.1%	71.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	28 742	5 000		33 742	33 742	33 742	16 663	16 834	11 005	7 335	368	-	28 036	24 169	(96.7%)	(100.0%)	83.1%	71.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	28 742	5 000		33 742	33 742	33 742	16 663	16 834	11 005	7 335	368	-	28 036	24 169	(96.7%)	(100.0%)	83.1%	71.6%	-	-
Total	47 553	6 140		53 693	53 693	52 553	17 789	24 324	13 868	15 094	875	2 823	32 532	42 241	(93.7%)	(81.3%)	61.9%	80.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 557			5 557					2 193				2 193		(100.0%)		39.5%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 152			1 152			1 152		-				1 152		-		100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	7 500	1 500		9 000			7 500		1 500				9 000		(100.0%)		100.0%			
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 600	-	-	3 600	3 600	3 600	77	77	1 797	1 797	729	729	2 603	2 603	(59.4%)	(59.4%)	72.3%	72.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 600	-	-	3 600	3 600	3 600	77	77	1 797	1 797	729	729	2 603	2 603	(59.4%)	(59.4%)	72.3%	72.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 717	-	8 283	4 566	8 283	-	-	1 595	-	183	-	1 778	-	(88.5%)	-	21.5%	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88.5%)	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	3 717	-	8 283	4 566	8 283	-	-	1 595	-	183	-	1 778	-	(88.5%)	-	21.5%	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 133	-	-	5 133	5 133	5 133	590	998	1 360	1 168	1 560	1 372	3 510	3 538	14.7%	17.4%	68.4%	68.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 133	-	-	5 133	5 133	5 133	590	998	1 360	1 168	1 560	1 372	3 510	3 538	14.7%	17.4%	68.4%	68.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	180	-	180	1 089	-	1 089	359	-	(100.0%)	7.3%	2.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	3 397	(522)	-	2 875	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 397	(522)	-	17 875	17 875	15 000	-	180	-	180	1 089	-	1 089	359	-	(100.0%)	7.3%	2.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	31 696	3 195	-	34 891	31 174	32 016	667	1 255	3 157	4 739	3 378	2 284	7 202	8 277	7.0%	(51.8%)	22.5%	25.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	38 276	-	-	38 276	38 276	38 276	495	5 430	16 178	9 179	6 089	14 831	22 762	29 441	(62.4%)	61.6%	59.5%	76.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	38 276	-	-	38 276	38 276	38 276	495	5 430	16 178	9 179	6 089	14 831	22 762	29 441	(62.4%)	61.6%	59.5%	76.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	38 276	-	-	38 276	38 276	38 276	495	5 430	16 178	9 179	6 089	14 831	22 762	29 441	(62.4%)	61.6%	59.5%	76.9%	-	-
Total	69 972	3 195	-	73 167	69 450	70 292	1 162	6 685	19 335	13 919	9 467	17 114	29 964	37 718	(51.0%)	23.0%	42.6%	53.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	17 986	-	-	17 986	-	-	-	-	19 082	-	-	-	19 082	-	(100.0%)	-	106.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 785	-	-	3 785	-	-	-	-	3 435	-	350	-	3 785	-	(89.8%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 300	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 000	-	300	-	-	-	1 300	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	143	143	45	45	1 156	1 126	1 344	1 315	2468.9%	2376.4%	74.9%	73.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	143	143	45	45	1 156	1 126	1 344	1 315	2468.9%	2376.4%	74.9%	73.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 483	-	-	2 483	2 483	2 483	-	712	824	129	-	695	824	1 536	(100.0%)	438.6%	33.2%	61.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 483	-	-	2 483	2 483	2 483	-	712	824	129	-	695	824	1 536	(100.0%)	438.6%	33.2%	61.9%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 724	-	-	3 724	3 724	3 724	931	1 507	1 399	486	926	-	3 256	1 993	(33.8%)	(100.0%)	87.4%	53.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 724	-	-	3 724	3 724	3 724	931	1 507	1 399	486	926	-	3 256	1 993	(33.8%)	(100.0%)	87.4%	53.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	44 500	30 552	-	75 052	75 052	75 052	5 396	1 864	5 940	4 850	-	16 234	11 336	22 948	(100.0%)	234.7%	15.1%	30.6%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	82 500	-	-	82 500	82 500	82 500	-	10 461	31 384	2 861	6 844	24 759	38 228	38 081	(78.2%)	765.4%	46.3%	46.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	127 000	30 552	-	157 552	157 552	157 552	5 396	12 325	37 324	7 711	6 844	40 993	49 564	61 029	(81.7%)	431.6%	31.5%	38.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	138 003	30 552	-	168 555	168 555	165 554	6 470	14 687	39 592	8 371	8 926	42 814	54 988	65 873	(77.5%)	411.4%	33.2%	39.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	187 304	-	-	187 304	187 304	187 304	45 030	40 776	66 537	77 588	21 862	65 039	133 429	183 403	(67.1%)	(16.2%)	71.2%	97.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	187 304	-	-	187 304	187 304	187 304	45 030	40 776	66 537	77 588	21 862	65 039	133 429	183 403	(67.1%)	(16.2%)	71.2%	97.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	187 304	-	-	187 304	187 304	187 304	45 030	40 776	66 537	77 588	21 862	65 039	133 429	183 403	(67.1%)	(16.2%)	71.2%	97.9%	-	-
Total	325 307	30 552	-	355 859	355 859	352 858	51 500	55 463	106 129	85 959	30 788	107 853	188 417	249 276	(71.0%)	25.5%	53.4%	70.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 844	-	(3 314)	-	(4 176)	-	7 354	-	26.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	300	(50)	-	250	-	-	-	-	250	-	300	-	550	-	20.0%	-	220.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments																				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	196	191	703	704	421	421	1 320	1 316	(40.1%)	(40.2%)	77.6%	77.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	196	191	703	704	421	421	1 320	1 316	(40.1%)	(40.2%)	77.6%	77.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 218	-		1 218	1 218	1 218	-	153	425	436	437	424	862	1 013	2.8%	(2.8%)	70.8%	83.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 218	-		1 218	1 218	1 218	-	153	425	436	437	424	862	1 013	2.8%	(2.8%)	70.8%	83.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	2 288	1 597	-	3 214	6 712	3 048	9 000	7 859	-	(5.2%)	100.0%	87.3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	2 288	1 597	-	3 214	6 712	3 048	9 000	7 859	-	(5.2%)	100.0%	87.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	11 918	-		11 918	11 918	11 918	2 484	1 941	1 128	4 354	7 570	3 893	11 182	10 188	571.1%	(10.6%)	93.8%	85.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 402	6 300		21 702	21 702	21 702	9 572	6 603	2 530	6 227	5 482	7 394	17 584	20 224	116.7%	18.7%	81.0%	93.2%		
Sub-Total	15 402	6 300		21 702	21 702	21 702	9 572	6 603	2 530	6 227	5 482	7 394	17 584	20 224	116.7%	18.7%	81.0%	93.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	15 402	6 300		21 702	21 702	21 702	9 572	6 603	2 530	6 227	5 482	7 394	17 584	20 224	116.7%	18.7%	81.0%	93.2%	-	-
Total	27 320	6 300		33 620	33 620	33 620	12 056	8 545	3 658	10 581	13 052	11 287	28 766	30 413	256.8%	6.7%	85.6%	90.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure by Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	8 660	-		8 660	-	-	11 851	-	11	-	-	-	11 862	-	(100.0%)	-	137.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	4 287	-		4 287	-	-	-	-	4 287	-	-	-	4 287	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	750		750	-	-	-	-	750	-	8	-	758	-	(98.9%)	-	101.1%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	305	305	501	582	223	224	1 029	1 111	(55.5%)	(61.6%)	54.2%	58.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	305	305	501	582	223	224	1 029	1 111	(55.5%)	(61.6%)	54.2%	58.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 003	-	-	1 003	1 003	1 003	-	96	579	573	328	356	907	1 025	(43.4%)	(37.8%)	90.4%	102.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 003	-	-	1 003	1 003	1 003	-	96	579	573	328	356	907	1 025	(43.4%)	(37.8%)	90.4%	102.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 000	-	-	24 000	24 000	24 000	-	9 335	-	6 004	-	6 669	-	22 008	-	11.1%	-	91.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	18 701	7 055	-	25 756	25 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	42 701	7 055	-	49 756	49 756	24 000	-	9 335	-	6 004	-	6 669	-	22 008	-	11.1%	-	91.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	45 604	7 055	-	52 659	52 659	26 903	305	9 736	1 080	7 159	551	7 249	1 936	24 145	(49.0%)	1.3%	7.2%	89.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	42 691	-	-	42 691	42 691	42 691	12 777	7 618	3 844	3 214	3 403	3 178	20 024	14 010	(11.5%)	(1.1%)	46.9%	32.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	42 691	-	-	42 691	42 691	42 691	12 777	7 618	3 844	3 214	3 403	3 178	20 024	14 010	(11.5%)	(1.1%)	46.9%	32.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	42 691	-	-	42 691	42 691	42 691	12 777	7 618	3 844	3 214	3 403	3 178	20 024	14 010	(11.5%)	(1.1%)	46.9%	32.8%	-	-
Total	88 295	7 055	-	95 350	95 350	69 594	13 082	17 354	4 924	10 373	3 954	10 427	21 960	38 155	(19.7%)	0.5%	31.6%	54.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 334	-	-	9 334	-	-	8 200	-	3	-	-	-	8 203	-	(100.0%)	-	87.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 284	2 027	-	4 311	-	-	2 284	-	-	-	2 026	-	4 310	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	865	865	165	495	705	370	1 735	1 730	327.3%	(25.3%)	91.3%	91.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	865	865	165	495	705	370	1 735	1 730	327.3%	(25.3%)	91.3%	91.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 775	-		4 775	4 775	4 775	1 194	1 038	2 142	395	-	360	3 336	1 793	(100.0%)	(8.9%)	69.9%	37.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	4 775	-		4 775	4 775	4 775	1 194	1 038	2 142	395	-	360	3 336	1 793	(100.0%)	(8.9%)	69.9%	37.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 000	5 000		29 000	29 000	29 000	9 268	9 266	-	4 907	13 706	6 626	22 974	20 799	-	35.0%	79.2%	71.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	51 133	(2 999)		48 134	48 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	75 133	2 001		77 134	77 134	29 000	9 268	9 266	-	4 907	13 706	6 626	22 974	20 799	-	35.0%	79.2%	71.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	81 808	2 001		83 809	83 809	35 675	11 327	11 169	2 307	5 797	14 411	7 356	28 045	24 322	524.7%	26.9%	78.6%	68.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	38 032	-		38 032	38 032	38 032	3 874	3 776	9 529	9 000	14 100	14 100	27 503	26 876	48.0%	56.7%	72.3%	70.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	38 032	-		38 032	38 032	38 032	3 874	3 776	9 529	9 000	14 100	14 100	27 503	26 876	48.0%	56.7%	72.3%	70.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	38 032	-		38 032	38 032	38 032	3 874	3 776	9 529	9 000	14 100	14 100	27 503	26 876	48.0%	56.7%	72.3%	70.7%	-	-
Total	119 840	2 001		121 841	121 841	73 707	15 201	14 945	11 836	14 797	28 511	21 456	55 548	51 198	140.9%	45.0%	75.4%	69.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q				
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 858			4 858	-	-	8 670	-	-	-	222	-	8 892	-	-	-	183.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 595	(2 800)		795	-	-	795	-	-	-	-	-	795	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	162	167	370	360	219	220	751	747	(40.8%)	(39.1%)	41.7%	41.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	162	167	370	360	219	220	751	747	(40.8%)	(39.1%)	41.7%	41.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 007	-	-	1 007	1 007	1 007	252	1 164	267	994	267	(1 692)	786	466	-	(270.2%)	78.1%	46.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 007	-	-	1 007	1 007	1 007	252	1 164	267	994	267	(1 692)	786	466	-	(270.2%)	78.1%	46.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	10 330	-	5 437	12 446	-	12 446	15 767	-	(100.0%)	83.0%	105.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	15 020	1 994	-	17 014	17 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 020	1 994	-	32 014	32 014	15 000	-	10 330	-	5 437	12 446	-	12 446	15 767	-	(100.0%)	83.0%	105.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	32 827	1 994	-	34 821	34 821	17 807	414	11 661	637	6 792	12 932	(1 472)	13 983	16 980	1930.1%	(121.7%)	78.5%	95.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 269	(2 635)	-	27 634	27 634	27 634	5 322	-	6 091	7 527	2 411	6 626	13 824	14 153	(60.4%)	(12.0%)	50.0%	51.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 269	(2 635)	-	27 634	27 634	27 634	5 322	-	6 091	7 527	2 411	6 626	13 824	14 153	(60.4%)	(12.0%)	50.0%	51.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	63 096	(641)	-	62 455	62 455	45 441	5 736	11 661	6 728	14 318	15 343	5 154	27 807	31 133	128.0%	(64.0%)	61.2%	68.5%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 921	-	-	5 921	-	-	6 188	-	-	-	81	-	6 269	-	-	-	105.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 277	-	-	1 277	-	-	1 277	-	-	-	-	-	1 277	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	-	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities			
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	165	168	188	189	413	66	766	424	119.7%	(65.0%)	61.3%	33.9%					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	165	168	188	189	413	66	766	424	119.7%	(65.0%)	61.3%	33.9%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 275	-		2 275	2 275	2 275	-	275	951	389	446	324	1 397	988	(53.1%)	(16.7%)	61.4%	43.4%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	2 275	-		2 275	2 275	2 275	-	275	951	389	446	324	1 397	988	(53.1%)	(16.7%)	61.4%	43.4%	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 444	-		2 444	2 444	2 444	10	10	675	675	709	709	1 394	1 393	5.0%	5.0%	57.0%	57.0%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	2 444	-		2 444	2 444	2 444	10	10	675	675	709	709	1 394	1 393	5.0%	5.0%	57.0%	57.0%	-	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	98 933	-		98 933	98 933	80 920	21 227	15 506	30 346	32 708	23 545	20 895	75 118	69 109	(22.4%)	(36.1%)	75.9%	69.9%	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	78 693	-		78 693	78 693	78 693	-	-	-	8 279	6 075	(1 663)	6 075	6 617	-	(120.1%)	7.7%	8.4%	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	177 626	-		177 626	177 626	159 613	21 227	15 506	30 346	40 987	29 620	19 232	81 193	75 726	(2.4%)	(53.1%)	45.7%	42.6%	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	185 232	(437)		184 795	184 795	165 582	21 402	15 959	32 160	42 240	31 188	20 331	84 750	78 531	(3.0%)	(51.9%)	46.2%	42.8%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	191 941	(13 000)		178 941	178 941	178 941	24 332	29 093	50 149	47 122	25 144	23 385	99 625	99 600	(49.9%)	(50.4%)	55.7%	55.7%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	191 941	(13 000)		178 941	178 941	178 941	24 332	29 093	50 149	47 122	25 144	23 385	99 625	99 600	(49.9%)	(50.4%)	55.7%	55.7%	-	-			
Sub-Total	377 173	(13 437)		363 736	363 736	344 523	45 734	45 053	82 309	89 362	56 332	43 717	184 375	178 131	(31.6%)	(51.1%)	50.9%	49.1%	-	-			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	300	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	200.0%	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over											
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities										
R thousands																								
National Treasury (Vote 10)																								
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	110	109	173	98	110	185	393	393	(36.4%)	89.0%	23.1%	23.1%						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	50 000	(15 233)		34 767	34 767	34 767	3 600	59	1 200	4 741	2 211	1 616	7 011	6 416	84.3%	(65.9%)	20.2%	18.5%						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	200	238		438	438																			
Sub-Total Vote	51 900	(14 995)		36 905	36 905	36 467	3 710	168	1 373	4 839	2 321	1 802	7 404	6 809	69.0%	(62.8%)	20.3%	18.7%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 166	-		4 166	4 166	4 166	617	626	1 369	1 573	1 201	1 254	3 187	3 453	(12.3%)	(20.3%)	76.5%	82.9%						
Sub-Total Vote	4 166	-		4 166	4 166	4 166	617	626	1 369	1 573	1 201	1 254	3 187	3 453	(12.3%)	(20.3%)	76.5%	82.9%	-	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	-	1 591	-	-	8 313	6 918	8 313	8 509	-	92.4%	94.5%	651						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	48 642	1 662		50 304	50 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	57 642	1 662		59 304	59 304	9 000	-	1 591	-	-	8 313	6 918	8 313	8 509	-	92.4%	94.5%	651	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																								
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	5 988	5 650	13 410	-	17 580	5 988	36 640	-	31.1%	13.3%	81.4%							
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	5 988	5 650	13 410	-	17 580	5 988	36 640	-	31.1%	13.3%	81.4%	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																								
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																								
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	158 708	(13 333)		145 375	145 375	94 633	10 315	8 035	2 742	19 822	11 835	27 554	24 892	55 411	331.6%	39.0%	26.3%	58.6%	651					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	114 604	-		114 604	114 604	114 604	15 463	8 103	30 594	29 334	34 289	7 623	80 346	45 060	12.1%	(74.0%)	70.1%	39.3%						
Sub-Total Vote	114 604	-		114 604	114 604	114 604	15 463	8 103	30 594	29 334	34 289	7 623	80 346	45 060	12.1%	(74.0%)	70.1%	39.3%	-	-				
Sub-Total	114 604	-		114 604	114 604	114 604	15 463	8 103	30 594	29 334	34 289	7 623	80 346	45 060	12.1%	(74.0%)	70.1%	39.3%	-	-				
Total	273 312	(13 333)		259 979	259 979	209 237	25 778	16 138	33 336	49 157	46 124	35 177	105 238	100 472	38.4%	(28.4%)	50.3%	48.0%	651					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q												
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities						
R thousands																								
Summary by Provincial Departments																								
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 516	-		4 516	-	-	4 109	-	-	-	-	-	4 109	-	-	-	91.0%	-						
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport, Arts and Culture	17 837	(10 111)		7 726	-	-	350	-	889	-	6 487	-	7 726	-	629.7%	-	100.0%	-						
Housing and Local Government	8 761	-		8 761	-	-	1 769	-	5 453	-	12 391	-	19 613	-	127.2%	-	223.9%	-						
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	473	473	656	656	404	405	1 533	1 533	(38.4%)	(38.2%)	80.7%	80.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	473	473	656	656	404	405	1 533	1 533	(38.4%)	(38.2%)	80.7%	80.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	410	413	386	386	796	799	(5.9%)	(6.5%)	79.6%	79.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	410	413	386	386	796	799	(5.9%)	(6.5%)	79.6%	79.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	-	3 810	-	-	-	-	31.7%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	-	3 810	-	-	-	-	31.7%	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	14 900	-	-	14 900	14 900	14 900	473	473	1 066	1 069	790	4 601	2 329	6 142	(25.9%)	330.5%	15.6%	41.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 423	(3 000)	-	6 423	6 423	6 423	-	183	-	1 893	-	1 950	-	4 026	-	3.1%	-	62.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 423	(3 000)	-	6 423	6 423	6 423	-	183	-	1 893	-	1 950	-	4 026	-	3.1%	-	62.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	9 423	(3 000)	-	6 423	6 423	6 423	-	183	-	1 893	-	1 950	-	4 026	-	3.1%	-	62.7%	-	-
Total	24 323	(3 000)	-	21 323	21 323	21 323	473	655	1 066	2 961	790	6 551	2 329	10 168	(25.9%)	121.2%	10.9%	47.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 840	-	-	2 840	-	-	2 092	-	57	-	7	-	2 156	-	(87.7%)	-	75.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	771	-	-	771	-	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	771	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	2 493	-	(1 493)	-	1 000	-	(159.9%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	585	543	548	548	744	744	1 877	1 834	35.8%	35.7%	98.8%	96.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	585	543	548	548	744	744	1 877	1 834	35.8%	35.7%	98.8%	96.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	236	159	236	155	273	314	746	(2.5%)	15.7%	31.4%	74.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	236	159	236	155	273	314	746	(2.5%)	15.7%	31.4%	74.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 720	-	-	1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 720	-	-	1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 620	-	-	4 620	4 620	2 900	585	779	707	784	899	1 017	2 191	2 580	27.2%	29.7%	75.6%	89.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 081	-	-	22 081	22 081	22 081	-	907	6 125	7 898	2 824	5 846	8 949	14 650	(53.9%)	(26.0%)	40.5%	66.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 081	-	-	22 081	22 081	22 081	-	907	6 125	7 898	2 824	5 846	8 949	14 650	(53.9%)	(26.0%)	40.5%	66.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 081	-	-	22 081	22 081	22 081	-	907	6 125	7 898	2 824	5 846	8 949	14 650	(53.9%)	(26.0%)	40.5%	66.3%	-	-
Total	26 701	-	-	26 701	26 701	24 981	585	1 686	6 832	8 682	3 723	6 862	11 140	17 230	(45.5%)	(21.0%)	44.6%	69.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 424	-	-	4 424	-	-	-	-	7 066	-	89	-	7 155	-	(98.7%)	-	161.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	771	-	-	771	-	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	771	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	400	-	-	400	-	-	400	-	-	-	120	-	520	-	-	-	130.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	316	314	262	472	255	47	833	833	(2.7%)	(90.0%)	55.5%	55.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	316	314	262	472	255	47	833	833	(2.7%)	(90.0%)	55.5%	55.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 200	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 338	366	1 369	876	409	-	3 116	1 242	(70.1%)	(100.0%)	141.6%	56.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 200	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 338	366	1 369	876	409	-	3 116	1 242	(70.1%)	(100.0%)	141.6%	56.5%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 789	-	-	1 789	1 789	1 789	117	117	315	735	688	804	1 120	1 656	118.4%	9.4%	62.6%	92.6%	33	33
Sub-Total Vote	1 789	-	-	1 789	1 789	1 789	117	117	315	735	688	804	1 120	1 656	118.4%	9.4%	62.6%	92.6%	33	33
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	70 000	-	-	70 000	70 000	70 000	9 614	9 318	3 212	11 290	17 261	6 986	30 087	27 595	437.4%	(38.1%)	43.0%	39.4%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	70 000	-	-	70 000	70 000	70 000	9 614	9 318	3 212	11 290	17 261	6 986	30 087	27 595	437.4%	(38.1%)	43.0%	39.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	83 125	(6 000)	-	77 125	77 125	75 489	11 385	10 114	5 158	13 374	18 613	7 838	35 156	31 326	260.9%	(41.4%)	46.6%	41.5%	33	33
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 717	-	-	41 717	41 717	41 717	13 369	14 607	4 816	15 663	18 730	6 098	36 915	36 368	288.9%	(61.1%)	88.5%	87.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	41 717	-	-	41 717	41 717	41 717	13 369	14 607	4 816	15 663	18 730	6 098	36 915	36 368	288.9%	(61.1%)	88.5%	87.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	124 842	(6 000)	-	118 842	118 842	117 206	24 754	24 721	9 974	29 037	37 343	13 936	72 071	67 694	274.4%	(52.0%)	61.5%	57.8%	33	33
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 300	(1 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	996	997	121	122	427	427	1 544	1 547	252.9%	250.1%	81.3%	81.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	996	997	121	122	427	427	1 544	1 547	252.9%	250.1%	81.3%	81.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 389	-		1 389	1 389	1 389	160	241	237	236	226	226	623	702	(4.6%)	(4.3%)	44.9%	50.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 389	-		1 389	1 389	1 389	160	241	237	236	226	226	623	702	(4.6%)	(4.3%)	44.9%	50.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 000	-		24 000	24 000	24 000	-	695	1 714	12 257	7 384	3 902	9 098	16 854	330.8%	(68.2%)	37.9%	70.2%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	10 198	-		10 198	10 198	10 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	34 198	-		34 198	34 198	24 000	-	695	1 714	12 257	7 384	3 902	9 098	16 854	330.8%	(68.2%)	37.9%	70.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	37 487	-		37 487	37 487	27 289	1 156	1 933	2 072	12 615	8 037	4 555	11 265	19 103	287.9%	(63.9%)	41.3%	70.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 292	-		18 292	18 292	18 292	3 158	2 150	7 408	6 693	3 004	3 371	13 570	12 214	(59.4%)	(49.6%)	74.2%	66.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	18 292	-		18 292	18 292	18 292	3 158	2 150	7 408	6 693	3 004	3 371	13 570	12 214	(59.4%)	(49.6%)	74.2%	66.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	18 292	-		18 292	18 292	18 292	3 158	2 150	7 408	6 693	3 004	3 371	13 570	12 214	(59.4%)	(49.6%)	74.2%	66.8%	-	-
Total	55 779	-		55 779	55 779	45 581	4 314	4 084	9 480	19 308	11 041	7 926	24 835	31 318	16.5%	(58.9%)	54.5%	68.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 277			3 277			4 399		213		1 026		5 638		381.7%		172.0%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 118			1 118			1 118		-		-		1 118		-		100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	2 500	(1 500)		1 000			1 000		-		6 000		7 000		-		700.0%			
Office of the Premier	-			-			-		-		-		-		-		-			
Other Departments	-			-			-		-		-		-		-		-			

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	158	169	189	178	888	888	1 235	1 235	369.8%	400.1%	65.0%	65.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	158	169	189	178	888	888	1 235	1 235	369.8%	400.1%	65.0%	65.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 678	-	-	4 678	4 678	4 678	507	514	1 831	1 406	1 176	1 423	3 514	3 343	(35.6%)	1.2%	75.1%	71.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 678	-	-	4 678	4 678	4 678	507	514	1 831	1 406	1 176	1 423	3 514	3 343	(35.6%)	1.2%	75.1%	71.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-	-	9 000	9 000	9 000	-	4 754	-	1 475	6 442	2 717	6 442	8 946	-	84.2%	71.6%	99.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	1 140	-	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 000	1 140	-	10 140	10 140	9 000	-	4 754	-	1 475	6 442	2 717	6 442	8 946	-	84.2%	71.6%	99.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	15 578	1 140	-	16 718	16 718	15 578	665	5 438	2 020	3 059	8 506	5 028	11 191	13 524	321.1%	64.4%	71.8%	86.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 741	5 000	-	33 741	33 741	33 741	7 777	7 989	9 318	10 467	7 369	6 385	24 464	24 841	(20.9%)	(39.0%)	72.5%	73.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	28 741	5 000	-	33 741	33 741	33 741	7 777	7 989	9 318	10 467	7 369	6 385	24 464	24 841	(20.9%)	(39.0%)	72.5%	73.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	28 741	5 000	-	33 741	33 741	33 741	7 777	7 989	9 318	10 467	7 369	6 385	24 464	24 841	(20.9%)	(39.0%)	72.5%	73.6%	-	-
Total	44 319	6 140	-	50 459	50 459	49 319	8 442	13 428	11 338	13 526	15 875	11 413	35 655	38 366	40.0%	(15.6%)	72.3%	77.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 499	-	-	3 499	-	-	-	-	3 279	-	26	-	3 305	-	(99.2%)	-	94.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 545	-	-	1 545	-	-	167	-	1 378	-	-	-	1 545	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	4 500	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	4 500	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																			
National Treasury (Vote 10)																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	98	68	1 602	969	-	70	1 700	1 107	(100.0%)	(92.7%)	100.0%	65.1%	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	98	68	1 602	969	-	70	1 700	1 107	(100.0%)	(92.7%)	100.0%	65.1%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 505	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 505	377	646	685	860	-	592	1 062	2 097	(100.0%)	(31.2%)	70.6%	139.3%	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 505	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 505	377	646	685	860	-	592	1 062	2 097	(100.0%)	(31.2%)	70.6%	139.3%	-
Energy (Vote 29)																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 804	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	28 534	(1 880)	-	26 654	26 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	43 534	(1 880)	-	41 654	41 654	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 804	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	46 739	(1 880)	-	44 859	44 859	18 205	475	714	2 287	1 828	-	662	2 762	3 204	(100.0%)	(63.8%)	15.2%	17.6%	9 804
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 740	(2 300)	-	35 440	35 440	35 440	4 395	9 636	7 537	1 807	7 031	6 863	18 963	18 306	(6.7%)	279.8%	53.5%	51.7%	-
Sub-Total Vote	37 740	(2 300)	-	35 440	35 440	35 440	4 395	9 636	7 537	1 807	7 031	6 863	18 963	18 306	(6.7%)	279.8%	53.5%	51.7%	-
Sub-Total	37 740	(2 300)	-	35 440	35 440	35 440	4 395	9 636	7 537	1 807	7 031	6 863	18 963	18 306	(6.7%)	279.8%	53.5%	51.7%	-
Total	84 479	(4 180)	-	80 299	80 299	53 645	4 870	10 350	9 824	3 636	7 031	7 525	21 725	21 511	(28.4%)	107.0%	40.5%	40.1%	9 804
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																			
Summary by Provincial Departments																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6 946	-	-	6 946	-	-	7 881	-	-	-	-	-	7 881	-	-	-	114.9%	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	4 052	-	-	4 052	-	-	183	-	3 869	-	-	-	4 052	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
R thousands																										
National Treasury (Vote 10)																										
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	625	504	1 052	1 051	123	282	1 800	1 837	(88.3%)	(73.2%)	100.0%	102.1%	-	-						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	625	504	1 052	1 051	123	282	1 800	1 837	(88.3%)	(73.2%)	100.0%	102.1%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 637	-	3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	1 637	-	3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transport (Vote 37)																										
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Works (Vote 6)																										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 995	-	-	2 995	2 995	2 995	749	313	1 063	1 012	1 013	1 013	2 825	2 338	(4.7%)	0.1%	94.3%	78.1%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	2 995	-	-	2 995	2 995	2 995	749	313	1 063	1 012	1 013	1 013	2 825	2 338	(4.7%)	0.1%	94.3%	78.1%	-	-						
Energy (Vote 29)																										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	26 000	-	-	26 000	26 000	26 000	-	7 846	-	6 104	-	5 003	-	18 953	-	(18.0%)	-	72.9%	-	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	2 178	2 124	-	4 302	4 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	28 178	2 124	-	30 302	30 302	26 000	-	7 846	-	6 104	-	5 003	-	18 953	-	(18.0%)	-	72.9%	-	-						
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																										
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																										
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																										
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	34 338	3 761	-	38 099	38 099	30 795	1 374	8 663	2 115	8 167	1 136	6 298	4 625	23 128	(46.3%)	(22.9%)	15.0%	75.1%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 388	-	-	31 388	31 388	31 388	10 419	10 906	6 559	13 568	10 929	4 880	27 907	29 434	66.6%	(64.0%)	88.9%	93.8%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	31 388	-	-	31 388	31 388	31 388	10 419	10 906	6 559	13 568	10 929	4 880	27 907	29 434	66.6%	(64.0%)	88.9%	93.8%	-	-						
Sub-Total	65 726	3 761	-	69 487	69 487	62 183	11 793	19 649	8 674	21 735	12 065	11 178	32 532	52 562	39.1%	(48.6%)	52.3%	84.5%	-	-						
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	22 009	-	-	22 009	-	-	12 532	-	-	7 736	-	-	3 730	-	-	23 998	(51.8%)	-	109.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 018	-	-	1 018	-	-	1 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 018	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	-	-	-	-	-	363	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	67	68	30	114	544	544	641	726	1713.3%	375.2%	51.3%	58.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	67	68	30	114	544	544	641	726	1713.3%	375.2%	51.3%	58.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(1 637)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(1 637)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 359	-		2 359	2 359	2 359	609	448	460	450	684	685	1 753	1 583	48.7%	52.2%	74.3%	67.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 359	-		2 359	2 359	2 359	609	448	460	450	684	685	1 753	1 583	48.7%	52.2%	74.3%	67.1%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 760	-		5 760	5 760	5 760	-	1 200	909	1 659	2 388	2 388	3 297	5 247	162.7%	44.0%	57.2%	91.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 760	-		5 760	5 760	5 760	-	1 200	909	1 659	2 388	2 388	3 297	5 247	162.7%	44.0%	57.2%	91.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	160 552	(30 552)		130 000	130 000	130 000	40 000	34 499	18 831	20 912	9 101	19 151	67 932	74 561	(51.7%)	(8.4%)	52.3%	57.4%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	107 746	-		107 746	107 746	107 746	-	25 549	37 045	34 750	37 072	14 685	74 117	74 984	0.1%	(57.7%)	68.8%	69.6%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	185 000	-		185 000	185 000	185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	453 298	(30 552)		422 746	422 746	237 746	40 000	60 048	55 876	55 662	46 173	33 835	142 049	149 545	(17.4%)	(39.2%)	59.7%	62.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	464 304	(32 189)		432 115	432 115	247 115	40 676	61 763	57 275	57 885	49 789	37 452	147 740	157 101	(13.1%)	(35.3%)	59.8%	63.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	229 725	-		229 725	229 725	229 725	66 534	26 104	53 944	54 660	70 539	64 775	191 017	145 539	30.8%	18.5%	83.2%	63.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	229 725	-		229 725	229 725	229 725	66 534	26 104	53 944	54 660	70 539	64 775	191 017	145 539	30.8%	18.5%	83.2%	63.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	229 725	-		229 725	229 725	229 725	66 534	26 104	53 944	54 660	70 539	64 775	191 017	145 539	30.8%	18.5%	83.2%	63.4%	-	-
Total	694 029	(32 189)		661 840	661 840	476 840	107 210	87 867	111 219	112 545	120 328	102 227	338 757	302 640	8.2%	(9.2%)	71.0%	63.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 911	-	-	1 911	-	-	955	-	-	-	956	-	1 911	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	259	429	66	474	133	134	458	1 037	101.5%	(71.7%)	24.1%	54.6%				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	259	429	66	474	133	134	458	1 037	101.5%	(71.7%)	24.1%	54.6%	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 165	-	-	4 165	4 165	4 165	274	275	1 658	911	1 640	1 654	3 572	2 840	(1.1%)	81.6%	85.8%	68.2%	-			
Sub-Total Vote	4 165	-	-	4 165	4 165	4 165	274	275	1 658	911	1 640	1 654	3 572	2 840	(1.1%)	81.6%	85.8%	68.2%	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	10 112	-	7 321	25 000	10 441	25 000	27 873	-	42.6%	100.0%	111.5%	2 916			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	81 639	14 014	-	95 653	95 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	106 639	14 014	-	120 653	120 653	25 000	-	10 112	-	7 321	25 000	10 441	25 000	27 873	-	42.6%	100.0%	111.5%	2 916			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	112 704	14 014	-	126 718	126 718	31 065	533	10 816	1 724	8 706	26 773	12 229	29 030	31 750	1453.0%	40.5%	93.4%	102.2%	2 916			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 481	-	-	35 481	35 481	35 481	8 594	8 823	13 732	13 733	7 939	8 515	30 265	31 071	(42.2%)	(38.0%)	85.3%	87.6%	-			
Sub-Total Vote	35 481	-	-	35 481	35 481	35 481	8 594	8 823	13 732	13 733	7 939	8 515	30 265	31 071	(42.2%)	(38.0%)	85.3%	87.6%	-			
Sub-Total	35 481	-	-	35 481	35 481	35 481	8 594	8 823	13 732	13 733	7 939	8 515	30 265	31 071	(42.2%)	(38.0%)	85.3%	87.6%	-			
Total	148 185	14 014	-	162 199	162 199	66 546	9 127	19 639	15 456	22 439	34 712	20 744	59 295	62 822	124.6%	(7.6%)	89.1%	94.4%	2 916			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	11 325	-	-	11 325	-	-	2 355	-	3 993	-	3 526	-	9 874	-	(11.7%)	-	-	87.2%	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 657	-	-	1 657	-	-	-	-	922	-	735	-	1 657	-	(20.3%)	-	-	100.0%	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	131	996	1 136	618	573	576	1 840	2 190	(49.6%)	(6.9%)	96.8%	115.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	131	996	1 136	618	573	576	1 840	2 190	(49.6%)	(6.9%)	96.8%	115.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 156	-	-	3 156	3 156	3 156	-	2 657	546	2 406	262	480	808	5 543	(52.0%)	(80.0%)	25.6%	175.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 156	-	-	3 156	3 156	3 156	-	2 657	546	2 406	262	480	808	5 543	(52.0%)	(80.0%)	25.6%	175.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	1 988	350	4 049	4 128	2 541	4 478	8 578	1079.4%	(37.3%)	29.9%	57.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	210 396	(15 990)	-	194 406	194 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	225 396	(15 990)	-	209 406	209 406	15 000	-	1 988	350	4 049	4 128	2 541	4 478	8 578	1079.4%	(37.3%)	29.9%	57.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	230 452	(15 990)	-	214 462	214 462	20 056	131	5 641	2 032	7 073	4 963	3 596	7 126	16 311	144.2%	(49.2%)	35.5%	81.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	38 003	-	-	38 003	38 003	38 003	7 915	12 294	9 458	8 888	8 269	8 563	25 642	29 746	(12.6%)	(3.7%)	67.5%	78.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	38 003	-	-	38 003	38 003	38 003	7 915	12 294	9 458	8 888	8 269	8 563	25 642	29 746	(12.6%)	(3.7%)	67.5%	78.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	38 003	-	-	38 003	38 003	38 003	7 915	12 294	9 458	8 888	8 269	8 563	25 642	29 746	(12.6%)	(3.7%)	67.5%	78.3%	-	-
Total	268 455	(15 990)	-	252 465	252 465	58 059	8 046	17 935	11 490	15 962	13 232	12 160	32 768	46 056	15.2%	(23.8%)	56.4%	79.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 790	-	-	5 790	-	-	-	-	4 624	-	139	-	4 763	-	(97.0%)	-	82.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 938	505	-	2 443	-	-	-	-	1 256	-	1 187	-	2 443	-	(5.5%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276)

					Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 800	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	706	674	1 387	1 387	183	162	2 276	2 222	(86.8%)	(88.3%)	59.9%	58.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 800	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	706	674	1 387	1 387	183	162	2 276	2 222	(86.8%)	(88.3%)	59.9%	58.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714	-	8 280	4 566	8 280	-	2 116	-	1 249	-	730	-	4 095	-	(41.5%)	-	49.5%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	3 714	-	8 280	4 566	8 280	-	2 116	-	1 249	-	730	-	4 095	-	(41.5%)	-	49.5%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 051	-	-	2 051	2 051	2 051	513	757	990	1 049	276	918	1 779	2 724	(72.1%)	(12.5%)	86.7%	132.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 051	-	-	2 051	2 051	2 051	513	757	990	1 049	276	918	1 779	2 724	(72.1%)	(12.5%)	86.7%	132.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	1 540	-	2 053	-	2 830	-	6 424	-	-	37.8%	-	45.9%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	10 355	-	-	10 355	10 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 355	-	-	24 355	24 355	14 000	-	1 540	-	2 053	-	2 830	-	6 424	-	-	37.8%	-	45.9%	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	34 772	3 714	-	38 486	34 772	28 131	1 219	5 087	2 377	5 738	459	4 640	4 055	15 465	(80.7%)	(19.1%)	14.4%	55.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 664	-	-	21 664	21 664	21 664	2 663	5 231	7 222	4 965	4 341	3 257	14 226	13 453	(39.9%)	(34.4%)	65.7%	62.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	21 664	-	-	21 664	21 664	21 664	2 663	5 231	7 222	4 965	4 341	3 257	14 226	13 453	(39.9%)	(34.4%)	65.7%	62.1%	-	-
Total	56 436	3 714	-	60 150	56 436	49 795	3 882	10 318	9 599	10 703	4 800	7 897	18 281	28 918	(50.0%)	(26.2%)	36.7%	58.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 462	-	-	5 462	-	-	-	-	4 214	-	-	-	4 214	-	(100.0%)	-	77.2%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 974	-	-	1 974	-	-	1 174	-	-	-	800	-	1 974	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	467	467	1 037	1 038	106	106	1 610	1 611	(89.8%)	(89.8%)	84.7%	84.8%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	467	467	1 037	1 038	106	106	1 610	1 611	(89.8%)	(89.8%)	84.7%	84.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 418	-	-	1 418	1 418	1 418	355	552	534	535	332	331	1 221	1 418	(37.8%)	(38.0%)	86.1%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 418	-	-	1 418	1 418	1 418	355	552	534	535	332	331	1 221	1 418	(37.8%)	(38.0%)	86.1%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 155	-	3 721	-	388	-	9 264	-	(89.6%)	-	71.3%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	2 744	-	-	2 744	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	15 744	-	-	15 744	15 744	13 000	-	5 155	-	3 721	-	388	-	9 264	-	(89.6%)	-	71.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	19 062	-	-	19 062	19 062	16 318	822	6 173	1 571	5 293	438	826	2 831	12 293	(72.1%)	(84.4%)	17.3%	75.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 623	-	-	26 623	26 623	26 623	5 404	5 404	12 434	10 907	969	1 251	18 807	17 562	(92.2%)	(88.5%)	70.6%	66.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	26 623	-	-	26 623	26 623	26 623	5 404	5 404	12 434	10 907	969	1 251	18 807	17 562	(92.2%)	(88.5%)	70.6%	66.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	26 623	-	-	26 623	26 623	26 623	5 404	5 404	12 434	10 907	969	1 251	18 807	17 562	(92.2%)	(88.5%)	70.6%	66.0%	-	-
Total	45 685	-	-	45 685	45 685	42 941	6 226	11 577	14 005	16 201	1 407	2 077	21 638	29 855	(90.0%)	(87.2%)	50.4%	69.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)																				
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	541	-	-	541	-	-	1 779	-	790	-	-	-	2 569	-	(100.0%)	-	474.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 007	-	-	6 007	-	-	2 000	-	2 007	-	2 000	-	6 007	-	(0.3%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlatuze(KZN282)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	145	145	285	285	1 087	1 088	1 517	1 518	281.4%	281.7%	57.2%	57.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 500	-	-	6 500	6 500	6 500	699	698	805	804	1 199	1 201	2 703	2 703	48.9%	49.3%	41.6%	41.6%		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 150	-	-	9 150	9 150	9 150	844	843	1 090	1 089	2 286	2 288	4 220	4 221	109.7%	110.1%	46.1%	46.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 424	2 785	-	6 209	3 424	6 209	-	996	-	1 736	-	525	-	3 257	-	(69.7%)	-	52.5%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 424	2 785	-	6 209	3 424	6 209	-	996	-	1 736	-	525	-	3 257	-	(69.7%)	-	52.5%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 143	-	-	4 143	4 143	4 143	1 036	1 540	1 156	1 156	794	1 170	2 986	3 866	(31.3%)	1.3%	72.1%	93.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 143	-	-	4 143	4 143	4 143	1 036	1 540	1 156	1 156	794	1 170	2 986	3 866	(31.3%)	1.3%	72.1%	93.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	3 188	-	1 258	-	4 446	-	(60.5%)	-	44.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	57 473	(1 148)	-	56 325	56 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	67 473	3 852	-	71 325	71 325	15 000	-	-	-	3 188	-	1 258	-	4 446	-	(60.5%)	-	29.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	34 000	-	-	34 000	34 000	34 000	-	12 994	-	15 092	15 678	5 699	15 678	33 785	-	(62.2%)	46.1%	99.4%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	34 000	-	-	34 000	34 000	34 000	-	12 994	-	15 092	15 678	5 699	15 678	33 785	-	(62.2%)	46.1%	99.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	118 190	6 637	-	124 827	122 042	68 502	1 880	16 373	2 246	22 262	18 758	10 941	22 884	49 576	735.2%	(50.9%)	33.4%	72.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	108 742	-	-	108 742	108 742	108 742	12 520	12 589	34 243	34 242	10 838	12 802	57 601	59 633	(68.3%)	(62.6%)	53.0%	54.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	108 742	-	-	108 742	108 742	108 742	12 520	12 589	34 243	34 242	10 838	12 802	57 601	59 633	(68.3%)	(62.6%)	53.0%	54.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	108 742	-	-	108 742	108 742	108 742	12 520	12 589	34 243	34 242	10 838	12 802	57 601	59 633	(68.3%)	(62.6%)	53.0%	54.8%	-	-
Total	226 932	6 637	-	233 569	230 784	177 244	14 400	28 962	36 489	56 504	29 596	23 743	80 485	109 209	(18.9%)	(58.0%)	45.4%	61.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	12 684	-	-	12 684	-	-	13 678	-	624	-	2 271	-	16 573	-	263.9%	-	130.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	9 568	889	-	10 457	-	-	9 385	-	889	-	183	-	10 457	-	(79.4%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	2 628	-	-	2 628	-	-	176	-	353	-	1 138	-	1 667	-	222.4%	-	63.4%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	274	274	297	297	562	562	1 133	1 133	89.2%	88.9%	66.6%	66.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	274	274	297	297	562	562	1 133	1 133	89.2%	88.9%	66.6%	66.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 985	-		2 985	2 985	2 985	554	553	856	856	526	783	1 936	2 193	(38.6%)	(8.5%)	64.9%	73.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 985	-		2 985	2 985	2 985	554	553	856	856	526	783	1 936	2 193	(38.6%)	(8.5%)	64.9%	73.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	86	-	1 411	-	623	-	2 120	-	(55.9%)	-	26.5%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	25 844	8 739		34 583	34 583		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	33 844	8 739		42 583	42 583	8 000	-	86	-	1 411	-	623	-	2 120	-	(55.9%)	-	26.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	38 529	8 739		47 268	47 268	12 685	828	914	1 153	2 564	1 088	1 968	3 069	5 446	(5.6%)	(23.3%)	24.2%	42.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 045	-		41 045	41 045	41 045	9 393	9 826	12 358	11 582	4 119	4 363	25 870	25 771	(66.7%)	(62.3%)	63.0%	62.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	41 045	-		41 045	41 045	41 045	9 393	9 826	12 358	11 582	4 119	4 363	25 870	25 771	(66.7%)	(62.3%)	63.0%	62.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	41 045	-		41 045	41 045	41 045	9 393	9 826	12 358	11 582	4 119	4 363	25 870	25 771	(66.7%)	(62.3%)	63.0%	62.8%	-	-
Total	79 574	8 739		88 313	88 313	53 730	10 221	10 740	13 511	14 146	5 207	6 331	28 939	31 217	(61.5%)	(55.2%)	53.9%	58.1%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 496	-	-	3 496	-	-	694	-	4 087	-	-	2 550	-	7 331	-	(37.6%)	-	208.7%	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	4 137	-	-	4 137	-	-	650	-	3 487	-	-	-	-	4 137	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	681	681	1 960	1 960	209	209	2 850	2 850	(89.3%)	(89.3%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 850	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	681	681	1 960	1 960	209	209	2 850	2 850	(89.3%)	(89.3%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 424	2 786	-	6 210	3 424	6 210	612	1 262	876	1 292	826	436	2 314	2 991	(5.7%)	(66.2%)	37.3%	48.2%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 424	2 786	-	6 210	3 424	6 210	612	1 262	876	1 292	826	436	2 314	2 991	(5.7%)	(66.2%)	37.3%	48.2%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 222	-	-	2 222	2 222	2 222	556	1 267	783	803	151	151	1 490	2 222	(80.7%)	(81.2%)	67.1%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 222	-	-	2 222	2 222	2 222	556	1 267	783	803	151	151	1 490	2 222	(80.7%)	(81.2%)	67.1%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	2 213	4 604	5 787	-	-	4 604	8 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	57.6%	100.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	2 213	4 604	5 787	-	-	4 604	8 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	57.6%	100.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	16 496	2 786	-	19 282	16 496	19 282	1 849	5 423	8 223	9 842	1 186	797	11 258	16 063	(85.6%)	(91.9%)	58.4%	83.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 278	6 000	-	24 278	24 278	24 278	6 287	3 583	10 791	9 211	869	5 085	17 947	17 879	(91.9%)	(44.8%)	73.9%	73.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 278	6 000	-	24 278	24 278	24 278	6 287	3 583	10 791	9 211	869	5 085	17 947	17 879	(91.9%)	(44.8%)	73.9%	73.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	18 278	6 000	-	24 278	24 278	24 278	6 287	3 583	10 791	9 211	869	5 085	17 947	17 879	(91.9%)	(44.8%)	73.9%	73.6%	-	-
Total	34 774	8 786	-	43 560	40 774	43 560	8 136	9 007	19 014	19 053	2 055	5 882	29 205	33 942	(89.2%)	(69.1%)	67.0%	77.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 731	-	-	2 731	-	-	-	-	218	-	116	-	334	-	(46.8%)	-	12.2%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	771	-	-	771	-	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	771	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	124	123	1 244	1 243	343	343	1 711	1 710	(72.4%)	(72.4%)	90.1%	90.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	124	123	1 244	1 243	343	343	1 711	1 710	(72.4%)	(72.4%)	90.1%	90.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 210	-	-	3 210	3 210	3 210	524	787	877	626	791	791	2 192	2 204	(9.8%)	26.3%	68.3%	68.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 210	-	-	3 210	3 210	3 210	524	787	877	626	791	791	2 192	2 204	(9.8%)	26.3%	68.3%	68.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	22 411	1 379	-	23 790	23 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 411	1 379	-	23 790	23 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	27 521	1 379	-	28 900	28 900	5 110	648	910	2 121	1 870	1 134	1 135	3 903	3 914	(46.5%)	(39.3%)	76.4%	76.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 170	-	-	23 170	23 170	23 170	784	5 293	5 337	3 425	7 888	7 356	14 009	16 074	47.8%	114.8%	60.5%	69.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 170	-	-	23 170	23 170	23 170	784	5 293	5 337	3 425	7 888	7 356	14 009	16 074	47.8%	114.8%	60.5%	69.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	23 170	-	-	23 170	23 170	23 170	784	5 293	5 337	3 425	7 888	7 356	14 009	16 074	47.8%	114.8%	60.5%	69.4%	-	-
Total	50 691	1 379	-	52 070	52 070	28 280	1 432	6 203	7 458	5 295	9 022	8 491	17 912	19 989	21.0%	60.4%	63.3%	70.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6 367	-	-	6 367	-	-	5 701	-	5 921	-	2 019	-	13 641	-	(65.9%)	-	214.2%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 301	-	-	1 301	-	-	-	-	1 301	-	-	-	1 301	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	106	105	208	208	400	400	714	714	92.3%	91.8%	57.1%	57.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	106	105	208	208	400	400	714	714	92.3%	91.8%	57.1%	57.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 523	-	-	2 523	2 523	2 523	298	261	771	505	713	631	1 782	1 397	(7.5%)	25.0%	70.6%	55.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 523	-	-	2 523	2 523	2 523	298	261	771	505	713	631	1 782	1 397	(7.5%)	25.0%	70.6%	55.4%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 032	-	-	5 032	5 032	5 032	652	665	778	1 178	1 471	1 471	2 901	3 314	89.1%	24.9%	57.7%	65.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 032	-	-	5 032	5 032	5 032	652	665	778	1 178	1 471	1 471	2 901	3 314	89.1%	24.9%	57.7%	65.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	66 410	-	-	66 410	66 410	66 410	15 000	1 528	6 736	15 624	15 067	421	36 803	17 572	123.7%	(97.3%)	55.4%	26.5%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000	-	-	110 000	110 000	110 000	-	1 579	9 733	10 866	10 957	7 457	20 690	19 901	12.6%	(31.4%)	18.8%	18.1%	14 326	3 131
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	176 410	-	-	176 410	176 410	176 410	15 000	3 107	16 469	26 489	26 024	7 877	57 493	37 474	58.0%	(70.3%)	32.6%	21.2%	14 326	3 131
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	186 852	(437)	-	186 415	186 415	185 215	16 056	4 138	18 226	28 381	28 608	10 379	62 890	42 898	57.0%	(63.4%)	34.0%	23.2%	14 326	3 131
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	173 938	-	-	173 938	173 938	173 938	31 999	31 999	41 611	41 611	18 410	18 411	92 020	92 021	(55.8%)	(55.8%)	52.9%	52.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	173 938	-	-	173 938	173 938	173 938	31 999	31 999	41 611	41 611	18 410	18 411	92 020	92 021	(55.8%)	(55.8%)	52.9%	52.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	173 938	-	-	173 938	173 938	173 938	31 999	31 999	41 611	41 611	18 410	18 411	92 020	92 021	(55.8%)	(55.8%)	52.9%	52.9%	-	-
Total	360 790	(437)	-	360 353	360 353	359 153	48 055	36 137	59 837	69 992	47 018	28 790	154 910	134 919	(21.4%)	(58.9%)	43.1%	37.6%	14 326	3 131
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	-	-	-	(1 004)	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	400	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	1 800	-	2 200	-	350.0%	-	550.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	255	255	202	531	216	217	673	1 002	6.9%	(59.2%)	35.4%	52.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	11 178	-	-	11 178	11 178	11 178	-	-	972	972	-	-	972	972	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	8.7%	8.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	13 078	-	-	13 078	13 078	13 078	255	255	1 174	1 503	216	217	1 645	1 974	(81.6%)	(85.6%)	12.6%	15.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 285	-	-	2 285	2 285	2 285	356	348	416	416	702	701	1 474	1 466	68.8%	68.5%	64.5%	64.1%	93	
Sub-Total Vote	2 285	-	-	2 285	2 285	2 285	356	348	416	416	702	701	1 474	1 466	68.8%	68.5%	64.5%	64.1%	93	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	2 074	799	903	3 406	1 240	2 392	4 217	6 597	37.3%	(29.8%)	42.2%	66.0%	2 549	2 549
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	46 200	(16 920)	-	29 280	29 280	29 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	56 200	(16 920)	-	39 280	39 280	10 000	2 074	799	903	3 406	1 240	2 392	4 217	6 597	37.3%	(29.8%)	42.2%	66.0%	2 549	2 549
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	71 563	(16 920)	-	54 643	54 643	25 363	2 685	1 402	2 493	5 325	2 158	3 310	7 336	10 037	(13.4%)	(37.8%)	28.9%	39.6%	2 642	2 549
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 940	-	-	35 940	35 940	35 940	8 526	8 526	8 939	8 939	6 123	6 449	23 588	23 913	(31.5%)	(27.9%)	65.6%	66.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 940	-	-	35 940	35 940	35 940	8 526	8 526	8 939	8 939	6 123	6 449	23 588	23 913	(31.5%)	(27.9%)	65.6%	66.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	35 940	-	-	35 940	35 940	35 940	8 526	8 526	8 939	8 939	6 123	6 449	23 588	23 913	(31.5%)	(27.9%)	65.6%	66.5%	-	-
Total	107 503	(16 920)	-	90 583	90 583	61 303	11 211	9 928	11 432	14 264	8 281	9 759	30 924	33 950	(27.6%)	(31.6%)	50.4%	55.4%	2 642	2 549
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	787	-	-	787	-	-	-	-	1 004	-	57	-	1 061	-	(94.3%)	-	-	134.8%	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 639	-	-	2 639	-	-	-	-	2 639	-	-	-	2 639	-	(100.0%)	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	(100.0%)	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities			
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	317	316	218	218	138	138	673	672	(36.7%)	(36.9%)	37.4%	37.3%	-	-			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	317	316	218	218	138	138	673	672	(36.7%)	(36.9%)	37.4%	37.3%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 565	-	-	1 565	1 565	1 565	-	344	500	752	37	382	537	1 478	(92.6%)	(49.2%)	34.3%	94.5%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 565	-	-	1 565	1 565	1 565	-	344	500	752	37	382	537	1 478	(92.6%)	(49.2%)	34.3%	94.5%	-	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	69	-	122	804	909	804	1 100	-	644.1%	8.0%	11.0%	8 224	1 100			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	69	-	122	804	909	804	1 100	-	644.1%	8.0%	11.0%	8 224	1 100			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	13 365	-	-	13 365	13 365	13 365	317	729	718	1 092	979	1 429	2 014	3 250	36.4%	30.8%	15.1%	24.3%	8 224	1 100			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	52 562	10 000	-	62 562	62 562	62 562	41 528	21 532	11 034	23 468	-	7 562	52 562	52 562	(100.0%)	(67.8%)	84.0%	84.0%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	52 562	10 000	-	62 562	62 562	62 562	41 528	21 532	11 034	23 468	-	7 562	52 562	52 562	(100.0%)	(67.8%)	84.0%	84.0%	-	-			
Sub-Total	52 562	10 000	-	62 562	62 562	62 562	41 528	21 532	11 034	23 468	-	7 562	52 562	52 562	(100.0%)	(67.8%)	84.0%	84.0%	-	-			
Total	65 927	10 000	-	75 927	75 927	75 927	41 845	22 261	11 752	24 561	979	8 991	54 576	55 812	(91.7%)	(63.4%)	71.9%	73.5%	8 224	1 100			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 748	-	-	5 748	-	-	6 809	-	785	-	-	-	7 594	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	132.1%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 792	-	-	3 792	-	-	3 792	-	-	-	-	-	3 792	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	7 126	-	-	7 126	-	-	2 632	-	1 714	-	-	9 268	13 614	-	-	440.7%	-	-	191.0%	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	114	114	110	110	868	868	1 092	1 092	689.1%	686.5%	57.5%	57.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	114	114	110	110	868	868	1 092	1 092	689.1%	686.5%	57.5%	57.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 768	-	-	1 768	1 768	1 768	317	523	262	437	463	467	1 042	1 427	76.7%	7.0%	58.9%	80.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 768	-	-	1 768	1 768	1 768	317	523	262	437	463	467	1 042	1 427	76.7%	7.0%	58.9%	80.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	1 399	-	2 819	-	4 218	-	101.5%	-	30.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	47 415	12 844	-	60 259	60 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	61 415	12 844	-	74 259	74 259	14 000	-	-	-	1 399	-	2 819	-	4 218	-	101.5%	-	30.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	65 083	12 844	-	77 927	77 927	17 668	431	637	372	1 946	1 331	4 154	2 134	6 737	257.8%	113.5%	12.1%	38.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 275	(13 000)	-	28 275	28 275	28 275	6 326	8 870	9 209	14 043	10 630	5 608	26 165	28 521	15.4%	(60.1%)	92.5%	100.9%	4 403	4 403
Sub-Total Vote	41 275	(13 000)	-	28 275	28 275	28 275	6 326	8 870	9 209	14 043	10 630	5 608	26 165	28 521	15.4%	(60.1%)	92.5%	100.9%	4 403	4 403
Sub-Total	106 358	(156)	-	106 202	106 202	45 943	6 757	9 507	9 581	15 989	11 961	9 762	28 299	35 258	24.8%	(38.9%)	61.6%	76.7%	4 403	4 403
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 407	-	-	1 407	-	-	-	-	5 080	-	313	-	5 393	-	(93.8%)	-	383.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 325	-	-	1 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	-	1 325	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	120	814	222	318	143	143	485	1 275	(35.6%)	(55.0%)	25.5%	67.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	120	814	222	318	143	143	485	1 275	(35.6%)	(55.0%)	25.5%	67.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 529	-	-	1 529	1 529	1 529	332	331	293	391	369	340	994	1 062	25.9%	(13.0%)	65.0%	69.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 529	-	-	1 529	1 529	1 529	332	331	293	391	369	340	994	1 062	25.9%	(13.0%)	65.0%	69.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	1 187	-	1 910	-	6 755	-	9 852	-	253.6%	-	65.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	73 087	2 136	-	75 223	75 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	88 087	2 136	-	90 223	90 223	15 000	-	1 187	-	1 910	-	6 755	-	9 852	-	253.6%	-	65.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	91 516	2 136	-	93 652	93 652	18 429	452	2 332	515	2 620	512	7 238	1 479	12 189	(0.6%)	176.3%	8.0%	66.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 646	-	-	22 646	22 646	22 646	5 747	4 000	4 117	7 041	8 804	11 605	18 668	22 646	113.8%	64.8%	82.4%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 646	-	-	22 646	22 646	22 646	5 747	4 000	4 117	7 041	8 804	11 605	18 668	22 646	113.8%	64.8%	82.4%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 646	-	-	22 646	22 646	22 646	5 747	4 000	4 117	7 041	8 804	11 605	18 668	22 646	113.8%	64.8%	82.4%	100.0%	-	-
Total	114 162	2 136	-	116 298	116 298	41 075	6 199	6 332	4 632	9 660	9 316	18 843	20 147	34 835	101.1%	95.1%	49.0%	84.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	8 656	-	-	8 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 099	-	9 099	-	-	-	105.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	166	-	-	166	-	-	166	-	-	-	-	-	166	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	171	165	299	302	321	321	791	789	7.4%	6.3%	63.3%	63.1%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	171	165	299	302	321	321	791	789	7.4%	6.3%	63.3%	63.1%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 266	-	-	2 266	2 266	2 266	578	596	(596)	-	885	578	885	-	(248.5%)	25.5%	39.0%	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	2 266	-	-	2 266	2 266	2 266	578	596	(596)	-	885	578	885	-	(248.5%)	25.5%	39.0%	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	232	450	532	385	1 014	1 085	129.3%	(14.3%)	101.4%	108.5%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	232	450	532	385	1 014	1 085	129.3%	(14.3%)	101.4%	108.5%	-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 178	2 183	1 178	-	-	36.4%	19.6%	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 178	2 183	1 178	-	-	36.4%	19.6%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	145 000	-	-	145 000	145 000	145 000	56 478	50 803	17 544	(5 642)	273	10 725	74 295	55 887	(98.4%)	(290.1%)	51.2%	38.5%	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	62 500	-	-	62 500	62 500	62 500	-	13 413	29 665	12 988	-	1 915	29 665	28 316	(100.0%)	(85.3%)	47.5%	45.3%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	207 500	-	-	207 500	207 500	207 500	56 478	64 216	47 209	7 346	273	12 640	103 960	84 203	(99.4%)	72.1%	50.1%	40.6%	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	219 652	(436)	-	219 216	219 216	218 016	57 477	65 227	47 740	7 503	3 309	15 409	108 526	88 139	(93.1%)	105.4%	49.8%	40.4%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	196 126	-	-	196 126	196 126	196 126	51 355	89 387	29 626	16 564	30 330	33 508	111 311	139 459	2.4%	102.3%	56.8%	71.1%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	196 126	-	-	196 126	196 126	196 126	51 355	89 387	29 626	16 564	30 330	33 508	111 311	139 459	2.4%	102.3%	56.8%	71.1%	-	-	
Sub-Total	196 126	-	-	196 126	196 126	196 126	51 355	89 387	29 626	16 564	30 330	33 508	111 311	139 459	2.4%	102.3%	56.8%	71.1%	-	-	
Total	415 778	(436)	-	415 342	415 342	414 142	108 832	154 614	77 366	24 067	33 639	48 917	219 837	227 598	(56.5%)	103.3%	53.1%	55.0%	-	-	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)**

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	36	36	295	295	469	917	800	1 247	59.0%	211.3%	44.4%	69.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	36	36	295	295	469	917	800	1 247	59.0%	211.3%	44.4%	69.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	355	513	516	129	433	892	1 304	(74.9%)	(16.1%)	89.2%	130.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	355	513	516	129	433	892	1 304	(74.9%)	(16.1%)	89.2%	130.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	-	-	16.3%	16.3%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	10 260	-	-	10 260	10 260	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 260	-	-	20 260	20 260	10 000	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	-	-	16.3%	16.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	23 060	-	-	23 060	23 060	12 800	286	391	808	811	2 226	2 978	3 320	4 180	175.5%	267.4%	25.9%	32.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 550	5 041	-	22 591	22 591	22 591	7 182	5 113	9 139	8 164	1 274	2 561	17 595	15 838	(86.1%)	(68.6%)	77.9%	70.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	17 550	5 041	-	22 591	22 591	22 591	7 182	5 113	9 139	8 164	1 274	2 561	17 595	15 838	(86.1%)	(68.6%)	77.9%	70.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	17 550	5 041	-	22 591	22 591	22 591	7 182	5 113	9 139	8 164	1 274	2 561	17 595	15 838	(86.1%)	(68.6%)	77.9%	70.1%	-	-
Total	40 610	5 041	-	45 651	45 651	35 391	7 468	5 503	9 947	8 975	3 500	5 539	20 915	20 018	(64.8%)	(38.3%)	59.1%	56.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	849	-	-	849	-	-	8 536	-	144	-	42	-	8 722	-	(70.8%)	-	1027.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 758	-	-	1 758	-	-	-	-	1 758	-	-	-	1 758	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	(16.7%)	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuliebezwe(KZN434)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	360	361	648	648	336	336	1 344	1 345	(48.1%)	(48.1%)	70.7%	70.8%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	360	361	648	648	336	336	1 344	1 345	(48.1%)	(48.1%)	70.7%	70.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	98	193	263	264	346	264	707	721	31.6%	0.0%	70.7%	72.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	98	193	263	264	346	264	707	721	31.6%	0.0%	70.7%	72.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	3 671	-	4 514	10 816	2 124	10 816	10 309	-	(52.9%)	54.1%	51.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	22 062	(1 742)	-	20 320	20 320	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	42 062	(1 742)	-	40 320	40 320	20 000	-	3 671	-	4 514	10 816	2 124	10 816	10 309	-	(52.9%)	54.1%	51.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	44 962	(1 742)	-	43 220	43 220	22 900	458	4 224	911	5 427	11 498	2 725	12 867	12 376	1162.1%	(49.8%)	56.2%	54.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 330	-	-	27 330	27 330	27 330	6 988	7 072	7 649	9 368	5 614	3 018	20 251	19 458	(26.6%)	(67.8%)	74.1%	71.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 330	-	-	27 330	27 330	27 330	6 988	7 072	7 649	9 368	5 614	3 018	20 251	19 458	(26.6%)	(67.8%)	74.1%	71.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	27 330	-	-	27 330	27 330	27 330	6 988	7 072	7 649	9 368	5 614	3 018	20 251	19 458	(26.6%)	(67.8%)	74.1%	71.2%	-	-
Total	72 292	(1 742)	-	70 550	70 550	50 230	7 446	11 296	8 560	14 795	17 112	5 743	33 118	31 834	99.9%	(61.2%)	65.9%	63.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 158	-	-	4 158	-	-	-	-	4 909	-	25	-	4 934	-	(99.5%)	-	118.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	771	-	-	771	-	-	-	-	771	-	-	-	771	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	281	282	378	378	371	372	1 030	1 032	(1.9%)	(1.8%)	54.2%	54.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	281	282	378	378	371	372	1 030	1 032	(1.9%)	(1.8%)	54.2%	54.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 923	-	-	1 923	1 923	1 923	459	708	819	819	395	397	1 673	1 923	(51.8%)	(51.6%)	87.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 923	-	-	1 923	1 923	1 923	459	708	819	819	395	397	1 673	1 923	(51.8%)	(51.6%)	87.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	4 000	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	1 617	2 012	5 731	2 012	7 348	-	254.4%	10.6%	38.7%	4 302	4 302
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	58 964	(4 313)	-	54 651	54 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	73 964	(313)	-	73 651	73 651	19 000	-	-	-	1 617	2 012	5 731	2 012	7 348	-	254.4%	10.6%	38.7%	4 302	4 302
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	77 787	(313)	-	77 474	77 474	22 823	740	990	1 197	2 814	2 778	6 499	4 715	10 303	132.1%	130.9%	20.7%	45.1%	4 302	4 302
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 095	-	-	44 095	44 095	44 095	8 486	7 260	9 262	13 341	7 699	7 947	25 447	28 548	(16.9%)	(40.4%)	57.7%	64.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	44 095	-	-	44 095	44 095	44 095	8 486	7 260	9 262	13 341	7 699	7 947	25 447	28 548	(16.9%)	(40.4%)	57.7%	64.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	44 095	-	-	44 095	44 095	44 095	8 486	7 260	9 262	13 341	7 699	7 947	25 447	28 548	(16.9%)	(40.4%)	57.7%	64.7%	-	-
Total	121 882	(313)	-	121 569	121 569	66 918	9 226	8 249	10 459	16 156	10 477	14 446	30 162	38 851	0.2%	(10.6%)	45.1%	58.1%	4 302	4 302
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 285	-	-	4 285	-	-	2 371	-	291	-	-	-	2 662	-	(100.0%)	-	62.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 325	890	-	2 215	-	-	-	-	2 215	-	-	-	2 215	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 800	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 033	1 033	548	548	1 084	1 083	2 665	2 664	97.8%	97.8%	70.1%	70.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 800	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	1 033	1 033	548	548	1 084	1 083	2 665	2 664	97.8%	97.8%	70.1%	70.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714	-	8 280	4 566	8 280	-	62	227	122	121	1 591	348	1 775	(46.7%)	1204.4%	4.2%	21.4%	2 530	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	3 714	-	8 280	4 566	8 280	-	62	227	122	121	1 591	348	1 775	(46.7%)	1204.4%	4.2%	21.4%	2 530	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 877	-	-	1 877	1 877	1 877	367	634	633	522	647	646	1 647	1 802	2.2%	23.8%	87.7%	96.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 877	-	-	1 877	1 877	1 877	367	634	633	522	647	646	1 647	1 802	2.2%	23.8%	87.7%	96.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	383	2 430	4 233	3 251	4 616	5 681	1005.2%	33.8%	33.0%	40.6%	6 200	6 200
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	383	2 430	4 233	3 251	4 616	5 681	1005.2%	33.8%	33.0%	40.6%	6 200	6 200
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	24 243	3 714	-	27 957	24 243	27 957	1 400	1 729	1 791	3 622	6 085	6 571	9 276	11 922	239.8%	81.4%	33.2%	42.6%	8 730	6 200
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 566	12 500	-	40 066	40 066	40 066	2 275	2 607	3 012	1 918	12 391	13 058	17 678	17 582	311.4%	580.9%	44.1%	43.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 566	12 500	-	40 066	40 066	40 066	2 275	2 607	3 012	1 918	12 391	13 058	17 678	17 582	311.4%	580.9%	44.1%	43.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	27 566	12 500	-	40 066	40 066	40 066	2 275	2 607	3 012	1 918	12 391	13 058	17 678	17 582	311.4%	580.9%	44.1%	43.9%	-	-
Total	51 809	16 214	-	68 023	64 309	68 023	3 675	4 336	4 803	5 539	18 476	19 629	26 954	29 504	284.7%	254.3%	39.6%	43.4%	8 730	6 200
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 187	-	-	3 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 134	-	2 134	-	-	-	67.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 409	-	-	2 409	-	-	-	-	2 409	-	-	-	2 409	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	203	203	194	194	467	466	864	862	140.7%	140.8%	69.1%	69.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	203	203	194	194	467	466	864	862	140.7%	140.8%	69.1%	69.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 221	-	-	2 221	2 221	2 221	-	-	1 556	-	574	1 421	2 130	1 421	(63.1%)	-	95.9%	64.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 221	-	-	2 221	2 221	2 221	-	-	1 556	-	574	1 421	2 130	1 421	(63.1%)	-	95.9%	64.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 718	-	-	1 718	1 718	1 718	119	120	350	449	503	458	972	1 028	43.7%	2.0%	56.6%	59.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 718	-	-	1 718	1 718	1 718	119	120	350	449	503	458	972	1 028	43.7%	2.0%	56.6%	59.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	862	862	4 990	2 895	5 852	3 757	478.9%	235.8%	73.2%	47.0%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	862	862	4 990	2 895	5 852	3 757	478.9%	235.8%	73.2%	47.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 000	-	-	90 000	90 000	90 000	13 465	15 000	26 535	18 072	172	8 083	40 172	41 155	(99.4%)	(55.3%)	44.6%	45.7%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	98 000	-	-	98 000	98 000	98 000	-	7 369	19 829	16 306	2 391	9 289	22 220	32 964	(87.9%)	(43.0%)	22.7%	33.6%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	188 000	-	-	188 000	188 000	188 000	13 465	22 369	46 364	34 378	2 563	17 372	62 392	74 119	(94.5%)	(49.5%)	33.2%	39.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	202 826	(437)	-	202 389	202 389	201 189	13 787	22 691	49 326	35 883	9 097	22 612	72 210	81 186	(81.6%)	(37.0%)	35.9%	40.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	204 545	-	-	204 545	204 545	204 545	10 492	15 016	74 336	44 436	22 708	21 983	107 536	81 436	(69.5%)	(50.5%)	52.6%	39.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	204 545	-	-	204 545	204 545	204 545	10 492	15 016	74 336	44 436	22 708	21 983	107 536	81 436	(69.5%)	(50.5%)	52.6%	39.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	204 545	-	-	204 545	204 545	204 545	10 492	15 016	74 336	44 436	22 708	21 983	107 536	81 436	(69.5%)	(50.5%)	52.6%	39.8%	-	-
Total	407 371	(437)	-	406 934	406 934	405 734	24 279	37 707	123 662	80 319	31 805	44 595	179 746	162 622	(74.3%)	(44.5%)	44.3%	40.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)																				
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	-	(490)	-	999	-	(132.9%)	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	-	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	202	202	752	752	644	644	1 598	1 598	(14.4%)	(14.4%)	74.5%	74.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	202	202	752	752	644	644	1 598	1 598	(14.4%)	(14.4%)	74.5%	74.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 384	-	-	2 384	2 384	2 384	561	545	513	532	324	475	1 398	1 551	(36.8%)	(10.7%)	58.6%	65.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 384	-	-	2 384	2 384	2 384	561	545	513	532	324	475	1 398	1 551	(36.8%)	(10.7%)	58.6%	65.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	6 000	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	35 634	(778)	-	34 856	34 856	34 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 634	5 222	-	40 856	40 856	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	40 163	5 222	-	45 385	45 385	10 529	763	746	1 265	1 284	968	1 119	2 996	3 149	(23.5%)	(12.9%)	28.5%	29.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 162	-	-	61 162	61 162	61 162	8 747	9 535	30 404	30 175	16 166	20 314	55 317	60 023	(46.8%)	(32.7%)	90.4%	98.1%	3 841	-
Sub-Total Vote	61 162	-	-	61 162	61 162	61 162	8 747	9 535	30 404	30 175	16 166	20 314	55 317	60 023	(46.8%)	(32.7%)	90.4%	98.1%	3 841	-
Sub-Total	61 162	-	-	61 162	61 162	61 162	8 747	9 535	30 404	30 175	16 166	20 314	55 317	60 023	(46.8%)	(32.7%)	90.4%	98.1%	3 841	-
Total	101 325	5 222	-	106 547	106 547	71 691	9 510	10 281	31 669	31 458	17 134	21 433	58 313	63 172	(45.9%)	(31.9%)	81.3%	88.1%	3 841	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	206	206	402	401	409	409	1 017	1 016	1.7%	2.0%	47.4%	47.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	206	206	402	401	409	409	1 017	1 016	1.7%	2.0%	47.4%	47.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 918	-	-	4 918	4 918	4 918	1 230	1 703	-	598	603	1 293	1 833	3 593	-	116.2%	37.3%	73.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 918	-	-	4 918	4 918	4 918	1 230	1 703	-	598	603	1 293	1 833	3 593	-	116.2%	37.3%	73.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	11 560	4 811	5 839	567	3 009	1 961	20 408	7 339	(48.5%)	245.7%	81.6%	29.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	21 102	(2 033)	-	19 069	19 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	46 102	(2 033)	-	44 069	44 069	25 000	11 560	4 811	5 839	567	3 009	1 961	20 408	7 339	(48.5%)	245.7%	81.6%	29.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	53 165	(2 033)	-	51 132	51 132	32 063	12 996	6 719	6 241	1 566	4 021	3 663	23 258	11 949	(35.6%)	133.8%	72.5%	37.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	95 942	5 800	-	101 742	101 742	101 742	19 348	27 883	47 026	43 643	25 317	27 865	91 691	99 391	(46.2%)	(36.2%)	90.1%	97.7%	15 830	-
Sub-Total Vote	95 942	5 800	-	101 742	101 742	101 742	19 348	27 883	47 026	43 643	25 317	27 865	91 691	99 391	(46.2%)	(36.2%)	90.1%	97.7%	15 830	-
Sub-Total	95 942	5 800	-	101 742	101 742	101 742	19 348	27 883	47 026	43 643	25 317	27 865	91 691	99 391	(46.2%)	(36.2%)	90.1%	97.7%	15 830	-
Total	149 107	3 767	-	152 874	152 874	133 805	32 344	34 602	53 267	45 209	29 338	31 528	114 949	111 340	(44.9%)	(30.3%)	85.9%	83.2%	15 830	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	755	755	798	798	292	292	1 845	1 845	(63.4%)	(63.4%)	86.0%	86.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	755	755	798	798	292	292	1 845	1 845	(63.4%)	(63.4%)	86.0%	86.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	-	-	281	724	531	974	-	-	53.1%	97.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	-	-	281	724	531	974	-	-	53.1%	97.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-	-	9 000	9 000	9 000	3 000	-	3 000	-	3 000	2 385	9 000	2 385	-	-	100.0%	26.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	10 804	648	-	11 452	11 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	4 105	4 563	4 105	4 563	-	-	82.1%	91.3%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 804	648	-	25 452	25 452	14 000	3 000	-	3 000	-	7 105	6 948	13 105	6 948	136.8%	-	93.6%	49.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	29 314	648	-	29 962	29 962	17 145	4 005	1 005	3 798	798	7 678	7 965	15 481	9 768	102.2%	898.6%	90.3%	57.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 619	-	-	39 619	39 619	39 619	13 271	13 270	5 723	5 723	8 589	8 589	27 583	27 582	50.1%	50.1%	69.6%	69.6%	782	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 619	-	-	39 619	39 619	39 619	13 271	13 270	5 723	5 723	8 589	8 589	27 583	27 582	50.1%	50.1%	69.6%	69.6%	782	-
Sub-Total	39 619	-	-	39 619	39 619	39 619	13 271	13 270	5 723	5 723	8 589	8 589	27 583	27 582	50.1%	50.1%	69.6%	69.6%	782	-
Total	68 933	648	-	69 581	69 581	56 764	17 276	14 276	9 521	6 520	16 267	16 554	43 064	37 350	70.9%	153.9%	75.9%	65.8%	782	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 193	1 193	332	299	144	143	1 669	1 635	(56.6%)	(52.2%)	87.8%	86.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 193	1 193	332	299	144	143	1 669	1 635	(56.6%)	(52.2%)	87.8%	86.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 124	-	-	1 124	1 124	1 124	281	757	290	314	-	14	571	1 085	(100.0%)	(95.6%)	50.8%	96.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 124	-	-	1 124	1 124	1 124	281	757	290	314	-	14	571	1 085	(100.0%)	(95.6%)	50.8%	96.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	20 430	7 804	-	28 234	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 430	7 804	-	28 234	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	23 454	7 804	-	31 258	31 258	3 024	1 474	1 949	622	613	144	157	2 240	2 719	(76.8%)	(74.4%)	74.1%	89.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 223	-	-	27 223	27 223	27 223	7 664	7 664	12 463	12 464	2 538	2 538	22 665	22 665	(79.6%)	(79.6%)	83.3%	83.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 223	-	-	27 223	27 223	27 223	7 664	7 664	12 463	12 464	2 538	2 538	22 665	22 665	(79.6%)	(79.6%)	83.3%	83.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	27 223	-	-	27 223	27 223	27 223	7 664	7 664	12 463	12 464	2 538	2 538	22 665	22 665	(79.6%)	(79.6%)	83.3%	83.3%	-	-
Total	50 677	7 804	-	58 481	58 481	30 247	9 138	9 613	13 085	13 077	2 682	2 694	24 905	25 384	(79.5%)	(79.4%)	82.3%	83.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	667	733	496	497	281	281	1 444	1 511	(43.3%)	(43.3%)	80.4%	84.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	667	733	496	497	281	281	1 444	1 511	(43.3%)	(43.3%)	80.4%	84.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 202	-	-	2 202	2 202	2 202	-	-	-	2 049	919	1 010	919	3 059	-	(50.7%)	41.7%	138.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 202	-	-	2 202	2 202	2 202	-	-	-	2 049	919	1 010	919	3 059	-	(50.7%)	41.7%	138.9%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 725	-	-	1 725	1 725	1 725	-	-	212	432	776	776	988	1 208	266.0%	79.6%	57.3%	70.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 725	-	-	1 725	1 725	1 725	-	-	212	432	776	776	988	1 208	266.0%	79.6%	57.3%	70.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	440 318	-	-	440 318	440 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000	-	-	95 000	95 000	95 000	-	811	-	804	8 854	19 218	8 854	20 833	-	2290.5%	9.3%	21.9%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	545 318	-	-	545 318	545 318	95 000	-	811	-	804	8 854	19 218	8 854	20 833	-	2290.5%	9.3%	21.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	159	473	1 130	817	247	248	1 536	1 537	(78.1%)	(69.6%)	80.8%	80.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	159	473	1 130	817	247	248	1 536	1 537	(78.1%)	(69.6%)	80.8%	80.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	-	575	204	615	661	661	865	1 851	224.0%	7.5%	37.9%	81.1%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	-	575	204	615	661	661	865	1 851	224.0%	7.5%	37.9%	81.1%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 013	-	-	1 013	1 013	1 013	254	254	-	455	-	304	254	1 013	-	(33.2%)	25.1%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 013	-	-	1 013	1 013	1 013	254	254	-	455	-	304	254	1 013	-	(33.2%)	25.1%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	4 654	-	-	3 986	-	72	4 654	4 058	-	(98.2%)	25.9%	22.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	7 073	1 176	-	8 249	8 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 288	-	463	463	2 617	2 239	4 368	2 701	465.2%	383.9%	87.4%	54.0%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 073	1 176	-	31 249	31 249	23 000	5 942	-	463	4 449	2 617	2 311	9 022	6 760	465.2%	(48.1%)	39.2%	29.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	35 268	1 176	-	36 444	36 444	28 195	6 355	1 301	1 797	6 336	3 525	3 524	11 677	11 161	96.2%	(44.4%)	41.4%	39.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 468	(5 000)	-	24 468	24 468	24 468	628	2 731	6 834	4 607	6 024	2 292	13 486	9 630	(11.9%)	(50.2%)	55.1%	39.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	29 468	(5 000)	-	24 468	24 468	24 468	628	2 731	6 834	4 607	6 024	2 292	13 486	9 630	(11.9%)	(50.2%)	55.1%	39.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	29 468	(5 000)	-	24 468	24 468	24 468	628	2 731	6 834	4 607	6 024	2 292	13 486	9 630	(11.9%)	(50.2%)	55.1%	39.4%	-	-
Total	64 736	(3 824)	-	60 912	60 912	52 663	6 983	4 032	8 631	10 943	9 549	5 817	25 163	20 792	10.6%	(46.8%)	47.8%	39.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	713	713	519	520	273	273	1 505	1 506	(47.4%)	(47.4%)	88.5%	88.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	713	713	519	520	273	273	1 505	1 506	(47.4%)	(47.4%)	88.5%	88.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	1 624	1 624	478	602	57	57	2 159	2 282	(88.1%)	(90.6%)	94.6%	100.0%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	1 624	1 624	478	602	57	57	2 159	2 282	(88.1%)	(90.6%)	94.6%	100.0%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 543	-	-	2 543	2 543	2 543	636	636	1 144	1 144	763	763	2 543	2 543	(33.3%)	(33.3%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 543	-	-	2 543	2 543	2 543	636	636	1 144	1 144	763	763	2 543	2 543	(33.3%)	(33.3%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	(15 000)	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	723	723	3 419	5 993	4 142	6 716	372.9%	729.0%	16.6%	26.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	73 669	(18 232)	-	55 437	55 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	113 669	(33 232)	-	80 437	80 437	25 000	-	-	723	723	3 419	5 993	4 142	6 716	372.9%	729.0%	16.6%	26.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	120 194	(33 232)	-	86 962	86 962	31 525	2 973	2 972	2 864	2 988	4 512	7 086	10 349	13 047	57.5%	137.1%	32.8%	41.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	101 159	20 000	-	121 159	121 159	121 159	28 560	28 560	46 468	46 469	31 739	31 739	106 767	106 768	(31.7%)	(31.7%)	88.1%	88.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	101 159	20 000	-	121 159	121 159	121 159	28 560	28 560	46 468	46 469	31 739	31 739	106 767	106 768	(31.7%)	(31.7%)	88.1%	88.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	101 159	20 000	-	121 159	121 159	121 159	28 560	28 560	46 468	46 469	31 739	31 739	106 767	106 768	(31.7%)	(31.7%)	88.1%	88.1%	-	-
Total	221 353	(13 232)	-	208 121	208 121	152 684	31 533	31 533	49 332	49 457	36 251	38 824	117 116	119 815	(26.5%)	(21.5%)	76.7%	78.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	61	(26)	-	35	-	-	10	-	13	-	12	-	35	-	(7.7%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	266	267	366	466	434	434	1 066	1 167	18.6%	(6.9%)	62.7%	68.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	266	267	366	466	434	434	1 066	1 167	18.6%	(6.9%)	62.7%	68.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	216	216	-	1 187	196	196	412	1 598	-	(83.5%)	18.1%	70.0%	603	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	216	216	-	1 187	196	196	412	1 598	-	(83.5%)	18.1%	70.0%	603	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 048	-	-	2 048	2 048	2 048	342	512	171	512	342	512	855	1 536	100.0%	-	41.7%	75.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 048	-	-	2 048	2 048	2 048	342	512	171	512	342	512	855	1 536	100.0%	-	41.7%	75.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	1 703	2 880	5 180	16 172	6 883	19 052	204.2%	461.5%	27.5%	76.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	22 120	4 783	-	26 903	26 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	47 120	4 783	-	51 903	51 903	25 000	-	-	1 703	2 880	5 180	16 172	6 883	19 052	204.2%	461.5%	27.5%	76.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	53 150	4 783	-	57 933	57 933	31 030	824	995	2 240	5 045	6 152	17 313	9 216	23 352	174.6%	243.2%	29.7%	75.3%	603	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	91 169	15 000	-	106 169	106 169	106 169	34 918	16 945	22 053	40 027	15 207	21 047	72 178	78 019	(31.0%)	(47.4%)	68.0%	73.5%	10 204	-
Sub-Total Vote	91 169	15 000	-	106 169	106 169	106 169	34 918	16 945	22 053	40 027	15 207	21 047	72 178	78 019	(31.0%)	(47.4%)	68.0%	73.5%	10 204	-
Sub-Total	91 169	15 000	-	106 169	106 169	106 169	34 918	16 945	22 053	40 027	15 207	21 047	72 178	78 019	(31.0%)	(47.4%)	68.0%	73.5%	10 204	-
Total	144 319	19 783	-	164 102	164 102	137 199	35 742	17 940	24 293	45 072	21 359	38 360	81 394	101 371	(12.1%)	(14.9%)	59.3%	73.9%	10 807	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	714	886	486	486	1 122	1 122	2 322	2 494	130.9%	130.8%	99.0%	106.4%	679	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	714	886	486	486	1 122	1 122	2 322	2 494	130.9%	130.8%	99.0%	106.4%	679	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-	-	6 847	6 847	6 847	-	128	1 847	3 030	2 177	2 382	4 024	5 539	17.9%	(21.4%)	58.8%	80.9%	9 662	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 847	-	-	6 847	6 847	6 847	-	128	1 847	3 030	2 177	2 382	4 024	5 539	17.9%	(21.4%)	58.8%	80.9%	9 662	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	757	-	485	-	-	-	1 243	-	(100.0%)	-	-	124.3%	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	757	-	485	-	-	-	1 243	-	(100.0%)	-	-	124.3%	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	3 000	-	21 000	21 000	21 000	-	1 626	15 691	14 383	-	-	15 691	16 009	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	74.7%	76.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	53 116	5 408	-	58 524	58 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	71 116	8 408	-	79 524	79 524	21 000	-	1 626	15 691	14 383	-	-	15 691	16 009	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	74.7%	76.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	81 308	8 408	-	89 716	89 716	31 192	714	3 397	18 024	18 384	3 299	3 504	22 037	25 285	(81.7%)	(80.9%)	70.6%	81.1%	10 341	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	83 480	-	-	83 480	83 480	83 480	25 244	25 244	19 163	37 201	20 336	35 973	64 743	98 418	6.1%	(3.3%)	77.6%	117.9%	28 598	-
Sub-Total Vote	83 480	-	-	83 480	83 480	83 480	25 244	25 244	19 163	37 201	20 336	35 973	64 743	98 418	6.1%	(3.3%)	77.6%	117.9%	28 598	-
Sub-Total	83 480	-	-	83 480	83 480	83 480	25 244	25 244	19 163	37 201	20 336	35 973	64 743	98 418	6.1%	(3.3%)	77.6%	117.9%	28 598	-
Total	164 788	8 408	-	173 196	173 196	114 672	25 958	28 642	37 187	55 584	23 635	39 477	86 780	123 702	(36.4%)	(29.0%)	75.7%	107.9%	38 939	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																								
National Treasury (Vote 10)																								
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	127	127	127	1 457	1 456	126	1 710	1 710	1046.5%	(91.3%)	95.3%	95.3%	-	-				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	127	127	127	1 457	1 456	126	1 710	1 710	1046.5%	(91.3%)	95.3%	95.3%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 425	(437)	-	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	2 425	(437)	-	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 244	-	-	2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	622	366	511	599	1 133	965	(17.8%)	63.7%	50.5%	43.0%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	2 244	-	-	2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	622	366	511	599	1 133	965	(17.8%)	63.7%	50.5%	43.0%	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 316	-	-	1 316	1 316	1 316	32	22	333	149	205	202	570	373	(38.4%)	35.5%	43.3%	28.3%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 316	-	-	1 316	1 316	1 316	32	22	333	149	205	202	570	373	(38.4%)	35.5%	43.3%	28.3%	-	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																								
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	67 682	-	-	67 682	67 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	32 478	-	-	32 478	32 478	32 478	-	-	3 715	5 476	12 393	10 633	16 108	16 109	233.6%	94.2%	49.6%	49.6%	14 218	11 324				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	110 160	-	-	110 160	110 160	32 478	-	-	3 715	5 476	12 393	10 633	16 108	16 109	233.6%	94.2%	49.6%	49.6%	14 218	11 324				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																								
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																								
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	117 940	(437)	-	117 503	117 503	37 833	159	149	4 797	7 448	14 565	11 560	19 521	19 157	203.6%	55.2%	51.6%	50.6%	14 218	11 324				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	524 360	-	-	524 360	524 360	524 360	64 530	64 530	147 562	147 562	83 643	83 643	295 735	295 736	(43.3%)	(43.3%)	56.4%	56.4%	8 800	8 800				
Sub-Total Vote	524 360	-	-	524 360	524 360	524 360	64 530	64 530	147 562	147 562	83 643	83 643	295 735	295 736	(43.3%)	(43.3%)	56.4%	56.4%	8 800	8 800				
Sub-Total	642 300	(437)	-	641 863	641 863	562 193	64 689	64 679	152 359	155 010	98 208	95 204	315 256	314 892	(35.5%)	(38.6%)	56.1%	56.0%	23 018	20 124				
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																								
Summary by Provincial Departments																								
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	44.3%	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	10 669	-	-	10 669	-	-	3 107	-	81	-	1 048	-	4 236	-	-	1193.8%	-	-	39.7%	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 533	-	-	2 533	2 533	2 533	953	933	101	369	789	215	1 843	1 518	681.2%	(41.7%)	72.8%	59.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 533	-	-	2 533	2 533	2 533	953	933	101	369	789	215	1 843	1 518	681.2%	(41.7%)	72.8%	59.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-	-	3 044	3 044	3 044	-	421	1 230	1 230	450	314	1 680	1 966	(63.4%)	(74.5%)	55.2%	64.6%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 044	-	-	3 044	3 044	3 044	-	421	1 230	1 230	450	314	1 680	1 966	(63.4%)	(74.5%)	55.2%	64.6%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 562	-	-	1 562	1 562	1 562	-	800	495	605	-	14	495	1 419	(100.0%)	(97.6%)	31.7%	90.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 562	-	-	1 562	1 562	1 562	-	800	495	605	-	14	495	1 419	(100.0%)	(97.6%)	31.7%	90.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	3 500	-	10 500	10 500	10 500	-	-	128	380	559	-	687	380	336.7%	(100.0%)	6.5%	3.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	40 503	(10 606)	-	29 897	29 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	47 503	(7 106)	-	40 397	40 397	10 500	-	-	128	380	559	-	687	380	336.7%	(100.0%)	6.5%	3.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	54 642	(7 106)	-	47 536	47 536	17 639	953	2 155	1 954	2 585	1 798	543	4 705	5 282	(8.0%)	(79.0%)	26.7%	29.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 090	-	-	45 090	45 090	45 090	5 280	4 828	11 584	23 290	17 169	6 478	34 033	34 596	48.2%	(72.2%)	75.5%	76.7%	1 469	1 418
Sub-Total Vote	45 090	-	-	45 090	45 090	45 090	5 280	4 828	11 584	23 290	17 169	6 478	34 033	34 596	48.2%	(72.2%)	75.5%	76.7%	1 469	1 418
Sub-Total	99 732	(7 106)	-	92 626	92 626	62 729	6 233	6 982	13 538	25 875	18 967	7 021	38 738	39 878	40.1%	(72.9%)	61.8%	63.6%	1 469	1 418

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 333	-	-	2 333	2 333	2 333	94	95	185	185	864	864	1 143	1 144	367.0%	367.0%	49.0%	49.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 333	-	-	2 333	2 333	2 333	94	95	185	185	864	864	1 143	1 144	367.0%	367.0%	49.0%	49.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-	-	3 044	3 044	3 044	-	75	102	479	990	525	1 092	1 078	870.6%	9.6%	35.9%	35.4%	2 396	1 987
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 044	-	-	3 044	3 044	3 044	-	75	102	479	990	525	1 092	1 078	870.6%	9.6%	35.9%	35.4%	2 396	1 987
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	266	467	101	101	367	568	(62.0%)	(78.4%)	36.7%	56.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	266	467	101	101	367	568	(62.0%)	(78.4%)	36.7%	56.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	15 264	(2 402)	-	12 862	12 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	15 264	(2 402)	-	12 862	12 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	21 641	(2 402)	-	19 239	19 239	6 377	94	169	553	1 131	1 955	1 490	2 602	2 790	253.5%	31.7%	40.8%	43.8%	2 396	1 987
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 718	(10 000)	-	25 718	25 718	25 718	117	117	38	4 872	16 453	13 802	16 608	18 791	43197.4%	183.3%	64.6%	73.1%	15 075	8 410
Sub-Total Vote	35 718	(10 000)	-	25 718	25 718	25 718	117	117	38	4 872	16 453	13 802	16 608	18 791	43197.4%	183.3%	64.6%	73.1%	15 075	8 410
Sub-Total	35 718	(10 000)	-	25 718	25 718	25 718	117	117	38	4 872	16 453	13 802	16 608	18 791	43197.4%	183.3%	64.6%	73.1%	15 075	8 410
Total	57 359	(12 402)	-	44 957	44 957	32 095	211	286	591	6 004	18 408	15 291	19 210	21 581	3014.7%	154.7%	59.9%	67.2%	17 471	10 397
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 979	-		2 979	2 979	2 979	323	322	520	520	825	925	1 668	1 768	58.7%	77.9%	56.0%	59.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 213	1 000		7 213	7 213	7 213	1 091	200	1 471		1 345	3 012	3 907	3 212	(8.6%)	-	54.2%	44.5%		
Integrated City Development Grant																				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	26 000	15 027		41 027	41 027	41 027	6 092	5 214	7 925	5 867	1 247	16 006	14 386	45.0%	(84.3%)	39.0%	35.1%			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	230	(230)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	35 422	15 797		51 219	51 219	51 219	7 506	5 736	6 038	8 445	8 037	5 184	21 581	19 366	33.1%	(38.6%)	42.1%	37.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-		3 044	3 044	3 044	-	1 089	-	362	579	579	579	2 030	-	59.9%	19.0%	66.7%		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	3 044	-		3 044	3 044	3 044	-	1 089	-	362	579	579	579	2 030	-	59.9%	19.0%	66.7%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	216 734	-		216 734	216 734	216 734	117	2 560	22 207	22 056	17 591	20 832	39 915	45 448	(20.8%)	(5.5%)	18.4%	21.0%	1 800	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	216 734	-		216 734	216 734	216 734	117	2 560	22 207	22 056	17 591	20 832	39 915	45 448	(20.8%)	(5.5%)	18.4%	21.0%	1 800	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 978	-		4 978	4 978	4 978	167	594	651	651	2 129	2 757	2 947	4 002	227.0%	323.6%	59.2%	80.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	4 978	-		4 978	4 978	4 978	167	594	651	651	2 129	2 757	2 947	4 002	227.0%	323.6%	59.2%	80.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	-	1 931	40 000	282	-	-	40 000	2 213	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	5.5%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	105 748	35 850		141 598	141 598	141 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	4 314	-	4 314	-	-	-	71.9%	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	151 748	35 850		187 598	187 598	46 000	-	1 931	40 000	282	4 314	-	44 314	2 213	(89.2%)	(100.0%)	96.3%	4.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	209 676	-		209 676	209 676	209 676	61 887	61 887	53 469	34 223	48 047	41 658	163 403	137 768	(10.1%)	21.7%	77.9%	65.7%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	249 676	-		249 676	249 676	209 676	61 887	61 887	53 469	34 223	48 047	41 658	163 403	137 768	(10.1%)	21.7%	77.9%	65.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	661 602	51 647		713 249	713 249	531 651	69 677	73 797	122 365	66 020	80 697	71 010	272 739	210 827	(34.1%)	7.6%	51.3%	39.7%	1 800	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	352 178	(12 600)		339 578	339 578	339 578	34 198	41 182	45 638	69 673	106 376	99 033	186 212	209 888	133.1%	42.1%	54.8%	61.8%	28 495	
Sub-Total Vote	352 178	(12 600)		339 578	339 578	339 578	34 198	41 182	45 638	69 673	106 376	99 033	186 212	209 888	133.1%	42.1%	54.8%	61.8%	28 495	-
Sub-Total	352 178	(12 600)		339 578	339 578	339 578	34 198	41 182	45 638	69 673	106 376	99 033	186 212	209 888	133.1%	42.1%	54.8%	61.8%	28 495	-
Total	1 013 780	39 047		1 052 827	1 052 827	871 229	103 875	114 978	168 003	135 693	187 073	170 044	458 951	420 715	11.4%	25.3%	52.7%	48.3%	30 295	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	196	9 896		10 092	-	-	37	-	21	-	5 930		5 988	-	28138.1%	-	59.3%	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 404	900		3 304	-	-	1 825	-	507	-	1 075		3 407	-	112.0%	-	103.1%	-		
Agriculture	550	95		645	-	-	185	-	72	-	102		359	-	41.7%	-	55.7%	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 631			1 631	-	-	660	-	253	-	498		1 411	-	96.8%	-	86.5%	-		
Housing and Local Government	2 680	557		3 237	-	-	1 281	-	1 052	-	855		3 188	-	(18.7%)	-	98.5%	-		
Office of the Premier	41			41	-	-	13	-	2	-	4		19	-	100.0%	-	46.3%	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities			
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	800	801	162	159	165	84	1 127	1 044	1.9%	(47.3%)	52.5%	48.7%					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	800	801	162	159	165	84	1 127	1 044	1.9%	(47.3%)	52.5%	48.7%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 160	-		1 160	1 160	1 160	290	375	260	260	254	245	804	879	(2.3%)	(5.7%)	69.3%	75.8%					
Sub-Total Vote	1 160	-		1 160	1 160	1 160	290	375	260	260	254	245	804	879	(2.3%)	(5.7%)	69.3%	75.8%	-	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	6 580		6 580	6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	24 902	(1 053)		23 849	23 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	24 902	5 527		30 429	30 429	6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	28 207	5 527		33 734	33 734	9 885	1 090	1 176	422	419	419	329	1 931	1 923	(0.7%)	(21.5%)	19.5%	19.5%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	60 134	(7 000)		53 134	53 134	53 134	391	412	15 745	7 577	11 212	18 200	27 348	26 189	(28.8%)	140.2%	51.5%	49.3%					
Sub-Total Vote	60 134	(7 000)		53 134	53 134	53 134	391	412	15 745	7 577	11 212	18 200	27 348	26 189	(28.8%)	140.2%	51.5%	49.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total	60 134	(7 000)		53 134	53 134	53 134	391	412	15 745	7 577	11 212	18 200	27 348	26 189	(28.8%)	140.2%	51.5%	49.3%	-	-			
Total	88 341	(1 473)		86 868	86 868	63 019	1 481	1 588	16 167	7 995	11 631	18 529	29 279	28 112	(28.1%)	131.7%	46.5%	44.6%	-	-			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	77	76	601	600	255	254	933	930	(57.6%)	(57.6%)	74.6%	74.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	77	76	601	600	255	254	933	930	(57.6%)	(57.6%)	74.6%	74.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 417	-	-	2 417	2 417	2 417	486	-	489	1 221	314	423	1 289	1 644	(35.8%)	(65.4%)	53.3%	68.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 417	-	-	2 417	2 417	2 417	486	-	489	1 221	314	423	1 289	1 644	(35.8%)	(65.4%)	53.3%	68.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 080	-	-	5 080	5 080	5 080	9	1 439	9	9	1 680	1 683	1 698	3 131	18566.7%	18595.6%	33.4%	61.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 080	-	-	5 080	5 080	5 080	9	1 439	9	9	1 680	1 683	1 698	3 131	18566.7%	18595.6%	33.4%	61.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	23 000	-	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 000	-	-	90 000	90 000	90 000	-	2 501	28 099	14 901	33 583	40 897	61 682	58 299	19.5%	174.5%	68.5%	64.8%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	113 000	-	-	113 000	113 000	90 000	-	2 501	28 099	14 901	33 583	40 897	61 682	58 299	19.5%	174.5%	68.5%	64.8%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	123 383	(436)	-	122 947	122 947	98 747	572	4 017	29 198	16 731	35 832	43 256	65 602	64 004	22.7%	158.5%	66.4%	64.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	235 037	-	-	235 037	235 037	235 037	80 699	16 301	62 686	97 363	253	13 337	143 638	127 000	(99.6%)	(86.3%)	61.1%	54.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	235 037	-	-	235 037	235 037	235 037	80 699	16 301	62 686	97 363	253	13 337	143 638	127 000	(99.6%)	(86.3%)	61.1%	54.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	235 037	-	-	235 037	235 037	235 037	80 699	16 301	62 686	97 363	253	13 337	143 638	127 000	(99.6%)	(86.3%)	61.1%	54.0%	-	-
Total	358 420	(436)	-	357 984	357 984	333 784	81 271	20 318	91 884	114 094	36 085	56 593	209 240	191 004	(60.7%)	(50.4%)	62.7%	57.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	70	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	14	-	11	-	76	-	(21.4%)	-	108.6%	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	10 667	-	-	10 667	-	-	7 420	-	16 963	-	6 746	-	31 129	-	(60.2%)	-	291.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	185	-	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	4.9%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	213	213	581	581	1 058	1 058	1 852	1 852	82.1%	82.1%	86.3%	86.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	213	213	581	581	1 058	1 058	1 852	1 852	82.1%	82.1%	86.3%	86.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 008	-		1 008	1 008	1 008	168	168	84	84	189	189	441	441	125.0%	125.0%	43.8%	43.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 008	-		1 008	1 008	1 008	168	168	84	84	189	189	441	441	125.0%	125.0%	43.8%	43.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	855	(399)		456	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	855	(399)		456	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	27 122	-		27 122	27 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 122	-		27 122	27 122	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	32 495	(399)		32 096	32 096	3 153	381	9 454	665	665	1 247	1 247	2 293	11 367	87.5%	87.5%	72.7%	360.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 759	(33 759)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	33 759	(33 759)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	66 254	(34 158)		32 096	32 096	3 153	381	9 454	665	665	1 247	1 247	2 293	11 367	87.5%	87.5%	72.7%	360.5%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	341	342	879	879	373	373	1 593	1 593	(57.6%)	(57.6%)	93.7%	93.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	341	342	879	879	373	373	1 593	1 593	(57.6%)	(57.6%)	93.7%	93.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 215	-	-	1 215	1 215	1 215	-	-	79	102	551	102	630	-	594.3%	8.4%	51.9%	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 215	-	-	1 215	1 215	1 215	-	-	79	102	551	102	630	-	594.3%	8.4%	51.9%	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	3 352	12 000	6 428	-	2 075	12 000	11 855	(100.0%)	(67.7%)	100.0%	98.8%	331	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	61 605	(18 087)	-	43 518	43 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	73 605	(18 087)	-	55 518	55 518	12 000	-	3 352	12 000	6 428	-	2 075	12 000	11 855	(100.0%)	(67.7%)	100.0%	98.8%	331	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	5 825	-	9 840	19 724	5 285	19 724	20 949	(46.3%)	39.4%	41.9%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	51 000	-	-	51 000	51 000	50 000	-	8 241	-	9 840	19 724	5 285	19 724	23 365	(46.3%)	39.4%	46.7%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	127 520	(18 087)	-	109 433	109 433	64 915	341	11 934	12 879	17 227	20 199	8 283	33 419	37 443	56.8%	(51.9%)	51.5%	57.7%	331	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 370	14 342	-	58 712	58 712	58 712	11 324	11 289	22 511	27 581	11 917	11 916	45 752	50 787	(47.1%)	(56.8%)	77.9%	86.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	44 370	14 342	-	58 712	58 712	58 712	11 324	11 289	22 511	27 581	11 917	11 916	45 752	50 787	(47.1%)	(56.8%)	77.9%	86.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	44 370	14 342	-	58 712	58 712	58 712	11 324	11 289	22 511	27 581	11 917	11 916	45 752	50 787	(47.1%)	(56.8%)	77.9%	86.5%	-	-
Total	171 890	(3 745)	-	168 145	168 145	123 627	11 665	23 223	35 390	44 808	32 116	20 199	79 171	88 230	(9.3%)	(54.9%)	64.0%	71.4%	331	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	774	774	130	130	326	326	1 230	1 230	150.8%	150.5%	72.4%	72.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	774	774	130	130	326	326	1 230	1 230	150.8%	150.5%	72.4%	72.4%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	35	397	944	1 346	21	21	1 000	1 764	(97.8%)	(96.5%)	100.0%	176.4%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	35	397	944	1 346	21	21	1 000	1 764	(97.8%)	(96.5%)	100.0%	176.4%	-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	27 500	2 095	3 153	3 665	4 665	14 240	9 410	20 000	17 228	288.5%	101.7%	80.0%	68.9%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	4 899	206	-	5 105	5 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	29 899	206	-	30 105	30 105	27 500	2 095	3 153	3 665	4 665	14 240	9 410	20 000	17 228	288.5%	101.7%	80.0%	68.9%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	312	-	12 464	-	10 513	8 860	23 289	8 860	(15.7%)	-	66.5%	25.3%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	312	-	12 464	-	10 513	8 860	23 289	8 860	(15.7%)	-	66.5%	25.3%	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	67 599	206	-	67 805	67 805	65 200	3 216	4 324	17 203	6 142	25 100	18 617	45 519	29 083	45.9%	203.1%	72.6%	46.4%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 304	-	-	26 304	26 304	26 304	3 375	10 352	11 407	6 200	6 355	4 583	21 137	21 135	(44.3%)	(26.1%)	80.4%	80.4%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	26 304	-	-	26 304	26 304	26 304	3 375	10 352	11 407	6 200	6 355	4 583	21 137	21 135	(44.3%)	(26.1%)	80.4%	80.4%	-	-	
Sub-Total	26 304	-	-	26 304	26 304	26 304	3 375	10 352	11 407	6 200	6 355	4 583	21 137	21 135	(44.3%)	(26.1%)	80.4%	80.4%	-	-	
Total	93 903	206	-	94 109	94 109	91 504	6 591	14 676	28 610	12 342	31 455	23 201	66 656	50 218	9.9%	88.0%	74.9%	56.4%	-	-	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	589	885	520	665	576	1 550	1 685	(24.9%)	10.7%	91.2%	99.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	589	885	520	665	576	1 550	1 685	(24.9%)	10.7%	91.2%	99.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 093	-	-	1 093	1 093	1 093	157	157	165	108	119	184	441	449	(27.9%)	70.5%	40.3%	41.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 093	-	-	1 093	1 093	1 093	157	157	165	108	119	184	441	449	(27.9%)	70.5%	40.3%	41.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-	-	13 000	13 000	10 500	275	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-	2.1%	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	42 972	9 194	-	52 166	52 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	55 972	9 194	-	65 166	65 166	10 500	275	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-	2.1%	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	150 000	-	-	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	1 587	1 587	4 440	10 617	15 633	9 457	21 660	21 660	252.1%	(10.9%)	43.3%	43.3%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	200 000	-	-	200 000	200 000	50 000	1 587	1 587	4 440	10 617	15 633	9 457	21 660	21 660	252.1%	(10.9%)	43.3%	43.3%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	259 553	9 194	-	268 747	268 747	63 293	2 019	2 334	5 490	11 244	16 417	10 216	23 926	23 794	199.0%	(9.1%)	36.4%	36.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	159 266	-	-	159 266	159 266	159 266	30 753	29 357	35 830	35 377	2 479	16 218	69 062	80 953	(93.1%)	(54.2%)	43.4%	50.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	159 266	-	-	159 266	159 266	159 266	30 753	29 357	35 830	35 377	2 479	16 218	69 062	80 953	(93.1%)	(54.2%)	43.4%	50.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	159 266	-	-	159 266	159 266	159 266	30 753	29 357	35 830	35 377	2 479	16 218	69 062	80 953	(93.1%)	(54.2%)	43.4%	50.8%	-	-
Total	418 819	9 194	-	428 013	428 013	222 559	32 772	31 691	41 320	46 622	18 896	26 434	92 988	104 747	(54.3%)	(43.3%)	41.3%	46.5%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	228	227	383	626	1 846	1 845	2 457	2 699	382.0%	194.6%	60.7%	66.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	228	227	383	626	1 846	1 845	2 457	2 699	382.0%	194.6%	60.7%	66.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-	-	4 566	4 566	4 566	-	48	-	9	1 946	1 885	1 946	1 942	-	19948.9%	42.6%	42.5%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 931	-	-	5 931	5 931	4 566	-	48	-	9	1 946	1 885	1 946	1 942	-	19948.9%	42.6%	42.5%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 160	-	-	1 160	1 160	1 160	290	213	238	237	361	525	889	976	51.7%	121.3%	76.6%	84.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 160	-	-	1 160	1 160	1 160	290	213	238	237	361	525	889	976	51.7%	121.3%	76.6%	84.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	961	-	-	507	-	507	961	-	-	6.3%	12.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	961	-	-	507	-	507	961	-	-	6.3%	12.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	-	-	2 019	2 415	11 343	8 571	13 362	10 986	461.8%	254.9%	16.7%	13.7%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	81 000	-	-	81 000	81 000	80 000	-	-	2 019	2 415	11 343	8 571	13 362	10 986	461.8%	254.9%	16.7%	13.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	100 136	-	-	100 136	100 136	97 771	518	1 450	2 640	3 288	16 003	12 827	19 161	17 565	506.2%	290.1%	19.6%	18.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 190	5 000	-	44 190	44 190	44 190	4 755	7 879	13 805	4 346	5 090	6 831	23 650	19 055	(63.1%)	57.2%	53.5%	43.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 190	5 000	-	44 190	44 190	44 190	4 755	7 879	13 805	4 346	5 090	6 831	23 650	19 055	(63.1%)	57.2%	53.5%	43.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	39 190	5 000	-	44 190	44 190	44 190	4 755	7 879	13 805	4 346	5 090	6 831	23 650	19 055	(63.1%)	57.2%	53.5%	43.1%	-	-
Total	139 326	5 000	-	144 326	144 326	141 961	5 273	9 329	16 445	7 634	21 093	19 658	42 811	36 621	28.3%	157.5%	30.2%	25.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	22	4	-	26	-	-	-	-	15	-	11	-	26	-	(26.7%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	154	154	150	150	409	409	713	714	172.7%	172.6%	57.0%	57.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	154	154	150	150	409	409	713	714	172.7%	172.6%	57.0%	57.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 129	-		2 129	2 129	2 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 129	-		2 129	2 129	2 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	6 015	(436)		5 579	5 579	4 379	154	154	150	150	409	409	713	714	172.7%	172.6%	16.3%	16.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	19 400		19 400	19 400	19 400	-	-	4 971	10 588	2 746	3 556	7 717	14 144	(44.8%)	(66.4%)	39.8%	72.9%	6 241	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	19 400		19 400	19 400	19 400	-	-	4 971	10 588	2 746	3 556	7 717	14 144	(44.8%)	(66.4%)	39.8%	72.9%	6 241	-
Sub-Total	-	19 400		19 400	19 400	19 400	-	-	4 971	10 588	2 746	3 556	7 717	14 144	(44.8%)	(66.4%)	39.8%	72.9%	6 241	-
Total	6 015	18 964		24 979	24 979	23 779	154	154	5 121	10 739	3 155	3 965	8 430	14 858	(38.4%)	(63.1%)	35.5%	62.5%	6 241	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	70	-		70	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	35.7%	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	10 665	-		10 665	-	-	1 291	-	2 102	-	2 004	-	5 397	-	(4.7%)	-	-	50.6%	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 188	1 283	57	57	271	273	1 516	1 613	375.4%	380.7%	70.7%	75.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 188	1 283	57	57	271	273	1 516	1 613	375.4%	380.7%	70.7%	75.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 447	-	-	1 447	1 447	1 447	362	414	623	623	410	418	1 395	1 455	(34.2%)	(33.0%)	96.4%	100.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 447	-	-	1 447	1 447	1 447	362	414	623	623	410	418	1 395	1 455	(34.2%)	(33.0%)	96.4%	100.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	16 078	2 041	-	18 119	18 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 078	2 041	-	18 119	18 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	20 458	2 041	-	22 499	22 499	3 592	1 550	1 697	680	680	681	690	2 911	3 068	0.1%	1.5%	81.0%	85.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 810	-	-	44 810	44 810	44 810	5 101	5 145	17 857	25 317	8 982	15 965	31 940	46 427	(49.7%)	(36.9%)	71.3%	103.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	44 810	-	-	44 810	44 810	44 810	5 101	5 145	17 857	25 317	8 982	15 965	31 940	46 427	(49.7%)	(36.9%)	71.3%	103.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	44 810	-	-	44 810	44 810	44 810	5 101	5 145	17 857	25 317	8 982	15 965	31 940	46 427	(49.7%)	(36.9%)	71.3%	103.6%	-	-
Total	65 268	2 041	-	67 309	67 309	48 402	6 651	6 842	18 537	25 997	9 663	16 656	34 851	49 494	(47.9%)	(35.9%)	72.0%	102.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	621	621	42	42	789	788	(93.2%)	(93.3%)	46.4%	46.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	621	621	42	42	789	788	(93.2%)	(93.3%)	46.4%	46.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 444	-	-	1 444	1 444	1 444	-	373	329	387	364	363	693	1 124	10.6%	(6.3%)	48.0%	77.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 444	-	-	1 444	1 444	1 444	-	373	329	387	364	363	693	1 124	10.6%	(6.3%)	48.0%	77.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	14 187	4 897	-	4 318	-	996	14 187	10 210	-	(76.9%)	94.6%	68.1%	189	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	25 303	3 426	-	28 729	28 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	40 303	3 426	-	43 729	43 729	15 000	14 187	4 897	-	4 318	-	996	14 187	10 210	-	(76.9%)	94.6%	68.1%	189	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	43 447	3 426	-	46 873	46 873	18 144	14 313	5 395	950	5 326	406	1 400	15 669	12 122	(57.3%)	(73.7%)	86.4%	66.8%	189	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 860	11 000	-	66 860	66 860	66 860	19 008	19 009	18 776	22 052	11 042	14 658	48 826	55 718	(41.2%)	(33.5%)	73.0%	83.3%	16 335	-
Sub-Total Vote	55 860	11 000	-	66 860	66 860	66 860	19 008	19 009	18 776	22 052	11 042	14 658	48 826	55 718	(41.2%)	(33.5%)	73.0%	83.3%	16 335	-
Total	99 307	14 426	-	113 733	113 733	85 004	33 321	24 404	19 726	27 378	11 448	16 058	64 495	67 840	(42.0%)	(41.3%)	75.9%	79.8%	16 524	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	64	444	509	508	650	843	1 223	1 796	27.7%	65.8%	71.9%	105.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	64	444	509	508	650	843	1 223	1 796	27.7%	65.8%	71.9%	105.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 158	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 158	290	290	674	938	-	670	964	1 898	(100.0%)	(28.5%)	83.2%	163.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 158	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 158	290	290	674	938	-	670	964	1 898	(100.0%)	(28.5%)	83.2%	163.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	5 659	-	-	1 534	-	2 149	5 659	3 683	-	40.1%	43.5%	28.3%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	93 209	3 585	-	96 794	96 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	106 209	3 585	-	109 794	109 794	13 000	5 659	-	-	1 534	-	2 149	5 659	3 683	-	40.1%	43.5%	28.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	109 067	3 585	-	112 652	112 652	15 858	6 013	734	1 183	2 981	650	3 663	7 846	7 377	(45.1%)	22.9%	49.5%	46.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 196	5 450	-	68 646	68 646	68 646	22 846	22 847	20 881	23 196	21 231	19 055	64 958	65 098	1.7%	(17.9%)	94.6%	94.8%	6 009	2 313
Sub-Total Vote	63 196	5 450	-	68 646	68 646	68 646	22 846	22 847	20 881	23 196	21 231	19 055	64 958	65 098	1.7%	(17.9%)	94.6%	94.8%	6 009	2 313
Sub-Total	63 196	5 450	-	68 646	68 646	68 646	22 846	22 847	20 881	23 196	21 231	19 055	64 958	65 098	1.7%	(17.9%)	94.6%	94.8%	6 009	2 313
Total	172 263	9 035	-	181 298	181 298	84 504	28 859	23 581	22 064	26 176	21 881	22 718	72 804	72 475	(0.8%)	(13.2%)	86.2%	85.8%	6 009	2 313
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	359	1 116	1 717	1 685	1 245	1 244	3 321	4 045	(27.5%)	(26.1%)	82.1%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	359	1 116	1 717	1 685	1 245	1 244	3 321	4 045	(27.5%)	(26.1%)	82.1%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-	-	4 566	4 566	4 566	1 000	1 006	779	1 665	603	665	2 382	3 336	(22.6%)	(60.0%)	52.2%	73.1%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 354	-	-	5 354	5 354	4 566	1 000	1 006	779	1 665	603	665	2 382	3 336	(22.6%)	(60.0%)	52.2%	73.1%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 279	-	-	1 279	1 279	1 279	320	1 037	-	242	-	-	320	1 279	-	(100.0%)	25.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 279	-	-	1 279	1 279	1 279	320	1 037	-	242	-	-	320	1 279	-	(100.0%)	25.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	1 637	-	32	-	-	-	1 669	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	73 748	1 407	-	75 155	75 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	83 748	(8 593)	-	75 155	75 155	-	-	1 637	-	32	-	-	-	1 669	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	94 426	(8 593)	-	85 833	85 833	9 890	1 679	4 796	2 496	3 623	1 848	1 910	6 023	10 329	(26.0%)	(47.3%)	60.9%	104.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	85 863	-	-	85 863	85 863	85 863	24 491	19 593	28 061	41 110	9 417	6 769	61 969	67 473	(66.4%)	(83.5%)	72.2%	78.6%	8 232	-
Sub-Total	85 863	-	-	85 863	85 863	85 863	24 491	19 593	28 061	41 110	9 417	6 769	61 969	67 473	(66.4%)	(83.5%)	72.2%	78.6%	8 232	-
Total	180 289	(8 593)	-	171 696	171 696	95 753	26 170	24 389	30 557	44 733	11 265	8 679	67 992	77 802	(63.1%)	(80.6%)	71.0%	81.3%	8 232	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	30	8	-	38	-	-	30	-	-	-	8	-	38	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	55	54	406	407	125	77	586	538	(69.2%)	(81.0%)	46.9%	43.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	55	54	406	407	125	77	586	538	(69.2%)	(81.0%)	46.9%	43.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 286	-	-	2 286	2 286	2 286	-	-	833	833	592	224	1 425	1 057	(28.9%)	(73.1%)	62.3%	46.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 286	-	-	2 286	2 286	2 286	-	-	833	833	592	224	1 425	1 057	(28.9%)	(73.1%)	62.3%	46.3%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 085	-	-	1 085	1 085	1 085	259	259	288	288	250	250	797	797	(13.2%)	(13.0%)	73.5%	73.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 085	-	-	1 085	1 085	1 085	259	259	288	288	250	250	797	797	(13.2%)	(13.0%)	73.5%	73.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	226 000	-	-	226 000	226 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000	-	-	95 000	95 000	95 000	-	-	-	3 454	10 165	16 896	10 165	20 350	-	389.1%	10.7%	21.4%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	331 000	-	-	331 000	331 000	95 000	-	-	-	3 454	10 165	16 896	10 165	20 350	-	389.1%	10.7%	21.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	337 258	(437)	-	336 821	336 821	99 621	314	313	1 527	4 982	11 132	17 447	12 973	22 742	629.0%	250.2%	13.0%	22.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	484 042	(20 000)	-	464 042	464 042	464 042	70 623	70 623	101 678	100 876	96 275	96 321	268 576	267 819	(5.3%)	(4.5%)	57.9%	57.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	484 042	(20 000)	-	464 042	464 042	464 042	70 623	70 623	101 678	100 876	96 275	96 321	268 576	267 819	(5.3%)	(4.5%)	57.9%	57.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	821 300	(20 437)	-	800 863	800 863	563 663	70 937	70 936	103 205	105 857	107 407	113 768	281 549	290 561	4.1%	7.5%	49.9%	51.5%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	70	-	-	70	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.9%	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	10 662	-	-	10 662	-	-	6 594	-	(3 614)	-	651	-	3 631	(118.0%)	-	-	34.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	142	125	399	400	406	406	947	930	1.8%	1.5%	55.7%	54.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	142	125	399	400	406	406	947	930	1.8%	1.5%	55.7%	54.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 477	-	-	1 477	1 477	1 477	-	250	147	509	427	539	574	1 297	190.5%	5.9%	38.9%	87.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 477	-	-	1 477	1 477	1 477	-	250	147	509	427	539	574	1 297	190.5%	5.9%	38.9%	87.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	2 746	1 302	2 335	63	5 081	1 366	(15.0%)	(95.1%)	72.6%	19.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	11 800	6 722	-	18 522	18 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 800	6 722	-	25 522	25 522	7 000	-	-	2 746	1 302	2 335	63	5 081	1 366	(15.0%)	(95.1%)	72.6%	19.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	9 353	13 458	7 765	8 287	17 118	21 745	(17.0%)	(38.4%)	48.9%	62.1%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	9 353	13 458	7 765	8 287	17 118	21 745	(17.0%)	(38.4%)	48.9%	62.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	58 342	6 722	-	65 064	65 064	45 177	142	375	12 645	15 668	10 933	9 295	23 720	25 338	(13.5%)	(40.7%)	52.5%	56.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	88 616	-	-	88 616	88 616	88 616	23 457	23 757	25 753	25 752	22 659	18 359	71 869	67 869	(12.0%)	(28.7%)	81.1%	76.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	88 616	-	-	88 616	88 616	88 616	23 457	23 757	25 753	25 752	22 659	18 359	71 869	67 869	(12.0%)	(28.7%)	81.1%	76.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	88 616	-	-	88 616	88 616	88 616	23 457	23 757	25 753	25 752	22 659	18 359	71 869	67 869	(12.0%)	(28.7%)	81.1%	76.6%	-	-
Total	146 958	6 722	-	153 680	153 680	133 793	23 599	24 132	38 398	41 421	33 592	27 654	95 589	93 206	(12.5%)	(33.2%)	71.4%	69.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 252	-	-	9 252	-	-	11 803	-	811	-	-	-	12 614	-	(100.0%)	-	136.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	225	224	1 388	1 639	-	(251)	1 613	1 612	(100.0%)	(115.3%)	75.2%	75.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	225	224	1 388	1 639	-	(251)	1 613	1 612	(100.0%)	(115.3%)	75.2%	75.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 458	-	-	1 458	1 458	1 458	365	380	421	598	372	432	1 158	1 410	(11.6%)	(27.6%)	79.4%	96.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 458	-	-	1 458	1 458	1 458	365	380	421	598	372	432	1 158	1 410	(11.6%)	(27.6%)	79.4%	96.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	21 000	-	-	21 000	21 000	21 000	7 640	8 710	2 275	2 878	1 614	5 663	11 529	17 250	(29.1%)	96.8%	54.9%	82.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	20 758	12 605	-	33 363	33 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	41 758	12 605	-	54 363	54 363	21 000	7 640	8 710	2 275	2 878	1 614	5 663	11 529	17 250	(29.1%)	96.8%	54.9%	82.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	46 726	12 605	-	59 331	59 331	24 603	8 230	9 314	4 084	5 114	1 986	5 844	14 300	20 272	(51.4%)	14.3%	58.1%	82.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	53 608	-	-	53 608	53 608	53 608	17 265	17 038	13 752	12 878	11 776	12 229	42 793	42 145	(14.4%)	(5.0%)	79.8%	78.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	53 608	-	-	53 608	53 608	53 608	17 265	17 038	13 752	12 878	11 776	12 229	42 793	42 145	(14.4%)	(5.0%)	79.8%	78.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	53 608	-	-	53 608	53 608	53 608	17 265	17 038	13 752	12 878	11 776	12 229	42 793	42 145	(14.4%)	(5.0%)	79.8%	78.6%	-	-
Total	100 334	12 605	-	112 939	112 939	78 211	25 495	26 352	17 836	17 992	13 762	18 073	57 093	62 417	(22.8%)	0.4%	73.0%	79.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	6 962	-	-	6 962	-	-	12 803	-	-	-	-	-	12 803	-	-	-	183.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities			
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	224	223	946	945	109	109	1 279	1 276	(88.5%)	(88.5%)	59.6%	59.5%	-	-			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	224	223	946	945	109	109	1 279	1 276	(88.5%)	(88.5%)	59.6%	59.5%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 350	-	-	3 350	3 350	3 350	838	923	640	1 051	684	1 024	2 162	2 998	6.9%	(2.6%)	64.5%	89.5%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	3 350	-	-	3 350	3 350	3 350	838	923	640	1 051	684	1 024	2 162	2 998	6.9%	(2.6%)	64.5%	89.5%	-	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	44 769	(2 675)	-	42 094	42 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	54 769	(2 675)	-	52 094	52 094	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	6 019	6 020	4 859	4 859	10 878	10 878	(19.3%)	(19.3%)	31.1%	31.1%	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	6 019	6 020	4 859	4 859	10 878	10 878	(19.3%)	(19.3%)	31.1%	31.1%	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	95 264	(2 675)	-	92 589	92 589	50 495	1 062	1 146	7 605	8 016	5 652	5 991	14 319	15 153	(25.7%)	(25.3%)	28.4%	30.0%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	82 215	20 000	-	102 215	102 215	102 215	16 538	16 538	57 180	49 103	15 474	23 551	89 192	89 192	(72.9%)	(52.0%)	87.3%	87.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	82 215	20 000	-	102 215	102 215	102 215	16 538	16 538	57 180	49 103	15 474	23 551	89 192	89 192	(72.9%)	(52.0%)	87.3%	87.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total	82 215	20 000	-	102 215	102 215	102 215	16 538	16 538	57 180	49 103	15 474	23 551	89 192	89 192	(72.9%)	(52.0%)	87.3%	87.3%	-	-			
Total	177 479	17 325	-	194 804	194 804	152 710	17 600	17 684	64 785	57 119	21 126	29 542	103 511	104 345	(67.4%)	(48.3%)	67.8%	68.3%	-	-			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available	YTD expenditure
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	8 788	-	-	8 788	-	-	3 073	-	-	-	-	-	3 073	-	-	-	-	-	35.0%	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	350	350	231	231	273	272	854	854	18.2%	17.8%	50.2%	50.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	350	350	231	231	273	272	854	854	18.2%	17.8%	50.2%	50.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 759	-	-	1 759	1 759	1 759	151	173	229	806	617	617	997	1 595	169.4%	(23.5%)	56.7%	90.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 759	-	-	1 759	1 759	1 759	151	173	229	806	617	617	997	1 595	169.4%	(23.5%)	56.7%	90.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	2 800	4 777	4 553	1 261	7 353	6 038	62.6%	(73.6%)	43.3%	35.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	10 535	8 232	-	18 767	18 767	18 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	27 535	8 232	-	35 767	35 767	17 000	-	-	2 800	4 777	4 553	1 261	7 353	6 038	62.6%	(73.6%)	43.3%	35.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	30 994	8 232	-	39 226	39 226	20 459	501	523	3 260	5 814	5 443	2 150	9 204	8 487	67.0%	(63.0%)	45.0%	41.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 327	-	-	29 327	29 327	29 327	2 193	2 169	12 774	13 517	3 395	3 364	18 362	19 049	(73.4%)	(75.1%)	62.6%	65.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	29 327	-	-	29 327	29 327	29 327	2 193	2 169	12 774	13 517	3 395	3 364	18 362	19 049	(73.4%)	(75.1%)	62.6%	65.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	29 327	-	-	29 327	29 327	29 327	2 193	2 169	12 774	13 517	3 395	3 364	18 362	19 049	(73.4%)	(75.1%)	62.6%	65.0%	-	-
Total	60 321	8 232	-	68 553	68 553	49 786	2 694	2 692	16 034	19 330	8 838	5 514	27 566	27 536	(44.9%)	(71.5%)	55.4%	55.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 062	-	-	3 062	-	-	-	-	1 224	-	-	-	1 224	-	(100.0%)	-	40.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	150	149	795	795	717	616	1 662	1 560	(9.8%)	(22.5%)	97.8%	91.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	150	149	795	795	717	616	1 662	1 560	(9.8%)	(22.5%)	97.8%	91.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 013	-		1 013	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	282	-	-	-	27.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 013	-		1 013	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	282	-	-	-	27.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	3 095	-	2 872	-	5 967	-	(7.2%)	-	74.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	683	841		1 524	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 683	841		9 524	9 524	8 000	-	-	-	3 095	-	2 872	-	5 967	-	(7.2%)	-	74.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 648	-	-	12.2%	12.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 648	-	-	12.2%	12.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	42 761	841		43 602	43 602	40 713	150	149	795	3 889	4 365	7 418	5 310	11 456	449.1%	90.7%	13.0%	28.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 293	(10 000)		19 293	19 293	19 293	5 812	5 812	373	532	2 338	5 808	8 523	12 152	526.8%	991.8%	44.2%	63.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	29 293	(10 000)		19 293	19 293	19 293	5 812	5 812	373	532	2 338	5 808	8 523	12 152	526.8%	991.8%	44.2%	63.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	29 293	(10 000)		19 293	19 293	19 293	5 812	5 812	373	532	2 338	5 808	8 523	12 152	526.8%	991.8%	44.2%	63.0%	-	-
Total	72 054	(9 159)		62 895	62 895	60 006	5 962	5 961	1 168	4 421	6 703	13 226	13 833	23 608	473.9%	199.1%	23.1%	39.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 893	-		4 893	-	-	2 439	-	2 999	-	499	-	5 937	-	(83.4%)	-	126.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	533	1 226	761	202	335	201	1 629	1 629	(56.0%)	(0.1%)	85.7%	85.7%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	533	1 226	761	202	335	201	1 629	1 629	(56.0%)	(0.1%)	85.7%	85.7%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 706	-	-	1 706	1 706	1 706	-	385	-	419	142	445	142	1 250	-	6.1%	8.3%	73.2%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 706	-	-	1 706	1 706	1 706	-	385	-	419	142	445	142	1 250	-	6.1%	8.3%	73.2%	-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	-	-	47.1%	47.1%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	615	63	-	678	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	22 615	(4 937)	-	17 678	17 678	17 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	-	-	47.1%	47.1%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	27 586	(4 937)	-	22 649	22 649	20 606	8 533	9 611	761	621	477	646	9 771	10 879	(37.3%)	4.1%	47.4%	52.8%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 076	10 000	-	29 076	29 076	29 076	8 217	8 003	5 133	4 236	1 579	1 752	14 929	13 992	(69.2%)	(58.6%)	51.3%	48.1%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	19 076	10 000	-	29 076	29 076	29 076	8 217	8 003	5 133	4 236	1 579	1 752	14 929	13 992	(69.2%)	(58.6%)	51.3%	48.1%	-	-	
Sub-Total	19 076	10 000	-	29 076	29 076	29 076	8 217	8 003	5 133	4 236	1 579	1 752	14 929	13 992	(69.2%)	(58.6%)	51.3%	48.1%	-	-	
Total	46 662	5 063	-	51 725	51 725	49 682	16 750	17 614	5 894	4 857	2 056	2 399	24 700	24 871	(65.1%)	(50.6%)	49.7%	50.1%	-	-	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 971	-	-	3 971	-	-	1 224	-	823	-	-	-	2 047	-	(100.0%)	-	51.5%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	127	127	127	126	702	701	956	954	452.8%	454.8%	56.2%	56.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	23 000	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000	6 896	8 900	6 947	-	8 249	-	22 092	8 900	18.7%	-	96.1%	38.7%	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 700	-	-	24 700	24 700	24 700	7 023	9 027	7 074	126	8 951	701	23 048	9 854	26.5%	454.8%	93.3%	39.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 244	-	-	4 244	4 244	4 244	898	898	625	865	1 033	1 033	2 556	2 795	65.3%	19.5%	60.2%	65.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 244	-	-	4 244	4 244	4 244	898	898	625	865	1 033	1 033	2 556	2 795	65.3%	19.5%	60.2%	65.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 766	-	3 766	-	-	-	26.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	2 340	1 342	-	3 682	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 340	5 342	-	21 682	21 682	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 766	-	3 766	-	-	-	20.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	45 284	5 342	-	50 626	50 626	46 944	7 921	9 924	7 699	991	9 984	5 500	25 604	16 415	29.7%	455.0%	54.5%	35.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	58 796	(16 000)	-	42 796	42 796	42 796	-	3 247	5 709	3 591	11 481	12 435	17 190	19 274	101.1%	246.3%	40.2%	45.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	58 796	(16 000)	-	42 796	42 796	42 796	-	3 247	5 709	3 591	11 481	12 435	17 190	19 274	101.1%	246.3%	40.2%	45.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	58 796	(16 000)	-	42 796	42 796	42 796	-	3 247	5 709	3 591	11 481	12 435	17 190	19 274	101.1%	246.3%	40.2%	45.0%	-	-
Total	104 080	(10 658)	-	93 422	93 422	89 740	7 921	13 171	13 408	4 582	21 465	17 935	42 794	35 689	60.1%	291.4%	47.7%	39.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	12 703	-	-	12 703	-	-	7 326	-	-	-	-	-	7 326	-	-	-	57.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																								
National Treasury (Vote 10)																								
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	439	439	403	404	272	273	1 114	1 116	(32.5%)	(32.5%)	89.1%	89.3%	-	-				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	396	396	1 391	993	958	958	2 745	2 348	(31.1%)	(3.5%)	49.9%	42.7%	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	6 750	-	-	6 750	6 750	6 750	835	836	1 794	1 397	1 230	1 231	3 859	3 464	(31.4%)	(11.9%)	57.2%	51.3%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 309	-	-	2 309	2 309	2 309	-	164	475	341	583	281	1 058	786	22.7%	(17.8%)	45.8%	34.0%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	2 309	-	-	2 309	2 309	2 309	-	164	475	341	583	281	1 058	786	22.7%	(17.8%)	45.8%	34.0%	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 459	-	-	4 459	4 459	4 459	530	858	1 049	1 049	270	270	1 849	2 177	(74.3%)	(74.2%)	41.5%	48.8%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	4 459	-	-	4 459	4 459	4 459	530	858	1 049	1 049	270	270	1 849	2 177	(74.3%)	(74.2%)	41.5%	48.8%	-	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																								
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	119 518	-	-	119 518	119 518	119 518	-	9 117	24 890	57 445	8 219	30 306	33 109	96 868	(67.0%)	(47.2%)	27.7%	81.0%	27 869	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	119 518	-	-	119 518	119 518	119 518	-	9 117	24 890	57 445	8 219	30 306	33 109	96 868	(67.0%)	(47.2%)	27.7%	81.0%	27 869	-				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																								
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																								
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	133 036	-	-	133 036	133 036	133 036	1 365	10 974	28 208	60 232	10 302	32 088	39 875	103 294	(63.5%)	(46.7%)	30.0%	77.6%	27 869	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total	133 036	-	-	133 036	133 036	133 036	1 365	10 974	28 208	60 232	10 302	32 088	39 875	103 294	(63.5%)	(46.7%)	30.0%	77.6%	27 869	-				
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available	YTD expenditure
R thousands																								
Summary by Provincial Departments																								
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	146	147	597	649	149	149	892	944	(75.0%)	(77.1%)	52.5%	55.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	146	147	597	649	149	149	892	944	(75.0%)	(77.1%)	52.5%	55.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 275	-	-	2 275	2 275	2 275	569	1 383	-	1 255	-	1 227	569	3 866	-	(2.2%)	25.0%	169.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 275	-	-	2 275	2 275	2 275	569	1 383	-	1 255	-	1 227	569	3 866	-	(2.2%)	25.0%	169.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	375	(238)	-	137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 375	(5 238)	-	137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	30 265	-	-	30 265	30 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 265	-	-	30 265	30 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	40 980	(5 238)	-	35 742	35 742	3 975	715	1 530	597	1 904	149	1 376	1 461	4 810	(75.0%)	(27.7%)	36.8%	121.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 286	-	-	25 286	25 286	25 286	291	3 729	14 417	12 959	7 389	7 389	22 097	24 077	(48.7%)	(43.0%)	87.4%	95.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 286	-	-	25 286	25 286	25 286	291	3 729	14 417	12 959	7 389	7 389	22 097	24 077	(48.7%)	(43.0%)	87.4%	95.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	25 286	-	-	25 286	25 286	25 286	291	3 729	14 417	12 959	7 389	7 389	22 097	24 077	(48.7%)	(43.0%)	87.4%	95.2%	-	-
Total	66 266	(5 238)	-	61 028	61 028	29 261	1 006	5 259	15 014	14 863	7 538	8 765	23 558	28 887	(49.8%)	(41.0%)	80.5%	98.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 955	-	-	2 955	-	-	4 945	-	-	-	-	-	4 945	-	-	-	167.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	661	118	982	495	502	850	2 145	1 463	(48.9%)	71.6%	100.0%	68.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	25 000	(15 500)	-	9 500	9 500	9 500	-	6 235	3 000	19 902	6 500	9 503	9 500	35 640	116.7%	(52.2%)	100.0%	375.2%	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	3 250	905	-	4 155	4 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 395	(14 595)	-	15 800	15 800	11 645	661	6 354	3 982	20 397	7 002	10 353	11 645	37 104	75.8%	(49.2%)	100.0%	318.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 717	-	-	1 717	1 717	1 717	-	1 739	-	1 758	-	31	-	3 528	-	(98.2%)	-	205.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 717	-	-	1 717	1 717	1 717	-	1 739	-	1 758	-	31	-	3 528	-	(98.2%)	-	205.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	45 000	5 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	1 353	3 356	8 425	2 737	-	6 093	9 777	(18.4%)	(100.0%)	12.2%	19.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	143	-	143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	5 143	-	50 143	50 143	50 000	-	1 353	3 356	8 425	2 737	-	6 093	9 777	(18.4%)	(100.0%)	12.2%	19.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 238	-	-	10 238	10 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 238	-	-	10 238	10 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	88 137	(9 452)	-	78 685	78 685	63 362	661	9 445	7 338	30 579	9 739	10 384	17 738	50 408	32.7%	(66.0%)	28.0%	79.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	122 139	(11 324)	-	110 815	110 815	110 815	18 183	18 184	37 388	37 388	13 456	13 455	69 027	69 026	(64.0%)	(64.0%)	62.3%	62.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	122 139	(11 324)	-	110 815	110 815	110 815	18 183	18 184	37 388	37 388	13 456	13 455	69 027	69 026	(64.0%)	(64.0%)	62.3%	62.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	122 139	(11 324)	-	110 815	110 815	110 815	18 183	18 184	37 388	37 388	13 456	13 455	69 027	69 026	(64.0%)	(64.0%)	62.3%	62.3%	-	-
Total	210 276	(20 776)	-	189 500	189 500	174 177	18 844	27 629	44 726	67 967	23 195	23 839	86 765	119 435	(48.1%)	(64.9%)	49.8%	68.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	14 277	-	-	14 277	-	-	-	-	12 727	-	-	-	12 727	-	(100.0%)	-	89.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	177	176	217	217	209	209	603	602	(3.7%)	(3.8%)	35.5%	35.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	177	176	217	217	209	209	603	602	(3.7%)	(3.8%)	35.5%	35.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 270	-	-	5 270	5 270	5 270	-	1 042	1 846	2 020	911	708	2 757	3 770	(50.7%)	(64.9%)	52.3%	71.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 270	-	-	5 270	5 270	5 270	-	1 042	1 846	2 020	911	708	2 757	3 770	(50.7%)	(64.9%)	52.3%	71.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	3 464	12 213	-	15 677	15 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 464	12 213	-	15 677	15 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	10 434	12 213	-	22 647	22 647	6 970	177	1 218	2 063	2 237	1 120	917	3 360	4 373	(45.7%)	(59.0%)	48.2%	62.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 557	-	-	50 557	50 557	50 557	13 716	13 718	13 125	13 122	10 105	10 104	36 946	36 945	(23.0%)	(23.0%)	73.1%	73.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	50 557	-	-	50 557	50 557	50 557	13 716	13 718	13 125	13 122	10 105	10 104	36 946	36 945	(23.0%)	(23.0%)	73.1%	73.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	50 557	-	-	50 557	50 557	50 557	13 716	13 718	13 125	13 122	10 105	10 104	36 946	36 945	(23.0%)	(23.0%)	73.1%	73.1%	-	-
Total	60 991	12 213	-	73 204	73 204	57 527	13 893	14 937	15 188	15 359	11 225	11 022	40 306	41 318	(26.1%)	(28.2%)	70.1%	71.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	16 215	-	-	16 215	-	-	-	-	12 768	-	-	-	12 768	-	(100.0%)	-	78.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Emakhaseni(MP314)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	64	98	1 480	1 480	74	74	1 618	1 652	(95.0%)	(95.0%)	85.2%	87.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	64	98	1 480	1 480	74	74	1 618	1 652	(95.0%)	(95.0%)	85.2%	87.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 290	-	-	1 290	1 290	1 290	59	60	307	420	326	326	692	806	6.2%	(22.3%)	53.6%	62.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 290	-	-	1 290	1 290	1 290	59	60	307	420	326	326	692	806	6.2%	(22.3%)	53.6%	62.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	777	778	565	564	1 342	1 342	(27.3%)	(27.4%)	19.2%	19.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	2 700	(2 472)	-	228	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 700	(2 472)	-	7 228	7 228	7 000	-	-	777	778	565	564	1 342	1 342	(27.3%)	(27.4%)	19.2%	19.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	13 607	13 607	3 082	6 820	16 689	20 426	(77.3%)	(49.9%)	55.6%	68.1%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	13 607	13 607	3 082	6 820	16 689	20 426	(77.3%)	(49.9%)	55.6%	68.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	43 677	(2 472)	-	41 205	41 205	40 190	123	158	16 171	16 284	4 047	7 785	20 341	24 226	(75.0%)	(52.2%)	50.6%	60.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 484	-	-	18 484	18 484	18 484	878	878	8 610	8 610	2 732	2 732	12 220	12 220	(68.3%)	(68.3%)	66.1%	66.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 484	-	-	18 484	18 484	18 484	878	878	8 610	8 610	2 732	2 732	12 220	12 220	(68.3%)	(68.3%)	66.1%	66.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	18 484	-	-	18 484	18 484	18 484	878	878	8 610	8 610	2 732	2 732	12 220	12 220	(68.3%)	(68.3%)	66.1%	66.1%	-	-
Total	62 161	(2 472)	-	59 689	59 689	58 674	1 001	1 036	24 781	24 894	6 779	10 517	32 561	36 447	(72.6%)	(57.8%)	55.5%	62.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 633	-	-	4 633	-	-	-	-	9 333	-	-	-	9 333	-	(100.0%)	-	201.4%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	180	101	429	507	682	681	1 291	1 290	59.0%	34.3%	75.9%	75.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	180	101	429	507	682	681	1 291	1 290	59.0%	34.3%	75.9%	75.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 560	-	-	2 560	2 560	2 560	460	460	189	744	200	581	849	1 785	5.8%	(22.0%)	33.2%	69.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 560	-	-	2 560	2 560	2 560	460	460	189	744	200	581	849	1 785	5.8%	(22.0%)	33.2%	69.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	109 220	(3 935)	-	105 285	105 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	109 220	(3 935)	-	105 285	105 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	33 025	-	-	33 025	33 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	45 000	10 412	966	10 721	20 639	8 903	13 531	30 036	35 136	(17.0%)	(34.4%)	66.7%	78.1%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	78 025	-	-	78 025	78 025	45 000	10 412	966	10 721	20 639	8 903	13 531	30 036	35 136	(17.0%)	(34.4%)	66.7%	78.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	191 505	(3 935)	-	187 570	187 570	49 260	11 052	1 528	11 339	21 891	9 785	14 792	32 176	38 211	(13.7%)	(32.4%)	65.3%	77.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	131 562	5 000	-	136 562	136 562	136 562	34 921	34 920	47 133	47 131	25 248	25 309	107 302	107 360	(46.4%)	(46.3%)	78.6%	78.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	131 562	5 000	-	136 562	136 562	136 562	34 921	34 920	47 133	47 131	25 248	25 309	107 302	107 360	(46.4%)	(46.3%)	78.6%	78.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	131 562	5 000	-	136 562	136 562	136 562	34 921	34 920	47 133	47 131	25 248	25 309	107 302	107 360	(46.4%)	(46.3%)	78.6%	78.6%	-	-
Total	323 067	1 065	-	324 132	324 132	185 822	45 973	36 448	58 472	69 022	35 033	40 101	139 478	145 571	(40.1%)	(41.9%)	75.1%	78.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 486	-	-	1 486	-	-	-	-	8 391	-	-	-	8 391	-	(100.0%)	-	564.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	328	327	995	994	377	500	1 700	1 822	(62.1%)	(49.7%)	100.0%	107.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	328	327	995	994	377	500	1 700	1 822	(62.1%)	(49.7%)	100.0%	107.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 246	-	-	3 246	3 246	3 246	409	-	827	1 289	1 294	2 168	2 530	3 457	56.5%	68.1%	77.9%	106.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 246	-	-	3 246	3 246	3 246	409	-	827	1 289	1 294	2 168	2 530	3 457	56.5%	68.1%	77.9%	106.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	20 414	5 899	-	26 313	26 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 414	5 899	-	26 313	26 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	(2 500)	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	(2 500)	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	30 360	3 399	-	33 759	33 759	7 446	737	327	1 822	2 284	4 171	2 668	6 730	5 279	128.9%	16.8%	90.4%	70.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	127 371	5 000	-	132 371	132 371	132 371	51 237	50 690	47 130	22 438	17 765	12 860	116 132	85 988	(62.3%)	(42.7%)	87.7%	65.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	127 371	5 000	-	132 371	132 371	132 371	51 237	50 690	47 130	22 438	17 765	12 860	116 132	85 988	(62.3%)	(42.7%)	87.7%	65.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	157 731	8 399	-	166 130	166 130	139 817	51 974	51 018	48 952	24 721	21 936	15 528	122 862	91 267	(55.2%)	(37.2%)	87.9%	65.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 709	-	-	5 709	-	-	1 979	-	-	-	-	-	1 979	-	-	-	34.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	708	751	453	453	47	47	1 208	1 250	(89.6%)	(89.7%)	96.6%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	708	751	453	453	47	47	1 208	1 250	(89.6%)	(89.7%)	96.6%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 175	-	-	2 175	2 175	2 175	632	-	-	-	1 015	1 314	1 647	1 314	-	-	75.7%	60.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 175	-	-	2 175	2 175	2 175	632	-	-	-	1 015	1 314	1 647	1 314	-	-	75.7%	60.4%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 182	-	-	4 182	4 182	4 182	-	68	-	-	966	1 904	966	1 972	-	-	23.1%	47.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 182	-	-	4 182	4 182	4 182	-	68	-	-	966	1 904	966	1 972	-	-	23.1%	47.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 607	-	-	7 607	7 607	7 607	1 340	818	453	453	2 028	3 265	3 821	4 536	347.7%	621.5%	50.2%	59.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 607	-	-	7 607	7 607	7 607	1 340	818	453	453	2 028	3 265	3 821	4 536	347.7%	621.5%	50.2%	59.6%	-	-

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q				
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 333	-	(9 333)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	869	869	528	528	252	252	1 649	1 649	(52.3%)	(52.2%)	76.9%	76.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	869	869	528	528	252	252	1 649	1 649	(52.3%)	(52.2%)	76.9%	76.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 909	-	-	1 909	1 909	1 909	140	502	447	447	574	591	1 161	1 540	28.4%	32.2%	60.8%	80.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 909	-	-	1 909	1 909	1 909	140	502	447	447	574	591	1 161	1 540	28.4%	32.2%	60.8%	80.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	663	6 018	5 649	6 018	6 312	-	752.7%	46.3%	48.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	1 605	485	-	2 090	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	(5 000)	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	294	-	294	-	-	-	29.4%	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 605	(4 515)	-	16 090	16 090	14 000	-	-	-	663	6 312	5 649	6 312	6 312	-	752.7%	45.1%	45.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	45 000	-	3 230	1 271	(1 772)	7 545	12 852	8 816	14 311	493.6%	(825.3%)	19.6%	31.8%	6 599	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	45 000	-	3 230	1 271	(1 772)	7 545	12 852	8 816	14 311	493.6%	(825.3%)	19.6%	31.8%	6 599	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	71 024	(4 515)	-	66 509	66 509	63 054	1 009	4 601	2 246	(135)	14 683	19 345	17 938	23 811	553.7%	(14442.1%)	28.4%	37.8%	6 599	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	48 179	-	-	48 179	48 179	48 179	488	3 989	3 103	(239)	31 598	27 175	35 189	30 925	918.3%	(11479.2%)	73.0%	64.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	48 179	-	-	48 179	48 179	48 179	488	3 989	3 103	(239)	31 598	27 175	35 189	30 925	918.3%	(11479.2%)	73.0%	64.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	48 179	-	-	48 179	48 179	48 179	488	3 989	3 103	(239)	31 598	27 175	35 189	30 925	918.3%	(11479.2%)	73.0%	64.2%	-	-
Total	119 203	(4 515)	-	114 688	114 688	111 233	1 497	8 591	5 349	(374)	46 281	46 519	53 127	54 736	765.2%	(12548.6%)	47.8%	49.2%	6 599	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	7 480	-	-	7 480	-	-	-	-	14 505	-	-	-	14 505	-	(100.0%)	-	193.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	462	461	379	379	176	177	1 017	1 017	(53.6%)	(53.4%)	59.8%	59.8%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	462	461	379	379	176	177	1 017	1 017	(53.6%)	(53.4%)	59.8%	59.8%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 174	-	-	7 174	7 174	7 174	-	-	1 182	2 532	2 687	2 687	3 869	5 219	127.3%	6.1%	53.9%	72.7%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	7 174	-	-	7 174	7 174	7 174	-	-	1 182	2 532	2 687	2 687	3 869	5 219	127.3%	6.1%	53.9%	72.7%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 860	1 827	2 058	2 295	3 918	4 122	10.6%	25.6%	78.4%	82.4%	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	12 347	6 110	-	18 457	18 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	17 347	6 110	-	23 457	23 457	5 000	-	-	1 860	1 827	2 058	2 295	3 918	4 122	10.6%	25.6%	78.4%	82.4%	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	24 022	-	-	24 022	24 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	40 000	13 227	-	53 227	53 227	32 000	14 750	13 185	11 718	13 036	14 967	27 786	39 869	-	27.7%	52.2%	74.9%	1 092	876	876					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	64 022	13 227	-	77 249	77 249	32 000	14 750	13 185	11 718	13 036	14 967	27 786	39 869	-	27.7%	52.2%	74.9%	1 092	876	876					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	90 243	19 337	-	109 580	109 580	45 874	15 212	13 646	3 421	16 456	17 957	20 125	36 590	50 227	424.9%	22.3%	54.5%	74.9%	1 092	876					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	233 857	-	-	233 857	233 857	233 857	59 078	17 029	43 972	37 856	32 278	100 857	135 328	155 743	(26.6%)	166.4%	57.9%	66.6%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	233 857	-	-	233 857	233 857	233 857	59 078	17 029	43 972	37 856	32 278	100 857	135 328	155 743	(26.6%)	166.4%	57.9%	66.6%	-	-					
Sub-Total	324 100	19 337	-	343 437	343 437	279 731	74 290	30 675	47 393	54 313	50 235	120 982	171 918	205 970	6.0%	122.8%	57.1%	68.4%	1 092	876					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 833	-	-	5 833	-	-	13 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 753	-	-	-	-	-	235.8%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	242	242	566	452	751	750	1 559	1 444	32.7%	65.9%	72.7%	67.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	242	242	566	452	751	750	1 559	1 444	32.7%	65.9%	72.7%	67.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	9 355	-	-	9 355	9 355	9 355	-	1 980	2 241	2 901	1 320	1 980	3 561	6 861	(41.1%)	(31.7%)	38.1%	73.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 355	-	-	9 355	9 355	9 355	-	1 980	2 241	2 901	1 320	1 980	3 561	6 861	(41.1%)	(31.7%)	38.1%	73.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 000	5 000	4 988	-	5 576	-	1 046	5 000	11 610	-	(81.2%)	100.0%	232.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	101 611	(51 885)	-	49 726	49 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	106 611	(51 885)	-	54 726	54 726	15 000	5 000	4 988	-	5 576	-	1 046	5 000	11 610	-	(81.2%)	100.0%	232.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	6 773	-	5 434	-	12 207	-	(19.8%)	-	406.9%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	41 641	-	-	41 641	41 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000	-	-	110 000	110 000	110 000	2 407	-	7 041	52 533	44 197	36 522	53 645	89 055	527.7%	(30.5%)	48.8%	81.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	154 641	-	-	154 641	154 641	113 000	2 407	-	7 041	59 306	44 197	41 956	53 645	101 262	527.7%	(29.3%)	47.5%	89.6%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 400	-		3 400	3 400	3 400	672	672	831	831	448	448	1 951	1 951	(46.1%)	(46.1%)	57.4%	57.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	40 000	(1 865)		38 135	38 135	38 135	16 967	-	2 020	937	11 310	16 034	30 297	16 971	459.9%	1611.4%	79.4%	44.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	1 890	2 270		4 160	4 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 290	405		45 695	45 695	41 535	17 639	672	2 851	1 768	11 758	16 482	32 248	18 922	312.4%	832.3%	77.6%	45.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	25	26	337	331	955	955	1 317	1 312	183.4%	188.7%	28.8%	28.7%		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	25	26	337	331	955	955	1 317	1 312	183.4%	188.7%	28.8%	28.7%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	211 673	-		211 673	211 673	211 673	-	6 121	33 411	33 411	53 597	53 599	87 008	93 131	60.4%	60.4%	41.1%	44.0%		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	211 673	-		211 673	211 673	211 673	-	6 121	33 411	33 411	53 597	53 599	87 008	93 131	60.4%	60.4%	41.1%	44.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 714	-		6 714	6 714	6 714	302	301	370	369	2 166	2 166	2 838	2 836	485.4%	486.2%	42.3%	42.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	6 714	-		6 714	6 714	6 714	302	301	370	369	2 166	2 166	2 838	2 836	485.4%	486.2%	42.3%	42.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	31 000	-		31 000	31 000	21 000	-	-	6 667	8 198	9 380	8 639	16 047	16 837	40.7%	5.4%	51.8%	54.3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	57 154	(12 928)		44 226	44 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	7 000	4 000		11 000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 573	5 584	5 573	5 584	-	-	50.7%	50.8%		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	95 154	(8 928)		86 226	86 226	32 000	-	-	6 667	8 198	14 953	14 223	21 620	22 421	124.3%	73.5%	51.5%	53.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 254	-		40 254	40 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	40 000	(10 727)		29 273	29 273	29 273	-	-	17 309	16 978	4 917	10 319	22 226	27 297	(71.6%)	(39.2%)	75.9%	93.3%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	80 254	(10 727)		69 527	69 527	29 273	-	-	17 309	16 978	4 917	10 319	22 226	27 297	(71.6%)	(39.2%)	75.9%	93.3%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	443 651	(19 250)		424 401	424 401	325 761	17 966	7 119	60 945	61 056	88 346	97 744	167 257	165 919	45.0%	60.1%	49.8%	49.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	339 939	-		339 939	339 939	204 275	7 208	7 209	37 173	122 295	118 859	43 944	163 240	173 448	219.7%	(64.1%)	48.0%	51.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	339 939	-		339 939	339 939	204 275	7 208	7 209	37 173	122 295	118 859	43 944	163 240	173 448	219.7%	(64.1%)	48.0%	51.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	339 939	-		339 939	339 939	204 275	7 208	7 209	37 173	122 295	118 859	43 944	163 240	173 448	219.7%	(64.1%)	48.0%	51.0%	-	-
Total	783 590	(19 250)		764 340	764 340	530 036	25 174	14 328	98 118	183 351	207 205	141 688	330 497	339 367	111.2%	(22.7%)	48.9%	50.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	448	-		448	-	-	343	-	71	-	24	-	438	-	(66.2%)	-	97.8%	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	140	-		140	-	-	66	-	67	-	52	-	185	-	(22.4%)	-	132.1%	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	29 473	-		29 473	-	-	-	-	30 343	-	12 472	-	42 815	-	(58.9%)	-	145.3%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	110	-		110	-	-	50	-	11	-	11	-	72	-	-	-	65.5%	-		
Housing and Local Government	126	-		126	-	-	59	-	53	-	10	-	122	-	(81.1%)	-	96.8%	-		
Office of the Premier	50	(30)		20	-	-	13	-	-	-	4	-	17	-	-	-	85.0%	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	126	625	626	625	126	125	878	1 375	(79.9%)	(80.0%)	58.5%	91.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	126	625	626	625	126	125	878	1 375	(79.9%)	(80.0%)	58.5%	91.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 347	-		2 347	2 347	2 347	258	-	591	-	246	-	1 095	-	(58.4%)	-	46.7%	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 347	-		2 347	2 347	2 347	258	-	591	-	246	-	1 095	-	(58.4%)	-	46.7%	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 355	-		4 355	4 355	4 355	1 089	1 330	1 915	1 915	1 108	1 451	4 112	4 696	(42.1%)	(24.3%)	94.4%	107.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 355	-		4 355	4 355	4 355	1 089	1 330	1 915	1 915	1 108	1 451	4 112	4 696	(42.1%)	(24.3%)	94.4%	107.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	9 839	(437)		9 402	9 402	8 202	1 473	1 955	3 132	2 540	1 480	1 576	6 085	6 071	(52.7%)	(38.0%)	74.2%	74.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 839	(437)		9 402	9 402	8 202	1 473	1 955	3 132	2 540	1 480	1 576	6 085	6 071	(52.7%)	(38.0%)	74.2%	74.0%	-	-

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q				
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	160	-		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	4.4%	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	1 092	1 321	229	90	-	1 411	1 321	(93.2%)	(100.0%)	83.0%	77.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	1 092	1 321	229	90	-	1 411	1 321	(93.2%)	(100.0%)	83.0%	77.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 158	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 158	22	710	129	506	42	-	193	1 216	(67.4%)	(100.0%)	16.7%	105.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 158	-	-	1 158	1 158	1 158	22	710	129	506	42	-	193	1 216	(67.4%)	(100.0%)	16.7%	105.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	899	-	-	-	118	-	1 017	-	-	-	6.8%	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	9 930	(912)	-	9 018	9 018	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 930	(912)	-	24 018	24 018	15 000	899	-	-	-	118	-	1 017	-	-	-	6.8%	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	47 788	(912)	-	46 876	46 876	37 858	1 957	1 802	1 450	735	250	-	3 657	2 536	(82.8%)	(100.0%)	9.7%	6.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 982	(2 000)	-	9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	3 492	1 260	3 956	1 140	-	4 586	7 449	(9.5%)	(100.0%)	45.9%	74.6%	7 055	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 982	(2 000)	-	9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	3 492	1 260	3 956	1 140	-	4 586	7 449	(9.5%)	(100.0%)	45.9%	74.6%	7 055	-
Sub-Total	11 982	(2 000)	-	9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	3 492	1 260	3 956	1 140	-	4 586	7 449	(9.5%)	(100.0%)	45.9%	74.6%	7 055	-
Total	59 770	(2 912)	-	56 858	56 858	47 840	4 143	5 294	2 710	4 691	1 390	-	8 243	9 985	(48.7%)	(100.0%)	17.2%	20.9%	7 055	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	182	(182)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 203	-	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	301	434	72	88	623	574	996	1 096	765.3%	553.7%	79.7%	87.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 200	-		3 200	3 200	3 200	803	523	1 857	494	540	614	3 200	1 631	(70.9%)	24.2%	100.0%	51.0%		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 450	-		4 450	4 450	4 450	1 104	958	1 929	582	1 163	1 187	4 196	2 727	(39.7%)	104.1%	94.3%	61.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	1 979	-		1 979	1 979	1 979	266	271	-	217	618	565	884	1 053	-	161.2%	44.7%	53.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 979	-		1 979	1 979	1 979	266	271	-	217	618	565	884	1 053	-	161.2%	44.7%	53.2%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	701	701	234	294	935	995	(66.6%)	(58.1%)	93.5%	99.5%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	701	701	234	294	935	995	(66.6%)	(58.1%)	93.5%	99.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	9 066	(437)		8 629	8 629	7 429	1 370	1 228	2 630	1 500	2 015	2 047	6 015	4 775	(23.4%)	36.5%	81.0%	64.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 066	(437)		8 629	8 629	7 429	1 370	1 228	2 630	1 500	2 015	2 047	6 015	4 775	(23.4%)	36.5%	81.0%	64.3%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	748	(374)		374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374	-	-	374	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	401	401	565	565	462	461	1 428	1 428	(18.2%)	(18.5%)	75.2%	75.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	401	401	565	565	462	461	1 428	1 428	(18.2%)	(18.5%)	75.2%	75.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	15 197		15 197	15 197	15 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	15 197		15 197	15 197	15 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	84	84	47	82	284	272	415	438	504.3%	231.8%	41.5%	43.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	84	84	47	82	284	272	415	438	504.3%	231.8%	41.5%	43.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	303	2 418	2 140	68	1 738	2 486	4 182	(97.2%)	(18.8%)	35.5%	59.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	303	2 418	2 140	68	1 738	2 486	4 182	(97.2%)	(18.8%)	35.5%	59.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	1	1 977	2 389	-	706	1 977	3 096	(100.0%)	(70.5%)	33.0%	51.6%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	1	1 977	2 389	-	706	1 977	3 096	(100.0%)	(70.5%)	33.0%	51.6%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	15 900	15 197		31 097	31 097	31 097	485	790	5 007	5 177	814	3 176	6 306	9 143	(83.7%)	(38.6%)	20.3%	29.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	2 924	2 927	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.6%	39.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	2 924	2 927	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.6%	39.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	2 924	2 927	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.6%	39.7%	-	-
Total	23 282	15 197		38 479	38 479	38 479	1 800	1 128	6 616	7 766	814	3 176	9 230	12 070	(87.7%)	(59.1%)	24.0%	31.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	34	-		34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 111	-		1 111	-	-	-	-	556	-	555	-	1 111	-	(0.2%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	162	161	589	588	1 125	1 124	1 876	1 873	91.0%	91.1%	87.5%	87.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	162	161	589	588	1 125	1 124	1 876	1 873	91.0%	91.1%	87.5%	87.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	4 542		4 542	4 542	4 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	4 542		4 542	4 542	4 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	195	194	325	418	215	238	735	850	(33.8%)	(43.0%)	73.5%	85.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	195	194	325	418	215	238	735	850	(33.8%)	(43.0%)	73.5%	85.0%		
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	7 300		12 300	12 300	12 300	1 560	3 244	1 744	252	1 696	521	5 000	4 017	(2.8%)	106.9%	40.7%	32.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	1 726		1 726	1 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	9 026		14 026	14 026	12 300	1 560	3 244	1 744	252	1 696	521	5 000	4 017	(2.8%)	106.9%	40.7%	32.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	202	201	-	-	376	201	578	(100.0%)	-	4.0%	11.6%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 700	749		4 449	4 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	8 700	749		9 449	9 449	5 000	-	202	201	-	-	376	201	578	(100.0%)	-	4.0%	11.6%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	16 845	14 317		31 162	31 162	24 987	1 917	3 801	2 859	1 258	3 036	2 259	7 812	7 318	6.2%	79.6%	31.3%	29.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	10 610	10 959	(5.4%)	(17.8%)	71.8%	74.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	10 610	10 959	(5.4%)	(17.8%)	71.8%	74.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	10 610	10 959	(5.4%)	(17.8%)	71.8%	74.2%	-	-
Total	31 619	14 317		45 936	45 936	39 761	2 913	5 288	7 800	6 457	7 709	6 531	18 422	18 277	(1.2%)	1.1%	46.3%	46.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	112	-	-	-	(1)	-	111	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 734	252		3 986			3 986						3 986				100.0%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	850	-		850			-		425		425		850				100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	92	72	672	621	1 397	1 397	2 161	2 090	107.9%	125.0%	92.2%	89.1%				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	92	72	672	621	1 397	1 397	2 161	2 090	107.9%	125.0%	92.2%	89.1%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	3 968		3 968	3 968	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	3 968		3 968	3 968	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	63	327	66	120	598	605	727	1 051	806.1%	406.0%	72.7%	105.1%				
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	63	327	66	120	598	605	727	1 051	806.1%	406.0%	72.7%	105.1%	-	-		
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	558	1 506	766	-	591	1 506	1 914	(100.0%)	(22.8%)	37.7%	47.9%				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	558	1 506	766	-	591	1 506	1 914	(100.0%)	(22.8%)	37.7%	47.9%	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	7 345	3 968		11 313	11 313	11 313	155	957	2 244	1 506	1 995	2 592	4 394	5 055	(11.1%)	72.2%	38.8%	44.7%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 601	5 500		13 101	13 101	13 101	3 321	2 538	2 194	2 977	1 551	1 217	7 066	6 732	(29.3%)	(59.1%)	53.9%	51.4%				
Sub-Total Vote	7 601	5 500		13 101	13 101	13 101	3 321	2 538	2 194	2 977	1 551	1 217	7 066	6 732	(29.3%)	(59.1%)	53.9%	51.4%	-	-		
Sub-Total	14 946	9 468		24 414	24 414	24 414	3 476	3 495	4 438	4 483	3 546	3 809	11 460	11 787	(20.1%)	(15.0%)	46.9%	48.3%	-	-		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 227	59		1 286	-	-	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	791	-		791	-	-	396	-	-	-	395	-	791	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	88	263	1 161	987	354	354	1 603	1 604	(69.5%)	(64.1%)	84.4%	84.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	88	263	1 161	987	354	354	1 603	1 604	(69.5%)	(64.1%)	84.4%	84.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	8 500	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	8 500	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	108	188	190	354	452	452	750	994	137.9%	27.4%	75.0%	99.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	108	188	190	354	452	452	750	994	137.9%	27.4%	75.0%	99.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 090	1 000	1 090	-	-	100.0%	109.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	76	(35)	-	41	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 076	(35)	-	1 041	1 041	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 090	1 000	1 090	-	-	100.0%	109.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 426	-	-	65 426	65 426	65 426	-	26 535	3 720	15 372	61 706	19 737	65 426	61 643	1558.8%	28.4%	100.0%	94.2%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	167	981	-	1 536	167	2 517	(100.0%)	56.5%	4.2%	62.9%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	69 426	-	-	69 426	69 426	69 426	-	26 535	3 887	16 353	61 706	21 272	65 593	64 160	1487.5%	30.1%	94.5%	92.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	73 402	8 465	-	81 867	81 867	81 826	196	26 985	5 238	17 694	63 512	23 169	68 946	67 848	1112.5%	30.9%	84.3%	82.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 716	-	-	16 716	16 716	16 716	-	1 690	9 472	7 857	1 274	1 319	10 746	10 866	(86.5%)	(83.2%)	64.3%	65.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 716	-	-	16 716	16 716	16 716	-	1 690	9 472	7 857	1 274	1 319	10 746	10 866	(86.5%)	(83.2%)	64.3%	65.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	90 118	8 465	-	98 583	98 583	98 542	196	28 676	14 710	25 550	64 786	24 488	79 692	78 714	340.4%	(4.2%)	80.9%	79.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	469	14	-	483	-	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 237	-	-	1 237	-	-	-	-	619	-	618	-	1 237	-	(0.2%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 615	1 615	187	187	51	51	1 853	1 853	(72.7%)	(72.8%)	97.5%	97.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 615	1 615	187	187	51	51	1 853	1 853	(72.7%)	(72.8%)	97.5%	97.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	143	365	346	413	489	778	142.0%	13.0%	48.9%	77.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	143	365	346	413	489	778	142.0%	13.0%	48.9%	77.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	435	309	435	309	-	-	43.5%	30.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	128	144	1 376	1 530	1 504	1 674	975.0%	964.2%	75.2%	83.7%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	128	144	1 811	1 839	1 939	1 982	1314.8%	1178.7%	64.6%	66.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	129	1 327	3 236	-	419	1 327	3 784	(100.0%)	(87.0%)	33.2%	94.6%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	129	1 327	3 236	-	419	1 327	3 784	(100.0%)	(87.0%)	33.2%	94.6%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	9 900	-	-	9 900	9 900	9 900	1 615	1 743	1 785	3 932	2 208	2 722	5 608	8 397	23.7%	(30.8%)	56.6%	84.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 145	6 500	-	14 645	14 645	18 557	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	6 795	6 795	(43.4%)	(43.4%)	46.4%	46.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 145	6 500	-	14 645	14 645	18 557	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	6 795	6 795	(43.4%)	(43.4%)	46.4%	46.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	8 145	6 500	-	14 645	14 645	18 557	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	6 795	6 795	(43.4%)	(43.4%)	46.4%	46.4%	-	-
Total	18 045	6 500	-	24 545	24 545	28 457	6 091	6 220	3 266	5 413	3 046	3 560	12 403	15 192	(6.7%)	(34.2%)	50.5%	61.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	246	-	-	246	-	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	246	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 667	-	-	1 667	-	-	833	-	-	-	834	-	1 667	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	341	341	691	690	477	477	1 509	1 508	(31.0%)	(30.9%)	79.4%	79.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	341	341	691	690	477	477	1 509	1 508	(31.0%)	(30.9%)	79.4%	79.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	109	109	266	265	408	377	783	751	53.4%	42.5%	78.3%	75.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	109	109	266	265	408	377	783	751	53.4%	42.5%	78.3%	75.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	173	211	16	211	189	-	(90.5%)	21.1%	18.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	173	211	16	211	189	-	(90.5%)	21.1%	18.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	176	155	-	38	176	193	(100.0%)	(75.4%)	3.5%	3.9%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	176	155	-	38	176	193	(100.0%)	(75.4%)	3.5%	3.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	8 900	-	-	8 900	8 900	8 900	450	450	1 133	1 283	1 096	909	2 679	2 641	(3.3%)	(29.2%)	30.1%	29.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 825	-	-	7 825	7 825	3 913	169	169	3 205	3 036	423	296	3 797	3 501	(86.8%)	(90.2%)	48.5%	44.7%	6 534	1 253
Sub-Total Vote	7 825	-	-	7 825	7 825	3 913	169	169	3 205	3 036	423	296	3 797	3 501	(86.8%)	(90.2%)	48.5%	44.7%	6 534	1 253
Sub-Total	7 825	-	-	7 825	7 825	3 913	169	169	3 205	3 036	423	296	3 797	3 501	(86.8%)	(90.2%)	48.5%	44.7%	6 534	1 253
Total	16 725	-	-	16 725	16 725	12 813	619	619	4 338	4 319	1 519	1 205	6 476	6 142	(65.0%)	(72.1%)	38.7%	36.7%	6 534	1 253
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	160	12	-	172	-	-	172	-	-	-	-	-	172	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	867	-	-	867	-	-	-	-	433	-	434	-	867	-	0.2%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	404	404	394	395	255	254	1 053	1 053	(35.3%)	(35.5%)	84.2%	84.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	404	404	394	395	255	254	1 053	1 053	(35.3%)	(35.5%)	84.2%	84.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 898	-	-	2 898	2 898	2 898	-	-	1 349	-	-	-	1 349	-	(100.0%)	-	46.5%	-	1 258	856
Sub-Total Vote	2 898	-	-	2 898	2 898	2 898	-	-	1 349	-	-	-	1 349	-	(100.0%)	-	46.5%	-	1 258	856
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	69	231	743	-	-	481	813	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	48.1%	81.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	69	231	743	-	-	481	813	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	48.1%	81.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	5 148	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	654	473	1 974	1 138	255	254	2 883	1 866	(87.1%)	(77.6%)	56.0%	36.2%	1 258	856
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 148	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	654	473	1 974	1 138	255	254	2 883	1 866	(87.1%)	(77.6%)	56.0%	36.2%	1 258	856

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q								
					Approved payment schedule	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	732	-	-	732	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	280	-	-	-	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities			
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	224	225	658	1 165	689	751	1 571	2 141	4.7%	(35.5%)	82.7%	112.7%					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	224	225	658	1 165	689	751	1 571	2 141	4.7%	(35.5%)	82.7%	112.7%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	203	204	72	190	185	185	460	579	156.9%	(2.8%)	46.0%	57.9%					
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	203	204	72	190	185	185	460	579	156.9%	(2.8%)	46.0%	57.9%	-	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	(1 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	(1 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	3 496		5 496	5 496	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	3 496		9 496	9 496	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	9 900	2 496		12 396	12 396	6 900	427	429	730	1 355	874	936	2 031	2 720	19.7%	(30.9%)	29.4%	39.4%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 063	-		10 063	10 063	10 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	8 429	7 874	(6.1%)	(30.6%)	83.8%	78.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	10 063	-		10 063	10 063	10 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	8 429	7 874	(6.1%)	(30.6%)	83.8%	78.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total	19 963	2 496		22 459	22 459	16 963	4 460	4 462	2 997	3 623	3 003	2 510	10 460	10 595	0.2%	(30.7%)	61.7%	62.5%	-	-			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	172	-		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	399	471		870	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-	-	-	870	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	860	-		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	-	-	860	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	(549)		(549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 764	1 764	127	128	8	8	1 899	1 900	(93.7%)	(93.8%)	99.9%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 764	1 764	127	128	8	8	1 899	1 900	(93.7%)	(93.8%)	99.9%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	51	276	274	146	265	422	591	(47.1%)	(3.4%)	42.2%	59.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	51	276	274	146	265	422	591	(47.1%)	(3.4%)	42.2%	59.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 204	2 000	-	-	(1 936)	2 000	268	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	13.4%	1 936	1 936
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	44	-	-	44	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 699	1 656
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 044	-	-	2 044	2 044	2 000	-	2 204	2 000	-	-	(1 936)	2 000	268	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	13.4%	4 635	3 592
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	188	-	19	-	207	-	(90.0%)	-	5.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	188	-	19	-	207	-	(90.0%)	-	5.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	8 944	-	-	8 944	8 944	8 900	1 764	4 019	2 403	590	154	(1 644)	4 321	2 965	(93.6%)	(378.6%)	48.6%	33.3%	4 635	3 592
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 612	-	-	11 612	11 612	11 612	4 012	4 047	4 157	6 886	3 488	130	11 657	11 063	(16.1%)	(98.1%)	100.4%	95.3%	3 358	3 358
Sub-Total Vote	11 612	-	-	11 612	11 612	11 612	4 012	4 047	4 157	6 886	3 488	130	11 657	11 063	(16.1%)	(98.1%)	100.4%	95.3%	3 358	3 358
Sub-Total	11 612	-	-	11 612	11 612	11 612	4 012	4 047	4 157	6 886	3 488	130	11 657	11 063	(16.1%)	(98.1%)	100.4%	95.3%	3 358	3 358
Total	20 556	-	-	20 556	20 556	20 512	5 776	8 066	6 560	7 476	3 642	(1 514)	15 978	14 028	(44.5%)	(120.3%)	77.9%	68.4%	7 993	6 950
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	782	3	-	785	-	-	785	-	-	-	-	-	785	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 679	-	-	1 679	-	-	-	-	839	-	840	-	1 679	-	0.1%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	140	391	493	489	632	632	1 265	1 511	28.2%	29.3%	74.4%	88.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	140	391	493	489	632	632	1 265	1 511	28.2%	29.3%	74.4%	88.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 086	-		1 086	1 086	1 086	78	79	-	217	328	327	406	624	-	50.6%	37.4%	57.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 086	-		1 086	1 086	1 086	78	79	-	217	328	327	406	624	-	50.6%	37.4%	57.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 000	1 500		7 500	7 500	7 500	1 801	1 579	4 168	3 657	31	1 342	6 000	6 579	(99.3%)	(63.3%)	80.0%	87.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	1 500		7 500	7 500	7 500	1 801	1 579	4 168	3 657	31	1 342	6 000	6 579	(99.3%)	(63.3%)	80.0%	87.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	640	-	-	-	640	-	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	1 199		3 199	3 199	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 000	1 199		17 199	17 199	14 000	-	-	640	-	-	-	640	-	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	24 786	2 699		27 485	27 485	24 286	2 019	2 049	5 301	4 363	991	2 301	8 311	8 713	(81.3%)	(47.3%)	34.2%	35.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	5 598	4 515	170.0%	199.7%	45.5%	36.7%	1 763	
Sub-Total Vote	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	5 598	4 515	170.0%	199.7%	45.5%	36.7%	1 763	-
Sub-Total	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	5 598	4 515	170.0%	199.7%	45.5%	36.7%	1 763	-
Total	37 078	2 699		39 777	39 777	36 578	4 024	3 688	6 272	5 083	3 613	4 458	13 909	13 228	(42.4%)	(12.3%)	38.0%	36.2%	1 763	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 288	(351)		937	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	1.0%	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 872	(157)		2 715	-	-	-	-	2 715	-	-	-	2 715	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	881	-		881	-	-	441	-	-	-	440	-	881	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	683	682	326	326	611	611	1 620	1 620	87.4%	87.2%	85.3%	85.3%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	683	682	326	326	611	611	1 620	1 620	87.4%	87.2%	85.3%	85.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	4 626	-	4 626	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	4 626	-	4 626	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	243	243	242	242	273	273	758	757	12.8%	12.5%	75.8%	75.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	243	243	242	242	273	273	758	757	12.8%	12.5%	75.8%	75.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	123	53	-	15	123	67	(100.0%)	(72.3%)	12.3%	6.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	123	53	-	15	123	67	(100.0%)	(72.3%)	12.3%	6.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	440	-	-	-	11 650	-	12 091	-	-	-	80.6%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	49	48	158	1 724	1 566	1 772	1 772	3491.7%	893.1%	44.3%	44.3%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	19 000	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	-	489	48	158	1 724	13 216	1 772	13 863	3491.7%	8282.2%	9.3%	73.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	22 900	4 626	-	27 526	27 526	27 526	926	1 414	739	779	2 608	14 114	4 273	16 307	252.9%	1711.6%	15.5%	59.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 095	(2 000)	-	6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 763	3 756	(22.5%)	39.9%	45.3%	61.6%	3 000	1 638
Sub-Total	8 095	(2 000)	-	6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 763	3 756	(22.5%)	39.9%	45.3%	61.6%	3 000	1 638
Sub-Total	8 095	(2 000)	-	6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 763	3 756	(22.5%)	39.9%	45.3%	61.6%	3 000	1 638
Total	30 995	2 626	-	33 621	33 621	33 621	1 017	1 505	2 244	2 307	3 775	16 251	7 036	20 063	68.2%	604.5%	20.9%	59.7%	3 000	1 638
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	638	(203)	-	435	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 312	-	-	1 312	-	-	-	-	656	-	656	-	1 312	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	685	597	817	817	415	300	1 917	1 714	(49.2%)	(63.3%)	81.7%	73.1%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	685	597	817	817	415	300	1 917	1 714	(49.2%)	(63.3%)	81.7%	73.1%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	16	-	677	157	181	407	874	-	(73.2%)	40.7%	87.4%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	16	-	677	157	181	407	874	-	(73.2%)	40.7%	87.4%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 478	1 478	1 145	1 154	293	2 632	2 916	(21.9%)	(74.4%)	87.7%	97.2%	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 478	1 478	1 145	1 154	293	2 632	2 916	(21.9%)	(74.4%)	87.7%	97.2%	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	3 892	5 000	1 154	4 999	4 954	9 999	10 000	(0.0%)	329.5%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000	931	-	3 931	3 931	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	13 000	931	-	13 931	13 931	10 000	-	3 892	5 000	1 154	4 999	4 954	9 999	10 000	(0.0%)	329.5%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	19 345	931	-	20 276	20 276	16 345	935	5 983	7 295	3 792	6 725	5 729	14 955	15 504	(7.8%)	51.1%	91.5%	94.9%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 527	-	-	7 527	7 527	7 527	-	1 205	2 954	2 099	2 732	2 337	5 686	5 640	(7.5%)	11.3%	75.5%	74.9%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	7 527	-	-	7 527	7 527	7 527	-	1 205	2 954	2 099	2 732	2 337	5 686	5 640	(7.5%)	11.3%	75.5%	74.9%	-	-					
Sub-Total	26 872	931	-	27 803	27 803	23 872	935	7 188	10 249	5 891	9 457	8 065	20 641	21 144	(7.7%)	36.9%	86.5%	88.6%	-	-					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	648	1 000	-	1 648	-	-	1 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18
R thousands																			
National Treasury (Vote 10)																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	783	783	1 366	1 366	196	(69)	2 345	2 079	(85.7%)	(105.1%)	100.0%	88.7%	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	783	783	1 366	1 366	196	(69)	2 345	2 079	(85.7%)	(105.1%)	100.0%	88.7%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	33	40	194	202	100	313	327	555	(48.5%)	54.4%	32.7%	55.5%	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	33	40	194	202	100	313	327	555	(48.5%)	54.4%	32.7%	55.5%	-
Energy (Vote 29)																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	7 000	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	75	75	375	725	350	-	800	800	(6.7%)	(100.0%)	10.0%	10.0%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	247	310	-	557	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 247	7 310	-	8 557	8 557	8 000	75	75	375	725	350	-	800	800	(6.7%)	(100.0%)	10.0%	10.0%	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	8	578	310	578	317	-	-	3837.8%	14.5%	7.9%	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	8	578	310	578	317	-	-	3837.8%	14.5%	7.9%	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	8 592	7 310	-	15 902	15 902	15 345	891	898	1 935	2 301	1 224	553	4 050	3 752	(36.7%)	(76.0%)	26.4%	24.4%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 533	(1 367)	-	8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 683	2 347	2 302	5 520	5 521	(11.0%)	(14.2%)	67.6%	67.6%	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 533	(1 367)	-	8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 683	2 347	2 302	5 520	5 521	(11.0%)	(14.2%)	67.6%	67.6%	-
Sub-Total	9 533	(1 367)	-	8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 683	2 347	2 302	5 520	5 521	(11.0%)	(14.2%)	67.6%	67.6%	-
Total	18 125	5 943	-	24 068	24 068	23 511	1 426	1 434	4 573	4 984	3 571	2 855	9 570	9 272	(21.9%)	(42.2%)	40.7%	39.4%	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																			
Summary by Provincial Departments																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	219	4	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	602	-	-	602	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	-	602	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	621	621	734	734	415	416	1 770	1 770	(43.5%)	(43.4%)	75.5%	75.5%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	621	621	734	734	415	416	1 770	1 770	(43.5%)	(43.4%)	75.5%	75.5%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	468	574	564	-	552	824	1 584	(100.0%)	(2.2%)	82.4%	158.4%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	468	574	564	-	552	824	1 584	(100.0%)	(2.2%)	82.4%	158.4%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	2 500	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	76	75	-	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	76	2 575	-	2 651	2 651	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	7 621	-	-	7 621	7 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	1 294	-	3 294	3 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	9 621	1 294	-	10 915	10 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	13 829	3 869	-	17 698	17 698	5 845	871	1 088	1 308	1 298	415	968	2 594	3 354	(68.3%)	(25.5%)	44.4%	57.4%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 920	6 000	-	15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	7 705	9 732	(32.5%)	(79.3%)	48.4%	61.1%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	9 920	6 000	-	15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	7 705	9 732	(32.5%)	(79.3%)	48.4%	61.1%	-	-					
Sub-Total	9 920	6 000	-	15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	7 705	9 732	(32.5%)	(79.3%)	48.4%	61.1%	-	-					
Total	23 749	9 869	-	33 618	33 618	21 765	2 877	3 095	4 711	7 697	2 711	2 294	10 299	13 086	(42.5%)	(70.2%)	47.3%	60.1%	-	-					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 684	431	-	2 115	-	-	2 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 115	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 290	-	-	1 290	-	-	645	-	-	-	-	645	-	-	1 290	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	432	432	1 190	1 190	203	203	1 825	1 825	(82.9%)	(83.0%)	77.8%	77.8%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	432	432	1 190	1 190	203	203	1 825	1 825	(82.9%)	(83.0%)	77.8%	77.8%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	203	68	195	308	323	376	720	352.9%	65.6%	37.6%	72.0%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	203	68	195	308	323	376	720	352.9%	65.6%	37.6%	72.0%	-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	1 750	-	4 750	4 750	4 750	-	-	1 962	1 623	1 460	1 293	3 422	2 915	(25.6%)	(20.3%)	72.0%	61.4%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	114	(56)	-	58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	3 114	1 694	-	4 808	4 808	4 750	-	-	1 962	1 623	1 460	1 293	3 422	2 915	(25.6%)	(20.3%)	72.0%	61.4%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 150	-	-	5 150	5 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	1 075	2 051	976	2 051	2 051	2 051	(9.2%)	20.5%	20.5%	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	28 000	5 088	-	33 088	33 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	43 150	5 088	-	48 238	48 238	10 000	-	-	1 075	2 051	976	2 051	2 051	2 051	(9.2%)	20.5%	20.5%	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	49 609	6 782	-	56 391	56 391	18 095	432	635	3 220	4 083	4 022	2 794	7 674	7 512	24.9%	(31.6%)	42.4%	41.5%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 693	(9 000)	-	14 693	14 693	14 693	-	523	-	1 693	2 824	1 346	2 824	3 561	-	(20.5%)	19.2%	24.2%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	23 693	(9 000)	-	14 693	14 693	14 693	-	523	-	1 693	2 824	1 346	2 824	3 561	-	(20.5%)	19.2%	24.2%	-	-	
Sub-Total	23 693	(9 000)	-	14 693	14 693	14 693	-	523	-	1 693	2 824	1 346	2 824	3 561	-	(20.5%)	19.2%	24.2%	-	-	
Total	73 302	(2 218)	-	71 084	71 084	32 788	432	1 158	3 220	5 776	6 846	4 140	10 498	11 073	112.6%	(28.3%)	32.0%	33.8%	-	-	
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	311	22	-	333	-	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	840	-	-	840	-	-	420	-	-	-	420	-	840	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	312	312	312	208	312	208	936	729	-	-	74.9%	58.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	312	312	312	208	312	208	936	729	-	-	74.9%	58.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 003	-		3 003	3 003	3 003	-	1 354	1 928	586	739	692	2 667	2 632	(61.7%)	18.0%	88.8%	87.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 003	-		3 003	3 003	3 003	-	1 354	1 928	586	739	692	2 667	2 632	(61.7%)	18.0%	88.8%	87.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	151	151	77	656	134	271	362	1 078	74.0%	(58.7%)	36.2%	107.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	151	151	77	656	134	271	362	1 078	74.0%	(58.7%)	36.2%	107.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	5 253	1 000		6 253	6 253	6 253	463	1 818	2 317	1 450	1 185	1 171	3 965	4 439	(48.9%)	(19.3%)	63.4%	71.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 253	1 000		6 253	6 253	6 253	463	1 818	2 317	1 450	1 185	1 171	3 965	4 439	(48.9%)	(19.3%)	63.4%	71.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	8	-	3	-	1	12	-	(66.7%)	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	732	-		732	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	340	-	-	-	46.4%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: iKail Garib(NC082)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	-	744	191	174	454	369	645	1 287	137.7%	111.8%	27.5%	54.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	-	744	191	174	454	369	645	1 287	137.7%	111.8%	27.5%	54.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	256	66	96	373	378	689	730	465.2%	292.6%	68.9%	73.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	256	66	96	373	378	689	730	465.2%	292.6%	68.9%	73.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	2 944	-	1 698	-	76	1 000	4 719	-	(95.5%)	33.3%	157.3%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	9 858	(983)		8 875	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 858	(983)		11 875	11 875	3 000	1 000	2 944	-	1 698	-	76	1 000	4 719	-	(95.5%)	33.3%	157.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	773	-	-	-	773	-	(100.0%)	-	7.7%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	773	-	-	-	773	-	(100.0%)	-	7.7%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	26 203	(983)		25 220	25 220	16 345	1 250	3 945	1 030	1 969	827	822	3 107	6 736	(19.7%)	(58.2%)	19.0%	41.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 744	-		22 744	22 744	22 744	3 295	3 703	8 011	8 102	1 520	15 186	12 826	26 991	(81.0%)	87.4%	56.4%	118.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 744	-		22 744	22 744	22 744	3 295	3 703	8 011	8 102	1 520	15 186	12 826	26 991	(81.0%)	87.4%	56.4%	118.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 744	-		22 744	22 744	22 744	3 295	3 703	8 011	8 102	1 520	15 186	12 826	26 991	(81.0%)	87.4%	56.4%	118.7%	-	-
Total	48 947	(983)		47 964	47 964	39 089	4 545	7 647	9 041	10 071	2 347	16 008	15 933	33 726	(74.0%)	59.0%	40.8%	86.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 283	(1 283)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	989	-		989	-	-	-	-	-	-	989	-	989	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	1 252	1 253	624	624	226	226	2 102	2 103	(63.8%)	(63.7%)	89.6%	89.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	1 252	1 253	624	624	226	226	2 102	2 103	(63.8%)	(63.7%)	89.6%	89.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	478	381	381	48	49	679	907	(87.4%)	(87.2%)	67.9%	90.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	478	381	381	48	49	679	907	(87.4%)	(87.2%)	67.9%	90.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	800	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	-	-	218	607	1 627	1 457	1 845	2 064	646.3%	140.1%	24.6%	27.5%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 300	-	-	8 300	8 300	7 500	-	-	218	607	1 627	1 457	1 845	2 064	646.3%	140.1%	24.6%	27.5%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	11 645	-	-	11 645	11 645	10 845	1 502	1 730	1 223	1 611	1 901	1 732	4 626	5 073	55.4%	7.5%	42.7%	46.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 798	-	-	10 798	10 798	10 798	3 027	3 415	1 774	1 774	3 451	3 451	8 252	8 640	94.5%	94.5%	76.4%	80.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 798	-	-	10 798	10 798	10 798	3 027	3 415	1 774	1 774	3 451	3 451	8 252	8 640	94.5%	94.5%	76.4%	80.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 443	-	-	22 443	22 443	21 643	4 529	5 146	2 997	3 385	5 352	5 183	12 878	13 714	78.6%	53.1%	59.5%	63.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure by Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	946	-	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	61	(61)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	907	-	-	907	-	-	454	-	-	-	453	-	907	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	202	193	306	135	1 432	1 106	1 940	1 434	368.0%	717.0%	82.7%	61.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	202	193	306	135	1 432	1 106	1 940	1 434	368.0%	717.0%	82.7%	61.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	155	-	636	-	271	-	1 062	-	(57.4%)	-	106.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	155	-	636	-	271	-	1 062	-	(57.4%)	-	106.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	38	2 490	-	2 528	2 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	38	2 490	-	2 528	2 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	481	1 238	-	1 238	481	-	(100.0%)	31.0%	12.0%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 800	1 925	-	6 725	6 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 800	1 925	-	10 725	10 725	4 000	-	-	481	1 238	-	1 238	481	-	(100.0%)	31.0%	12.0%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	12 970	4 415	-	17 385	17 385	7 345	202	347	306	1 252	2 670	1 377	3 178	2 976	772.5%	10.0%	43.3%	40.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 740	(4 000)	-	11 740	11 740	11 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 222	4 219	1 332	6 968	8 361	58.1%	(40.0%)	59.4%	71.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	15 740	(4 000)	-	11 740	11 740	11 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 222	4 219	1 332	6 968	8 361	58.1%	(40.0%)	59.4%	71.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	28 710	415	-	29 125	29 125	19 085	282	5 155	2 975	3 474	6 889	2 709	10 146	11 338	131.6%	(22.0%)	53.2%	59.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 540	-	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	299	32	-	331	-	-	331	-	307	-	-	-	638	-	(100.0%)	-	192.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 353	-	-	1 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	-	1 353	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	945	945	150	150	421	421	1 516	1 515	180.7%	180.0%	64.6%	64.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	945	945	150	150	421	421	1 516	1 515	180.7%	180.0%	64.6%	64.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	24	15	171	171	82	317	277	504	(52.0%)	85.0%	27.7%	50.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	24	15	171	171	82	317	277	504	(52.0%)	85.0%	27.7%	50.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	-	740	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	351	1 926	1 674	1 221	1 275	3 147	3 300	(36.6%)	(23.9%)	78.7%	82.5%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	351	1 926	2 414	1 221	1 275	3 147	4 040	(36.6%)	(47.2%)	78.7%	101.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	8 132	-	-	8 132	8 132	7 345	969	1 311	2 247	2 736	1 724	2 012	4 940	6 059	(23.3%)	(26.5%)	67.3%	82.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 099	18 000	-	26 099	26 099	26 099	1 976	2 101	8 560	5 901	2 932	455	13 468	8 457	(65.7%)	(92.3%)	51.6%	32.4%	5 215	-
Sub-Total	8 099	18 000	-	26 099	26 099	26 099	1 976	2 101	8 560	5 901	2 932	455	13 468	8 457	(65.7%)	(92.3%)	51.6%	32.4%	5 215	-
Total	16 231	18 000	-	34 231	34 231	33 444	2 945	3 412	10 807	8 637	4 656	2 467	18 408	14 516	(56.9%)	(71.4%)	55.0%	43.4%	5 215	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	207	1 155	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	223	-	300	-	1 885	-	34.5%	-	138.4%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	723	-	-	723	-	-	-	-	362	-	361	-	723	-	(0.3%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	544	543	997	1 022	2 063	2 063	3 604	3 628	106.9%	101.9%	89.1%	89.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	544	543	997	1 022	2 063	2 063	3 604	3 628	106.9%	101.9%	89.1%	89.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 565	-	-	4 565	4 565	4 565	42	122	81	81	123	111	246	314	51.9%	36.0%	5.4%	6.9%	12 015	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 565	-	-	4 565	4 565	4 565	42	122	81	81	123	111	246	314	51.9%	36.0%	5.4%	6.9%	12 015	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 161	1 161	-	-	51	75	108	137	159	213	111.8%	81.8%	13.7%	18.3%	88	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 161	1 161	-	-	51	75	108	137	159	213	111.8%	81.8%	13.7%	18.3%	88	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	228	-	228	-	-	-	-	1.3%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 163	(1 163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	107	107	107	107	-	-	2.1%	2.1%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	23 163	(1 163)	-	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	107	335	107	335	-	-	0.5%	1.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	34 100	-	-	34 100	34 100	34 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	157	157	462	452	619	609	194.3%	188.5%	8.8%	8.7%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	25 000	13 467	-	38 467	38 467	38 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	66 100	13 467	-	79 567	79 567	7 000	-	-	157	157	462	452	619	609	194.3%	188.5%	8.8%	8.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	99 034	12 304	-	111 338	111 338	38 771	586	666	1 286	1 336	2 863	3 098	4 735	5 099	122.6%	132.0%	12.2%	13.2%	12 103	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 468	(5 861)	-	19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 294	6 174	165.3%	198.7%	32.1%	31.5%	117	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 468	(5 861)	-	19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 294	6 174	165.3%	198.7%	32.1%	31.5%	117	-
Sub-Total	25 468	(5 861)	-	19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 294	6 174	165.3%	198.7%	32.1%	31.5%	117	-
Total	124 502	6 443	-	130 945	130 945	58 378	2 083	2 162	2 599	2 509	6 347	6 602	11 029	11 273	144.2%	163.2%	18.9%	19.3%	12 220	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	326	-	-	-	333	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 254	(1 928)	-	7 326	-	-	-	-	7 326	-	-	-	7 326	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 030	-	-	3 030	-	-	1 515	-	-	-	1 515	-	3 030	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	159	158	127	50	249	248	535	457	96.1%	394.2%	42.8%	36.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	159	158	127	50	249	248	535	457	96.1%	394.2%	42.8%	36.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 860	-		2 860	2 860	2 860	374	-	331	290	350	106	1 055	396	5.7%	(63.5%)	36.9%	13.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 860	-		2 860	2 860	2 860	374	-	331	290	350	106	1 055	396	5.7%	(63.5%)	36.9%	13.9%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	172	526	169	168	175	172	516	866	3.6%	1.9%	51.6%	86.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	172	526	169	168	175	172	516	866	3.6%	1.9%	51.6%	86.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	5 110	-		5 110	5 110	5 110	705	685	627	509	774	526	2 106	1 719	23.4%	3.3%	41.2%	33.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 110	-		5 110	5 110	5 110	705	685	627	509	774	526	2 106	1 719	23.4%	3.3%	41.2%	33.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	732	(271)		461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	171	172	261	261	506	506	938	939	93.9%	93.8%	55.2%	55.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4 633	-		4 633	4 633	4 633	173	174	140	139	268	269	581	582	91.4%	93.8%	12.5%	12.6%		
Integrated City Development Grant																				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	27 500	70 037		97 537	97 537	97 537	10 962	10 962	12 028	26 286	46 281	36 854	69 271	74 102	284.8%	40.2%	71.0%	76.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	800	(800)																		
Sub-Total Vote	34 633	69 237		103 870	103 870	103 870	11 306	11 307	12 429	26 686	47 055	37 630	70 790	75 623	278.6%	41.0%	68.2%	72.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 762	-		4 762	4 762	4 762	1 191	4 017	745	745	-	-	1 936	4 762	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	40.7%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 762	-		4 762	4 762	4 762	1 191	4 017	745	745	-	-	1 936	4 762	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	40.7%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	31 000	(5 000)		26 000	26 000	26 000	-	-	7 511	4 066	9 464	3 279	16 975	7 344	26.0%	(19.4%)	65.3%	28.2%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	6 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	31 000	1 000		32 000	32 000	32 000	-	-	7 511	4 066	9 464	3 279	16 975	7 344	26.0%	(19.4%)	65.3%	28.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	1 400	668	1 021	4 411	970	12 971	3 391	18 050	(5.0%)	194.0%	17.0%	90.3%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	1 333	2 815	-	4 424	1 333	7 239	(100.0%)	57.1%	5.3%	29.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	1 400	668	2 354	7 227	970	17 395	4 724	25 289	(58.8%)	140.7%	10.5%	56.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	116 760	70 237		186 997	186 997	186 932	13 897	15 992	23 039	38 724	57 489	58 303	94 425	113 019	149.5%	50.6%	50.9%	60.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	13 734	13 735	15.7%	11.5%	32.3%	32.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	13 734	13 735	15.7%	11.5%	32.3%	32.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	13 734	13 735	15.7%	11.5%	32.3%	32.3%	-	-
Total	174 263	55 237		229 500	229 500	228 135	17 314	19 409	27 823	43 601	63 022	63 743	108 159	126 753	126.5%	46.2%	47.4%	55.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 236	(350)		886	-	-	50	-	14	-	31	-	95	-	-	121.4%	-	10.7%	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	33 336	(594)		32 742	-	-	3 483	-	21 023	-	6 397	-	30 903	-	-	(69.6%)	-	94.4%	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	3	-	1	-	28	-	32	-	-	2700.0%	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	7 600	652		8 252	-	-	3 502	-	-	-	3 500	-	7 002	-	-	-	84.9%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	6 124	(6 124)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	20	236	1 517	1 300	153	154	1 690	1 690	(89.9%)	(88.1%)	72.1%	72.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	20	236	1 517	1 300	153	154	1 690	1 690	(89.9%)	(88.1%)	72.1%	72.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	187	250	315	250	501	-	68.5%	25.0%	50.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	187	250	315	250	501	-	68.5%	25.0%	50.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	-	1 062	-	-	-	35.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	7 765	-	-	7 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 765	-	-	10 765	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	-	1 062	-	-	-	35.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	14 707	-	-	14 707	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 707	-	-	14 707	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	28 817	-	-	28 817	21 052	6 345	20	236	1 517	1 487	403	1 531	1 940	3 254	(73.4%)	3.0%	30.6%	51.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 800	-	-	19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 143	10 774	15 935	(100.0%)	19.6%	54.4%	80.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	19 800	-	-	19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 143	10 774	15 935	(100.0%)	19.6%	54.4%	80.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	19 800	-	-	19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 143	10 774	15 935	(100.0%)	19.6%	54.4%	80.5%	-	-
Total	48 617	-	-	48 617	40 852	26 145	4 972	10 400	7 339	4 114	403	4 674	12 714	19 189	(94.5%)	13.6%	48.6%	73.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	637	-	-	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	790	-	-	790	-	-	395	-	-	-	395	-	790	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	155	-	55	55	498	498	708	552	805.5%	812.6%	37.3%	29.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	155	-	55	55	498	498	708	552	805.5%	812.6%	37.3%	29.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	189	170	473	59	408	229	1 071	(65.3%)	(13.7%)	22.9%	107.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	189	170	473	59	408	229	1 071	(65.3%)	(13.7%)	22.9%	107.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	(10 000)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 505	-	495	626	-	315	5 000	941	(100.0%)	(49.8%)	100.0%	18.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	4 093	-	4 093	11 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	15 000	(5 907)	-	9 093	16 858	5 000	4 505	-	495	626	-	315	5 000	941	(100.0%)	(49.8%)	100.0%	18.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	9 758	-	-	9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 758	-	-	9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	28 445	(5 907)	-	22 538	30 303	7 900	4 660	189	720	1 154	557	1 221	5 937	2 564	(22.6%)	5.8%	75.2%	32.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 279	(4 279)	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	4 918	4 981	583.4%	154.6%	70.3%	71.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 279	(4 279)	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	4 918	4 981	583.4%	154.6%	70.3%	71.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 279	(4 279)	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	4 918	4 981	583.4%	154.6%	70.3%	71.2%	-	-
Total	39 724	(10 186)	-	29 538	37 303	14 900	6 045	1 404	1 171	2 216	3 639	3 925	10 855	7 545	210.8%	77.1%	72.9%	50.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	3 249	-	-	3 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	452	-	452	-	-	-	-	452	-	-	-	452	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 092	-	-	1 092	-	-	-	-	546	-	546	-	1 092	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	162	242	269	395	615	305	1 046	942	128.6%	(22.7%)	48.8%	43.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	162	242	269	395	615	305	1 046	942	128.6%	(22.7%)	48.8%	43.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	224	322	245	-	-	-	469	322	(100.0%)	-	46.9%	32.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	224	322	245	-	-	-	469	322	(100.0%)	-	46.9%	32.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	2 634	3 000	387	-	-	3 000	3 021	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	1 131	-	-	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 131	-	-	4 131	3 000	3 000	-	2 634	3 000	387	-	-	3 000	3 021	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	6 043	2 585	-	4 882	-	7 467	6 043	88.9%	-	29.9%	24.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	6 043	2 585	-	4 882	-	7 467	6 043	88.9%	-	29.9%	24.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	33 063	-	-	33 063	31 932	31 145	386	9 241	6 099	781	5 497	305	11 982	10 327	(9.9%)	(61.0%)	38.5%	33.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 665	15 000	-	41 665	41 665	41 665	3 309	4 860	15 582	16 159	1 376	1 056	20 267	22 075	(91.2%)	(93.5%)	48.6%	53.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	26 665	15 000	-	41 665	41 665	41 665	3 309	4 860	15 582	16 159	1 376	1 056	20 267	22 075	(91.2%)	(93.5%)	48.6%	53.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	59 728	15 000	-	74 728	73 597	72 810	3 695	14 101	21 681	16 940	6 873	1 361	32 249	32 402	(68.3%)	(92.0%)	44.3%	44.5%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	648	(648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 069	-	-	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	295	296	384	341	288	288	967	924	(25.0%)	(15.6%)	77.4%	73.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	295	296	384	341	288	288	967	924	(25.0%)	(15.6%)	77.4%	73.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 516	-	-	2 516	2 516	2 516	400	351	405	405	1 111	457	1 916	1 213	174.3%	12.9%	76.2%	48.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 516	-	-	2 516	2 516	2 516	400	351	405	405	1 111	457	1 916	1 213	174.3%	12.9%	76.2%	48.2%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 168	-	-	1 168	1 168	1 168	117	117	134	134	178	178	429	430	32.8%	33.3%	36.7%	36.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 168	-	-	1 168	1 168	1 168	117	117	134	134	178	178	429	430	32.8%	33.3%	36.7%	36.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	(315)	-	(315)	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	(315)	-	(315)	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 934	(315)	-	4 619	5 750	4 934	812	764	923	879	1 577	923	3 312	2 566	70.9%	4.9%	67.1%	52.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 934	(315)	-	4 619	5 750	4 934	812	764	923	879	1 577	923	3 312	2 566	70.9%	4.9%	67.1%	52.0%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	732	(732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Moretele(NW371)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	151	150	691	691	310	290	1 152	1 131	(55.1%)	(58.0%)	53.7%	52.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	151	150	691	691	310	290	1 152	1 131	(55.1%)	(58.0%)	53.7%	52.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 544	-	-	1 544	1 544	1 544	386	428	328	1 116	-	-	714	1 544	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	46.2%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 544	-	-	1 544	1 544	1 544	386	428	328	1 116	-	-	714	1 544	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	46.2%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	14 457	3 655	-	18 112	18 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 457	3 655	-	18 112	18 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	38 919	-	-	38 919	38 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	62 000	-	-	62 000	62 000	62 000	-	-	3 139	10 573	21 274	14 221	24 413	24 794	577.7%	34.5%	39.4%	40.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	100 919	-	-	100 919	100 919	62 000	-	-	3 139	10 573	21 274	14 221	24 413	24 794	577.7%	34.5%	39.4%	40.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	119 065	3 655	-	122 720	122 720	65 689	537	578	4 158	12 380	21 584	14 511	26 279	27 469	419.1%	17.2%	40.0%	41.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	131 845	28 000	-	159 845	159 845	159 845	40 716	37 667	18 004	56 982	56 264	34 987	114 984	129 437	212.5%	(38.6%)	71.9%	81.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	131 845	28 000	-	159 845	159 845	159 845	40 716	37 667	18 004	56 982	56 264	34 987	114 984	129 437	212.5%	(38.6%)	71.9%	81.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	131 845	28 000	-	159 845	159 845	159 845	40 716	37 667	18 004	56 982	56 264	34 987	114 984	129 437	212.5%	(38.6%)	71.9%	81.1%	-	-
Total	250 910	31 655	-	282 565	282 565	225 534	41 253	38 245	22 162	69 362	77 848	49 498	141 263	157 105	251.3%	(28.6%)	62.6%	69.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 182	-	-	-	-	-	26 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 050	(700)	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	700	-	-	-	200.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	2 200	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 938	-	5 938	-	-	-	269.9%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Madibeng(NW372)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	162	150	150	150	1 163	1 163	1 475	1 463	675.3%	675.5%	86.8%	86.1%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	162	150	150	150	1 163	1 163	1 475	1 463	675.3%	675.5%	86.8%	86.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 591	-	-	2 591	2 591	2 591	418	628	382	594	320	910	1 120	2 132	(16.2%)	53.3%	43.2%	82.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 591	-	-	2 591	2 591	2 591	418	628	382	594	320	910	1 120	2 132	(16.2%)	53.3%	43.2%	82.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	2 327	2 564	4 163	4 169	6 490	6 734	78.9%	62.6%	46.4%	48.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	86 729	(50 004)	-	36 725	36 725	36 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	100 729	(50 004)	-	50 725	50 725	14 000	-	-	2 327	2 564	4 163	4 169	6 490	6 734	78.9%	62.6%	46.4%	48.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	60 000	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	110 000	-	-	110 000	110 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	215 020	(50 004)	-	165 016	165 016	18 291	580	778	2 859	3 308	5 646	6 243	9 085	10 329	97.5%	88.7%	49.7%	56.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	287 005	(92 250)	-	194 755	194 755	194 755	14 657	30 542	44 904	60 131	44 795	55 109	104 356	145 783	(0.2%)	(8.4%)	53.6%	74.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	287 005	(92 250)	-	194 755	194 755	194 755	14 657	30 542	44 904	60 131	44 795	55 109	104 356	145 783	(0.2%)	(8.4%)	53.6%	74.9%	-	-
Sub-Total	287 005	(92 250)	-	194 755	194 755	194 755	14 657	30 542	44 904	60 131	44 795	55 109	104 356	145 783	(0.2%)	(8.4%)	53.6%	74.9%	-	-
Total	502 025	(142 254)	-	359 771	359 771	213 046	15 237	31 321	47 763	63 439	50 441	61 352	113 441	156 111	5.6%	(3.3%)	53.2%	73.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 027	-	17 633	-	-	-	46 660	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 400	(140)	-	1 260	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	(100.0%)	-	79.4%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 430	-	227	-	2 657	-	(90.7%)	-	53.1%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	111	242	739	451	215	693	1 064	86.4%	(70.9%)	40.8%	62.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	10 000	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	800	(400)	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 500	(10 400)	-	2 100	2 100	1 700	-	111	242	739	451	215	693	1 064	86.4%	(70.9%)	40.8%	62.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	314 156	-	-	314 156	314 156	314 156	78 539	75 908	75 956	95 543	78 631	104 924	233 126	276 375	3.5%	9.8%	74.2%	88.0%	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	314 156	-	-	314 156	314 156	314 156	78 539	75 908	75 956	95 543	78 631	104 924	233 126	276 375	3.5%	9.8%	74.2%	88.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 249	-	-	4 249	4 249	4 249	656	980	1 377	1 053	829	718	2 862	2 751	(39.8%)	(31.8%)	67.4%	64.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 249	-	-	4 249	4 249	4 249	656	980	1 377	1 053	829	718	2 862	2 751	(39.8%)	(31.8%)	67.4%	64.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	20 229	(13 712)	-	6 517	6 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 229	(13 712)	-	6 517	6 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000	-	-	65 000	65 000	65 000	-	3 547	6 995	23 471	17 205	23 471	27 747	-	146.0%	36.1%	42.7%	17 257	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	65 000	-	-	65 000	65 000	65 000	-	3 547	6 995	23 471	17 205	23 471	27 747	-	146.0%	36.1%	42.7%	17 257	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	416 134	(24 112)	-	392 022	392 022	385 105	79 195	80 546	77 575	104 329	103 382	123 061	260 152	307 936	33.3%	18.0%	67.6%	80.0%	17 257	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	239 436	-	-	239 436	239 436	239 436	1 705	3 638	63 298	69 256	59 762	63 909	124 765	136 803	(5.6%)	(7.7%)	52.1%	57.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	239 436	-	-	239 436	239 436	239 436	1 705	3 638	63 298	69 256	59 762	63 909	124 765	136 803	(5.6%)	(7.7%)	52.1%	57.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	239 436	-	-	239 436	239 436	239 436	1 705	3 638	63 298	69 256	59 762	63 909	124 765	136 803	(5.6%)	(7.7%)	52.1%	57.1%	-	-
Total	655 570	(24 112)	-	631 458	631 458	624 541	80 900	84 184	140 873	173 585	163 144	186 970	384 917	444 739	15.8%	7.7%	61.6%	71.2%	17 257	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 866	-	-	-	-	-	5 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 070	-	-	2 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	1 400	-	-	-	67.6%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	750	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	-	-	2.9%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	619	1 187	108	253	356	152	1 083	1 592	229.6%	(39.6%)	46.2%	67.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	619	1 187	108	253	356	152	1 083	1 592	229.6%	(39.6%)	46.2%	67.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 362	-	-	1 362	1 362	1 362	-	500	-	219	238	238	238	957	-	9.0%	17.5%	70.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 362	-	-	1 362	1 362	1 362	-	500	-	219	238	238	238	957	-	9.0%	17.5%	70.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	247	(110)	-	137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	247	(110)	-	137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 346	-	-	-	-	-	2 346	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	5 715	-	-	-	-	5 715	-	(100.0%)	-	28.6%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	60 000	-	-	60 000	60 000	20 000	-	2 346	5 715	-	-	-	5 715	2 346	(100.0%)	-	28.6%	11.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	63 954	(110)	-	63 844	63 844	23 707	619	4 032	5 823	471	594	391	7 036	4 895	(89.8%)	(17.1%)	29.7%	20.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 239	(4 000)	-	22 239	22 239	22 239	2 107	2 433	-	441	4 972	4 148	7 079	7 022	-	839.7%	31.8%	31.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	26 239	(4 000)	-	22 239	22 239	22 239	2 107	2 433	-	441	4 972	4 148	7 079	7 022	-	839.7%	31.8%	31.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	26 239	(4 000)	-	22 239	22 239	22 239	2 107	2 433	-	441	4 972	4 148	7 079	7 022	-	839.7%	31.8%	31.6%	-	-
Total	90 193	(4 110)	-	86 083	86 083	45 946	2 726	6 465	5 823	913	5 566	4 539	14 115	11 917	(4.4%)	397.2%	30.7%	25.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 350	(850)	-	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	850	-	1 350	-	-	-	270.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 430	-	1 184	-	7 670	-	12 284	-	547.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	149	149	153	153	575	575	877	878	275.8%	275.5%	51.6%	51.6%	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	149	149	153	153	575	575	877	878	275.8%	275.5%	51.6%	51.6%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 637	-	3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	1 637	-	3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	462	-	(238)	301	339	301	562	-	(242.5%)	30.1%	56.2%	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	462	-	(238)	301	339	301	562	-	(242.5%)	30.1%	56.2%	-	-		
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	37 241	7 240	-	44 481	44 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	37 241	7 240	-	44 481	44 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	55 000	-	-	55 000	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	19 521	24 993	(11 035)	24 993	8 486	-	(156.5%)	45.4%	15.4%	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	55 000	-	-	55 000	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	19 521	24 993	(11 035)	24 993	8 486	-	(156.5%)	45.4%	15.4%	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	96 306	8 877	-	105 183	105 183	57 700	149	611	153	19 437	25 869	(10 121)	26 171	9 926	16807.8%	(152.1%)	45.4%	17.2%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	152 415	(10 000)	-	142 415	142 415	142 415	8 787	11 472	36 814	44 773	47 375	13 956	92 976	70 202	28.7%	(68.8%)	65.3%	49.3%	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	152 415	(10 000)	-	142 415	142 415	142 415	8 787	11 472	36 814	44 773	47 375	13 956	92 976	70 202	28.7%	(68.8%)	65.3%	49.3%	-	-		
Sub-Total	248 721	(1 123)	-	247 598	247 598	200 115	8 936	12 082	36 967	64 210	73 244	3 836	119 147	80 128	98.1%	(94.0%)	59.5%	40.0%	-	-		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 700	-	-	-	-	-	61 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 350	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	1 350	-	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 358	-	-	-	4 358	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	304	345	147	174	458	392	909	910	211.6%	125.6%	72.7%	72.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	304	345	147	174	458	392	909	910	211.6%	125.6%	72.7%	72.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(1 637)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	(1 637)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 359	-		2 359	2 359	2 359	443	388	450	190	401	331	1 294	909	(10.9%)	74.0%	54.9%	38.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 359	-		2 359	2 359	2 359	443	388	450	190	401	331	1 294	909	(10.9%)	74.0%	54.9%	38.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 747	-		1 747	1 747	1 747	-	383	-	766	315	575	315	1 724	-	(24.9%)	18.0%	98.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 747	-		1 747	1 747	1 747	-	383	-	766	315	575	315	1 724	-	(24.9%)	18.0%	98.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	6 993	(1 637)		5 356	5 356	5 356	747	1 116	597	1 130	1 174	1 298	2 518	3 544	96.6%	14.9%	47.0%	66.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 993	(1 637)		5 356	5 356	5 356	747	1 116	597	1 130	1 174	1 298	2 518	3 544	96.6%	14.9%	47.0%	66.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	79 000	20 000		99 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	750	-		750	-	-	-	-	276	-	340	-	616	-	23.2%	82.1%	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ratou(NW381)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	889	888	83	125	234	192	1 206	1 205	181.9%	54.3%	63.5%	63.4%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	889	888	83	125	234	192	1 206	1 205	181.9%	54.3%	63.5%	63.4%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 997	-	-	1 997	1 997	1 997	290	290	640	783	435	426	1 365	1 499	(32.0%)	(45.5%)	68.4%	75.1%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 997	-	-	1 997	1 997	1 997	290	290	640	783	435	426	1 365	1 499	(32.0%)	(45.5%)	68.4%	75.1%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	11 580	5 285	-	16 865	16 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	11 580	5 285	-	16 865	16 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	15 477	5 285	-	20 762	20 762	3 897	1 179	1 178	723	908	669	619	2 571	2 704	(7.5%)	(31.8%)	66.0%	69.4%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 859	-	-	29 859	29 859	29 859	6 064	8 085	6 391	21 890	5 290	-	17 745	29 975	(17.2%)	(100.0%)	59.4%	100.4%	11 649	-					
Sub-Total Vote	29 859	-	-	29 859	29 859	29 859	6 064	8 085	6 391	21 890	5 290	-	17 745	29 975	(17.2%)	(100.0%)	59.4%	100.4%	11 649	-					
Sub-Total	29 859	-	-	29 859	29 859	29 859	6 064	8 085	6 391	21 890	5 290	-	17 745	29 975	(17.2%)	(100.0%)	59.4%	100.4%	11 649	-					
Total	45 336	5 285	-	50 621	50 621	33 756	7 243	9 263	7 114	22 797	5 959	619	20 316	32 679	(16.2%)	(97.3%)	60.2%	96.8%	11 649	-					
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 900	-	-	1 900	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	1 150	-	1 900	-	53.3%	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	750	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Tswaing(NW382)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	711	-	236	-	963	-	1 910	-	308.1%	-	81.4%	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	711	-	236	-	963	-	1 910	-	308.1%	-	81.4%	-	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 182	-	-	1 182	1 182	1 182	296	306	303	303	176	-	775	609	(41.9%)	(100.0%)	65.6%	51.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 182	-	-	1 182	1 182	1 182	296	306	303	303	176	-	775	609	(41.9%)	(100.0%)	65.6%	51.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	8 857	6 300	-	15 157	15 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 857	6 300	-	15 157	15 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	13 171	6 300	-	19 471	19 471	3 527	1 007	306	539	303	1 139	-	2 685	609	111.3%	(100.0%)	76.1%	17.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 730	10 000	-	39 730	39 730	39 730	7 339	7 683	10 544	-	3 237	-	21 120	7 683	(69.3%)	-	53.2%	19.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	29 730	10 000	-	39 730	39 730	39 730	7 339	7 683	10 544	-	3 237	-	21 120	7 683	(69.3%)	-	53.2%	19.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	29 730	10 000	-	39 730	39 730	39 730	7 339	7 683	10 544	-	3 237	-	21 120	7 683	(69.3%)	-	53.2%	19.3%	-	-
Total	42 901	16 300	-	59 201	59 201	43 257	8 346	7 989	11 083	303	4 376	-	23 805	8 292	(60.5%)	(100.0%)	55.0%	19.2%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	8 799	-	-	-	-	-	8 799	-	-	58.7%	-	-			
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 710	-	-	1 710	-	-	-	-	1 710	-	-	-	1 710	-	(100.0%)	100.0%	-	-			
Housing and Local Government	15 500	-	-	15 500	-	-	-	-	157	-	1 468	-	1 625	-	835.0%	10.5%	-	-			
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****North West: Mafikeng(NW383)**

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	182	180	1 023	1 022	249	249	1 454	1 452	(75.7%)	(75.6%)	67.8%	67.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	182	180	1 023	1 022	249	249	1 454	1 452	(75.7%)	(75.6%)	67.8%	67.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 444	-	-	6 444	6 444	6 444	512	1 464	1 201	1 429	922	1 368	2 635	4 261	(23.2%)	(4.3%)	40.9%	66.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 444	-	-	6 444	6 444	6 444	512	1 464	1 201	1 429	922	1 368	2 635	4 261	(23.2%)	(4.3%)	40.9%	66.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	29 811	6 851	-	36 662	36 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	2 547	2 547	3 279	3 278	60	-	5 886	5 826	(98.2%)	(100.0%)	98.1%	97.1%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 811	6 851	-	42 662	42 662	6 000	2 547	2 547	3 279	3 278	60	-	5 886	5 826	(98.2%)	(100.0%)	98.1%	97.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	45 187	6 851	-	52 038	52 038	14 589	3 241	4 191	5 503	5 730	1 231	1 617	9 975	11 538	(77.6%)	(71.8%)	68.4%	79.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	42 288	-	-	42 288	42 288	51 796	8 027	9 347	17 471	14 747	10 481	11 884	35 979	35 978	(40.0%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	57.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	42 288	-	-	42 288	42 288	51 796	8 027	9 347	17 471	14 747	10 481	11 884	35 979	35 978	(40.0%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	57.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	42 288	-	-	42 288	42 288	51 796	8 027	9 347	17 471	14 747	10 481	11 884	35 979	35 978	(40.0%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	57.8%	-	-
Total	107 475	6 851	-	114 326	114 326	66 385	11 268	13 538	22 974	20 476	11 712	13 501	45 954	47 516	(49.0%)	(34.1%)	59.8%	61.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 890	-	21 062	-	-	-	82 952	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 970	-	-	1 970	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	-	1 300	-	(100.0%)	-	66.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	25 739	-	-	25 739	-	-	6 170	-	17 136	-	996	-	24 302	-	(94.2%)	-	94.4%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	239	239	1 906	1 125	-	217	2 145	1 582	(100.0%)	(80.7%)	100.0%	73.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	239	239	1 906	1 125	-	217	2 145	1 582	(100.0%)	(80.7%)	100.0%	73.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 208	-	-	1 208	1 208	1 208	-	90	-	369	505	470	505	929	-	27.4%	41.8%	76.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 208	-	-	1 208	1 208	1 208	-	90	-	369	505	470	505	929	-	27.4%	41.8%	76.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	3 815	5 090	-	-	827	1 867	4 642	6 956	-	-	25.8%	38.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	4 598	(305)	-	4 293	4 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 598	(305)	-	22 293	22 293	18 000	3 815	5 090	-	-	827	1 867	4 642	6 956	-	-	25.8%	38.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	27 316	(305)	-	27 011	28 648	21 353	4 054	5 419	1 906	1 494	1 332	2 554	7 292	9 468	(30.1%)	70.9%	34.1%	44.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 133	(18 000)	-	19 133	19 133	19 133	-	-	3 649	5 348	4 498	2 580	8 147	7 928	23.3%	(51.8%)	42.6%	41.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	37 133	(18 000)	-	19 133	19 133	19 133	-	-	3 649	5 348	4 498	2 580	8 147	7 928	23.3%	(51.8%)	42.6%	41.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	64 449	(18 305)	-	46 144	47 781	40 486	4 054	5 419	5 555	6 842	5 830	5 134	15 439	17 396	5.0%	(25.0%)	38.1%	43.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 250	-	-	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	900	-	-	72.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	1 448	1 448	-	-	1 448	1 448	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	67.5%	67.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	1 448	1 448	-	-	1 448	1 448	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	67.5%	67.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 091	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	273	1 853	-	1 869	-	1 667	273	5 390	-	(10.8%)	25.0%	494.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 091	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	273	1 853	-	1 869	-	1 667	273	5 390	-	(10.8%)	25.0%	494.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	(8 400)	-	6 600	6 600	6 600	334	-	-	2 982	6 266	1 528	6 600	4 510	-	(48.8%)	100.0%	68.3%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	15 168	2 972	-	18 140	18 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	30 168	(5 428)	-	24 740	24 740	6 600	334	-	-	2 982	6 266	1 528	6 600	4 510	-	(48.8%)	100.0%	68.3%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	33 404	(5 428)	-	27 976	27 976	9 836	607	1 853	1 448	6 299	6 266	3 195	8 321	11 347	332.7%	(49.3%)	84.6%	115.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 033	(8 329)	-	36 704	36 704	36 704	3 222	5 323	2 828	2 999	-	-	6 050	8 322	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.5%	22.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 033	(8 329)	-	36 704	36 704	36 704	3 222	5 323	2 828	2 999	-	-	6 050	8 322	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.5%	22.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	45 033	(8 329)	-	36 704	36 704	36 704	3 222	5 323	2 828	2 999	-	-	6 050	8 322	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.5%	22.7%	-	-
Total	78 437	(13 757)	-	64 680	64 680	46 540	3 829	7 176	4 276	9 298	6 266	3 195	14 371	19 669	46.5%	(65.6%)	30.9%	42.3%	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	-	-	382	382	199	199	581	581	(47.9%)	(47.8%)	32.4%	32.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	-	-	382	382	199	199	581	581	(47.9%)	(47.8%)	32.4%	32.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 535	-	-	2 535	2 535	2 535	-	-	875	875	358	-	1 233	875	(59.1%)	(100.0%)	48.6%	34.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 535	-	-	2 535	2 535	2 535	-	-	875	875	358	-	1 233	875	(59.1%)	(100.0%)	48.6%	34.5%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 299	-	-	1 299	1 299	1 299	-	-	505	396	226	326	731	722	(55.2%)	(17.7%)	56.3%	55.6%	23	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 299	-	-	1 299	1 299	1 299	-	-	505	396	226	326	731	722	(55.2%)	(17.7%)	56.3%	55.6%	23	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	88 000	-	-	88 000	88 000	88 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	100 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	188 000	-	-	188 000	188 000	188 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	195 266	-	-	195 266	193 629	5 629	-	-	1 762	1 653	783	525	2 545	2 178	(55.6%)	(68.2%)	45.2%	38.7%	23	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	305 040	(70 000)	-	235 040	235 040	235 040	-	980	71 035	80 691	28 079	22 098	99 114	103 769	(60.5%)	(72.6%)	42.2%	44.1%	9 381	-
Sub-Total Vote	305 040	(70 000)	-	235 040	235 040	235 040	-	980	71 035	80 691	28 079	22 098	99 114	103 769	(60.5%)	(72.6%)	42.2%	44.1%	9 381	-
Sub-Total	305 040	(70 000)	-	235 040	235 040	235 040	-	980	71 035	80 691	28 079	22 098	99 114	103 769	(60.5%)	(72.5%)	42.2%	44.0%	9 404	-
Total	500 306	(70 000)	-	430 306	428 669	240 669	-	980	72 797	82 343	28 862	22 623	101 659	105 947	(60.4%)	(72.5%)	42.2%	44.0%	9 404	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	-	-	775	-	-	-	775	-	(100.0%)	-	52.8%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	138	137	778	778	306	306	1 222	1 220	(60.7%)	(60.7%)	71.9%	71.8%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	138	137	778	778	306	306	1 222	1 220	(60.7%)	(60.7%)	71.9%	71.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	-	-	1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 224	-	-	2 224	2 224	2 224	261	261	272	397	451	581	984	1 239	65.8%	46.3%	44.2%	55.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 224	-	-	2 224	2 224	2 224	261	261	272	397	451	581	984	1 239	65.8%	46.3%	44.2%	55.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	4 067	4 067	3 886	3 108	602	5 403	8 555	12 578	(84.5%)	73.9%	47.5%	69.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	4 490	(783)	-	3 707	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Allocation In-kind)	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	2 187	5 403	2 187	5 403	-	-	72.9%	180.1%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 490	(783)	-	24 707	24 707	21 000	4 067	4 067	3 886	3 108	2 789	10 806	10 742	17 981	(28.2%)	247.7%	51.2%	85.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	30 779	(783)	-	29 996	31 633	24 924	4 466	4 465	4 936	4 283	3 546	11 693	12 948	20 441	(28.2%)	173.0%	51.9%	82.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 205	-	-	17 205	17 205	17 205	5 113	3 177	3 698	5 959	3 947	2 884	12 758	12 019	6.7%	(51.6%)	74.2%	69.9%	18 628	8 343
Sub-Total Vote	17 205	-	-	17 205	17 205	17 205	5 113	3 177	3 698	5 959	3 947	2 884	12 758	12 019	6.7%	(51.6%)	74.2%	69.9%	18 628	8 343
Sub-Total	47 984	(783)	-	47 201	48 838	42 129	9 579	7 642	8 634	10 242	7 493	14 577	25 706	32 461	(13.2%)	42.3%	61.0%	77.1%	18 628	8 343
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	7 500	-	-	7 500	-	-	12 317	-	-	-	-	-	12 317	-	-	-	164.2%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 480	-	-	1 480	-	-	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	1 480	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	3 500	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	-	1 691	-	-	-	48.3%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Mamusa(NW393)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities			
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	-	643	878	245	1 024	884	1 902	1 773	16.6%	261.0%	81.1%	75.6%	-	-			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	-	643	878	245	1 024	884	1 902	1 773	16.6%	261.0%	81.1%	75.6%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 245	-	-	1 245	1 245	1 245	55	65	259	258	359	360	673	683	38.6%	39.3%	54.1%	54.9%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	1 245	-	-	1 245	1 245	1 245	55	65	259	258	359	360	673	683	38.6%	39.3%	54.1%	54.9%	-	-			
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	25 855	(8 276)	-	17 579	17 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	25 855	(8 276)	-	17 579	17 579	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total	30 232	(8 276)	-	21 956	21 956	6 590	55	709	1 137	503	1 383	1 244	2 575	2 456	21.6%	147.3%	71.7%	68.4%	-	-			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 897	(8 322)	-	7 575	7 575	7 575	-	3 116	6 656	6 013	1 616	1 122	8 272	10 250	(75.7%)	(81.3%)	109.2%	135.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total Vote	15 897	(8 322)	-	7 575	7 575	7 575	-	3 116	6 656	6 013	1 616	1 122	8 272	10 250	(75.7%)	(81.3%)	109.2%	135.3%	-	-			
Sub-Total	15 897	(8 322)	-	7 575	7 575	7 575	-	3 116	6 656	6 013	1 616	1 122	8 272	10 250	(75.7%)	(81.3%)	109.2%	135.3%	-	-			
Total	46 129	(16 598)	-	29 531	29 531	14 165	55	3 824	7 793	6 516	2 999	2 366	10 847	12 706	(61.5%)	(63.7%)	97.2%	113.8%	-	-			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	944	-	-	-	-	-	944	-	-	-	-	-	9.4%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 700	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	2 750	-	-	2 750	-	-	-	-	998	-	-	-	998	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	36.3%	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	883	1 636	500	322	321	1 958	1 705	(80.3%)	(35.7%)	91.3%	79.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	883	1 636	500	322	321	1 958	1 705	(80.3%)	(35.7%)	91.3%	79.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 188	-	-	1 188	1 188	1 188	223	26	161	397	272	286	656	709	68.9%	(27.9%)	55.2%	59.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 188	-	-	1 188	1 188	1 188	223	26	161	397	272	286	656	709	68.9%	(27.9%)	55.2%	59.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-	-	9 000	9 000	6 000	321	282	8 679	4 459	-	512	9 000	5 252	(100.0%)	(88.5%)	100.0%	58.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	147	12 963	-	13 110	13 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 147	12 963	-	22 110	22 110	6 000	321	282	8 679	4 459	-	512	9 000	5 252	(100.0%)	(88.5%)	100.0%	58.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	12 480	12 963	-	25 443	25 443	9 333	544	1 191	10 476	5 356	594	1 119	11 614	7 666	(94.3%)	(79.1%)	94.2%	62.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 977	11 000	-	25 977	25 977	25 977	1 149	2 369	7 985	7 738	3 155	954	12 289	11 061	(60.5%)	(87.7%)	47.3%	42.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 977	11 000	-	25 977	25 977	25 977	1 149	2 369	7 985	7 738	3 155	954	12 289	11 061	(60.5%)	(87.7%)	47.3%	42.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 977	11 000	-	25 977	25 977	25 977	1 149	2 369	7 985	7 738	3 155	954	12 289	11 061	(60.5%)	(87.7%)	47.3%	42.6%	-	-
Total	27 457	23 963	-	51 420	51 420	35 310	1 693	3 560	18 461	13 094	3 749	2 073	23 903	18 727	(79.7%)	(84.2%)	62.4%	48.9%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 000	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	10 115	-	-	10 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over										
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 076	-	-	3 076	3 076	3 076	92	1 792	1 700	620	620	-	2 412	2 411	(63.5%)	(100.0%)	78.4%	78.4%				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	3 076	-	-	3 076	3 076	3 076	92	1 792	1 700	620	620	-	2 412	2 411	(63.5%)	(100.0%)	78.4%	78.4%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 225	-	-	3 225	3 225	3 225	721	721	374	689	735	589	1 830	1 999	96.5%	(14.5%)	56.7%	62.0%				
Sub-Total Vote	3 225	-	-	3 225	3 225	3 225	721	721	374	689	735	589	1 830	1 999	96.5%	(14.5%)	56.7%	62.0%	-	-		
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	28 995	6 561	-	35 556	35 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	28 995	6 561	-	35 556	35 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	35 296	6 561	-	41 857	41 857	6 301	813	2 513	2 074	1 308	1 355	589	4 242	4 411	(34.7%)	(55.0%)	67.3%	70.0%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 539	12 000	-	42 539	42 539	42 539	7 456	6 865	5 611	3 455	2 154	4 870	15 221	15 190	(61.6%)	41.0%	35.8%	35.7%				
Sub-Total	30 539	12 000	-	42 539	42 539	42 539	7 456	6 865	5 611	3 455	2 154	4 870	15 221	15 190	(61.6%)	41.0%	35.8%	35.7%				
Sub-Total	30 539	12 000	-	42 539	42 539	42 539	7 456	6 865	5 611	3 455	2 154	4 870	15 221	15 190	(61.6%)	41.0%	35.8%	35.7%	-	-		
Total	65 835	18 561	-	84 396	84 396	48 840	8 269	9 378	7 685	4 763	3 509	5 459	19 463	19 601	(54.3%)	14.6%	39.9%	40.1%	-	-		
				Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q												
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)				Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport				25 000	25 000	-	50 000	-	10 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 936	-	-	-	21.9%	-	
Agriculture				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	269	365	190	190	-	-	459	555	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	36.7%	44.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	269	365	190	190	-	-	459	555	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	36.7%	44.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 439	-	-	2 439	2 439	2 439	489	-	375	489	354	-	1 218	489	(5.6%)	(100.0%)	49.9%	20.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 439	-	-	2 439	2 439	2 439	489	-	375	489	354	-	1 218	489	(5.6%)	(100.0%)	49.9%	20.1%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 842	-	-	4 842	4 842	4 842	260	318	-	478	1 325	-	1 585	797	-	(100.0%)	32.7%	16.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 842	-	-	4 842	4 842	4 842	260	318	-	478	1 325	-	1 585	797	-	(100.0%)	32.7%	16.5%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	182 000	-	-	182 000	182 000	182 000	-	3 943	32 370	-	-	-	32 370	3 943	(100.0%)	-	17.8%	2.2%	24 816	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	77 986	-	-	77 986	77 986	77 986	-	4 927	-	4 133	41 299	-	41 299	9 060	-	(100.0%)	53.0%	11.6%	11 907	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	259 986	-	-	259 986	259 986	259 986	-	8 870	32 370	4 133	41 299	-	73 649	13 002	27.6%	(100.0%)	28.3%	5.0%	36 723	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	270 154	-	-	270 154	268 517	268 517	1 018	9 553	32 935	5 290	42 978	-	76 931	14 844	30.5%	(100.0%)	28.7%	5.5%	36 723	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	140 903	80 864	-	221 767	221 767	221 767	37 088	19 232	36 931	5 412	50 712	-	124 731	24 444	37.3%	(100.0%)	56.2%	11.1%	2 756	-
Sub-Total Vote	140 903	80 864	-	221 767	221 767	221 767	37 088	19 232	36 931	5 412	50 712	-	124 731	24 444	37.3%	(100.0%)	56.2%	11.1%	2 756	-
Sub-Total	140 903	80 864	-	221 767	221 767	221 767	37 088	19 232	36 931	5 412	50 712	-	124 731	24 444	37.3%	(100.0%)	56.2%	11.1%	2 756	-
Total	411 057	80 864	-	491 921	490 284	490 284	38 106	28 786	69 866	10 703	93 690	-	201 662	39 488	34.1%	(100.0%)	41.1%	8.1%	39 479	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 280	(1 280)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	750	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	134	133	816	815	677	676	1 627	1 624	(17.0%)	(17.1%)	75.9%	75.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	75 000	(26 245)	-	48 755	48 755	48 755	12 972	12 972	15 953	15 953	6 324	6 324	35 249	35 250	(60.4%)	(60.4%)	72.3%	72.3%	28	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	420	(420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	77 565	(26 665)	-	50 900	50 900	50 900	13 106	13 106	16 769	16 768	7 001	7 000	36 876	36 874	(58.3%)	(58.3%)	72.4%	72.4%	28	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 246	-	-	2 246	2 246	2 246	-	-	294	513	618	618	912	1 132	110.2%	20.5%	40.6%	50.4%	3	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 246	-	-	2 246	2 246	2 246	-	-	294	513	618	618	912	1 132	110.2%	20.5%	40.6%	50.4%	3	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	5 500	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	3 690	3 691	2 511	3 583	1 179	3 373	7 380	10 647	(53.0%)	(5.8%)	37.8%	54.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	739	(3)	-	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 739	5 497	-	20 236	20 236	19 500	3 690	3 691	2 511	3 583	1 179	3 373	7 380	10 647	(53.0%)	(5.8%)	37.8%	54.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	94 550	(21 168)	-	73 382	73 382	72 646	16 796	16 797	19 574	20 864	8 798	10 992	45 168	48 653	(55.1%)	(47.3%)	62.2%	67.0%	31	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	89 041	41 000	-	130 041	130 041	130 041	28 837	28 838	6 939	6 938	14 059	14 023	49 835	49 799	102.6%	102.1%	38.3%	38.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	89 041	41 000	-	130 041	130 041	130 041	28 837	28 838	6 939	6 938	14 059	14 023	49 835	49 799	102.6%	102.1%	38.3%	38.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	89 041	41 000	-	130 041	130 041	130 041	28 837	28 838	6 939	6 938	14 059	14 023	49 835	49 799	102.6%	102.1%	38.3%	38.3%	-	-
Total	183 591	19 832	-	203 423	203 423	202 687	45 633	45 635	26 513	27 803	22 857	25 015	95 003	98 452	(13.8%)	(10.0%)	46.9%	48.6%	31	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	26 355	-	-	-	1 182	-	27 537	-	-	-	183.6%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	23	-	-	23	-	-	5 515	-	2 784	-	2 393	-	10 692	-	(14.0%)	-	46487.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)**

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	722	722	-	-	-	-	722	722	-	-	33.7%	33.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	722	722	-	-	-	-	722	722	-	-	33.7%	33.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	9	238	514	-	-	-	523	238	(100.0%)	-	52.3%	23.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	9	238	514	-	-	-	523	238	(100.0%)	-	52.3%	23.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	334	-	2 998	-	-	-	3 332	-	(100.0%)	-	66.6%	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	530	(256)	-	274	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 530	(256)	-	5 274	5 274	5 000	334	-	2 998	-	-	-	3 332	-	(100.0%)	-	66.6%	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 549	-	499	-	-	-	2 048	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	3 041	-	6 952	-	9 993	-	128.6%	-	71.4%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	39 000	-	-	39 000	39 000	14 000	-	1 549	3 041	499	6 952	-	9 993	2 048	128.6%	(100.0%)	71.4%	14.6%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	47 675	(256)	-	47 419	47 419	22 145	1 065	2 508	6 553	499	6 952	-	14 570	3 007	6.1%	(100.0%)	65.8%	13.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 646	(4 122)	-	24 524	24 524	24 524	985	2 890	14 927	371	7 255	-	23 167	3 261	(51.4%)	(100.0%)	94.5%	13.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	28 646	(4 122)	-	24 524	24 524	24 524	985	2 890	14 927	371	7 255	-	23 167	3 261	(51.4%)	(100.0%)	94.5%	13.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	28 646	(4 122)	-	24 524	24 524	24 524	985	2 890	14 927	371	7 255	-	23 167	3 261	(51.4%)	(100.0%)	94.5%	13.3%	-	-
Total	76 321	(4 378)	-	71 943	71 943	46 669	2 050	5 398	21 480	870	14 207	-	37 737	6 268	(33.9%)	(100.0%)	80.9%	13.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	1 164	-	-	-	-	-	1 164	-	-	-	7.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 150	-	-	1 150	-	-	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	22 800	(24 597)	-	(1 797)	-	-	-	-	18 974	-	4 547	-	23 521	-	(76.0%)	-	(1308.9%)	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: J B Marks(NW405)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	805	987	1 580	1 397	373	870	2 758	3 254	(76.4%)	(37.7%)	68.2%	80.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	805	987	1 580	1 397	373	870	2 758	3 254	(76.4%)	(37.7%)	68.2%	80.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-	-	4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 098	1 242	2 113	871	2 505	2 113	5 716	(29.9%)	18.6%	46.3%	125.2%	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 353	-	-	5 353	5 353	4 566	-	1 098	1 242	2 113	871	2 505	2 113	5 716	(29.9%)	18.6%	46.3%	125.2%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 868	-	-	3 868	3 868	3 868	259	172	657	3 224	1 598	2 839	2 514	6 234	143.2%	(12.0%)	65.0%	161.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 868	-	-	3 868	3 868	3 868	259	172	657	3 224	1 598	2 839	2 514	6 234	143.2%	(12.0%)	65.0%	161.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	2 500	-	12 500	12 500	12 500	498	-	4 417	437	-	-	4 915	437	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.3%	3.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	564	(119)	-	445	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	-	3 074	3 074	-	(100.0%)	38.4%	38.4%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	18 564	2 381	-	20 945	20 945	20 500	498	-	4 417	3 511	3 074	-	7 989	3 511	(30.4%)	(100.0%)	39.0%	17.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	6 300	-	-	6 300	6 300	-	-	-	-	1 529	-	-	-	1 529	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	27 000	-	-	27 000	27 000	27 000	-	-	4 961	21 454	15 770	5 610	20 731	27 064	217.9%	(73.8%)	76.8%	100.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	33 300	-	-	33 300	33 300	27 000	-	-	4 961	22 982	15 770	5 610	20 731	28 592	217.9%	(75.6%)	76.8%	105.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	65 130	2 381	-	67 511	67 511	59 979	1 562	2 256	12 857	33 228	21 686	11 824	36 105	47 308	68.7%	(64.4%)	60.2%	78.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	67 850	-	-	67 850	67 850	67 850	10 645	10 929	18 714	25 119	9 500	14 471	38 859	50 518	(49.2%)	(42.4%)	57.3%	74.5%	26 509	16 182
Sub-Total Vote	67 850	-	-	67 850	67 850	67 850	10 645	10 929	18 714	25 119	9 500	14 471	38 859	50 518	(49.2%)	(42.4%)	57.3%	74.5%	26 509	16 182
Sub-Total	132 980	2 381	-	135 361	135 361	127 829	12 207	13 185	31 571	58 347	31 186	26 295	74 964	97 826	(1.2%)	(54.9%)	58.6%	76.5%	26 509	16 182
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	55 800	-	-	55 800	-	-	12 995	-	-	-	-	-	12 995	-	-	-	23.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	2 220	(30)	-	2 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	-	68.5%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	750	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	(100.0%)	-	7.6%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	99	100	419	-	176	-	694	100	(58.0%)	-	55.5%	8.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	99	100	419	-	176	-	694	100	(58.0%)	-	55.5%	8.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 455	-	-	2 455	2 455	2 455	336	295	1 450	899	-	-	1 786	1 194	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	72.7%	48.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 455	-	-	2 455	2 455	2 455	336	295	1 450	899	-	-	1 786	1 194	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	72.7%	48.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 292	-	-	1 292	1 292	1 292	-	968	80	320	69	-	149	1 288	(13.8%)	(100.0%)	11.5%	99.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 292	-	-	1 292	1 292	1 292	-	968	80	320	69	-	149	1 288	(13.8%)	(100.0%)	11.5%	99.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 997	-	-	4 997	4 997	4 997	435	1 363	1 949	1 219	245	-	2 629	2 582	(87.4%)	(100.0%)	52.6%	51.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 997	-	-	4 997	4 997	4 997	435	1 363	1 949	1 219	245	-	2 629	2 582	(87.4%)	(100.0%)	52.6%	51.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
					Approved payment schedule	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	14 803	-	-	14 803	-	-	5 298	-	195	-	185	-	5 678	-	(5.1%)	-	38.4%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-	-	1 050	1 050	1 050	267	267	343	343	150	150	760	760	(56.3%)	(56.2%)	72.4%	72.4%	903			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	10 393	-	-	10 393	10 393	10 393	3 484	2 566	2 203	2 255	2 122	2 302	7 809	7 123	(3.7%)	2.1%	75.1%	68.5%				
Integrated City Development Grant	61 263	-	-	61 263	-	-	-	9 792	-	5 998	-	7 755	-	23 545	-	29.3%	-	38.4%				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	2 109	-	-	2 109	2 109	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	564	(564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	75 379	(564)	-	74 815	13 552	13 552	3 751	12 625	2 546	8 597	2 272	10 207	8 569	31 428	(10.8%)	18.7%	11.5%	42.0%	903	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	143 314	-	143 314	143 314	143 314	-	-	1 962	10 014	-	3 732	1 962	13 747	(100.0%)	(62.7%)	1.4%	9.6%				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	143 314	-	143 314	143 314	143 314	-	-	1 962	10 014	-	3 732	1 962	13 747	(100.0%)	(62.7%)	1.4%	9.6%	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	999 524	-	-	999 524	999 524	999 524	79 259	153 644	211 814	211 813	139 710	139 711	430 783	505 168	(34.0%)	(34.0%)	43.1%	50.5%				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	999 524	-	-	999 524	999 524	999 524	79 259	153 644	211 814	211 813	139 710	139 711	430 783	505 168	(34.0%)	(34.0%)	43.1%	50.5%	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	14 183	-	-	14 183	14 183	14 183	3 546	7 184	6 713	6 713	78	77	10 337	13 975	(98.8%)	(98.8%)	72.9%	98.5%				
Sub-Total Vote	14 183	-	-	14 183	14 183	14 183	3 546	7 184	6 713	6 713	78	77	10 337	13 975	(98.8%)	(98.8%)	72.9%	98.5%				
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	132	132	-	132	132	-	(100.0%)	2.6%	2.6%				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	59 747	1 514	-	61 261	61 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	1 349	1 287	3 499	3 925	2 216	1 321	7 064	6 533	(36.7%)	(66.3%)	70.6%	65.3%				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	74 747	1 514	-	76 261	76 261	15 000	1 349	1 287	3 499	4 057	2 348	1 321	7 196	6 665	(32.9%)	(67.4%)	48.0%	44.4%	-	-		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	1 163 833	144 264	-	1 308 097	1 246 834	1 185 573	87 905	174 740	226 534	241 195	144 408	155 048	458 847	570 983	(36.3%)	(35.7%)	36.8%	45.8%	903	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total	1 163 833	144 264	-	1 308 097	1 246 834	1 185 573	87 905	174 740	226 534	241 195	144 408	155 048	458 847	570 983	(36.3%)	(35.7%)	36.8%	45.8%	903	-		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q										
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health	529 665	22	-	529 687	-	-	267 593	-	145 977	-	107 095	-	520 665	-	(26.6%)	-	100.0%	-				
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 539	-	-	-	4475.4%	-				
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sport, Arts and Culture	67 799	-	-	67 799	-	-	42 833	-	12 483	-	12 483	-	67 799	-	-	-	100.0%	-				
Housing and Local Government	22 749	10 300	-	33 049	-	-	9 914	-	7 021	-	10 419	-	-	-	(207.8%)	-	31.5%	-				
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	-	(6 516)	-	(153)	-	-	-	(355.0%)	-	-	-				
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	603	603	318	318	198	197	1 119	1 118	(37.7%)	(37.9%)	72.2%	72.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	603	603	318	318	198	197	1 119	1 118	(37.7%)	(37.9%)	72.2%	72.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	7 627	-	7 627	7 627	7 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	7 627	-	7 627	7 627	7 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 406	-	-	1 406	1 406	1 406	241	390	611	611	405	404	1 257	1 406	(33.7%)	(33.9%)	89.4%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 406	-	-	1 406	1 406	1 406	241	390	611	611	405	404	1 257	1 406	(33.7%)	(33.9%)	89.4%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 038	454	530	364	279	709	2 847	1 528	(47.4%)	94.6%	94.9%	50.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 038	454	530	364	279	709	2 847	1 528	(47.4%)	94.6%	94.9%	50.9%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	504	576	1 531	1 746	2 035	2 322	203.8%	203.2%	20.4%	23.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	504	576	1 531	1 746	2 035	2 322	203.8%	203.2%	20.4%	23.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	15 956	7 627	-	23 583	23 583	23 583	2 882	1 447	1 963	1 870	2 413	3 057	7 258	6 374	22.9%	63.5%	30.8%	27.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 614	-	-	21 614	21 614	21 614	1 831	1 832	6 861	6 861	4 086	4 086	12 778	12 779	(40.4%)	(40.4%)	59.1%	59.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	21 614	-	-	21 614	21 614	21 614	1 831	1 832	6 861	6 861	4 086	4 086	12 778	12 779	(40.4%)	(40.4%)	59.1%	59.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	21 614	-	-	21 614	21 614	21 614	1 831	1 832	6 861	6 861	4 086	4 086	12 778	12 779	(40.4%)	(40.4%)	59.1%	59.1%	-	-
Total	37 570	7 627	-	45 197	45 197	45 197	4 713	3 279	8 824	8 731	6 499	7 144	20 036	19 154	(26.3%)	(18.2%)	44.3%	42.4%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	65	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	148	-	-	-	227.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 246	-	-	6 246	-	-	2 082	-	2 082	-	2 082	-	6 246	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	211	15 970	-	16 181	-	-	2 000	-	601	-	14 181	-	16 782	-	2259.6%	-	103.7%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	141	140	633	634	138	138	912	912	(78.2%)	(78.2%)	58.8%	58.8%		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	141	140	633	634	138	138	912	912	(78.2%)	(78.2%)	58.8%	58.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	7 962		7 962	7 962	7 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	7 962		7 962	7 962	7 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 807	-		1 807	1 807	1 807	452	710	457	1 291	-	-	909	2 002	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	50.3%	110.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 807	-		1 807	1 807	1 807	452	710	457	1 291	-	-	909	2 002	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	50.3%	110.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	2 399	2 225	350	192	1 151	744	3 900	3 162	228.9%	287.0%	97.5%	79.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	10 695	808		11 503	11 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	14 695	808		15 503	15 503	4 000	2 399	2 225	350	192	1 151	744	3 900	3 162	228.9%	287.0%	97.5%	79.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 613	-		4 613	4 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	1.0%	1.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	14 613	-		14 613	14 613	10 000	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	0.7%	0.7%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	32 665	8 770		41 435	41 435	25 319	2 992	3 075	1 440	2 117	1 389	983	5 821	6 175	(3.5%)	(53.6%)	19.4%	20.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 867	-		15 867	15 867	15 867	6 068	9 172	1 103	1 729	420	2 080	7 591	12 981	(61.9%)	20.3%	47.8%	81.8%	5 928	-
Sub-Total Vote	15 867	-		15 867	15 867	15 867	6 068	9 172	1 103	1 729	420	2 080	7 591	12 981	(61.9%)	20.3%	47.8%	81.8%	5 928	-
Sub-Total	15 867	-		15 867	15 867	15 867	6 068	9 172	1 103	1 729	420	2 080	7 591	12 981	(61.9%)	20.3%	47.8%	81.8%	5 928	-
Total	48 532	8 770		57 302	57 302	41 186	9 060	12 247	2 543	3 846	1 809	3 063	13 412	19 156	(28.9%)	(20.4%)	29.3%	41.8%	5 928	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	61	-		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 623	-	1 623	-	-	-	2660.7%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 923	-		3 923	-	-	1 407	-	1 408	-	1 108	-	3 923	-	(21.3%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	14 776	(4 607)		10 169	-	-	-	-	1 403	-	9 372	-	10 775	-	568.0%	-	106.0%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	436	435	764	763	71	72	1 271	1 270	(90.7%)	(90.6%)	82.0%	82.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	436	435	764	763	71	72	1 271	1 270	(90.7%)	(90.6%)	82.0%	82.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 601	-	-	1 601	1 601	1 601	296	54	774	751	371	224	1 441	1 029	(52.1%)	(70.2%)	90.0%	64.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 601	-	-	1 601	1 601	1 601	296	54	774	751	371	224	1 441	1 029	(52.1%)	(70.2%)	90.0%	64.3%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	148	-	148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	148	-	148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 151	148	-	3 299	3 299	3 151	732	489	1 538	1 514	442	295	2 712	2 299	(71.3%)	(80.5%)	86.1%	73.0%	371	371
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 727	-	-	14 727	14 727	14 727	1 219	1 214	5 031	5 030	3 141	3 140	9 391	9 384	(37.6%)	(37.6%)	63.8%	63.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 727	-	-	14 727	14 727	14 727	1 219	1 214	5 031	5 030	3 141	3 140	9 391	9 384	(37.6%)	(37.6%)	63.8%	63.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 727	-	-	14 727	14 727	14 727	1 219	1 214	5 031	5 030	3 141	3 140	9 391	9 384	(37.6%)	(37.6%)	63.8%	63.7%	-	-
Total	17 878	148	-	18 026	18 026	17 878	1 951	1 703	6 569	6 544	3 583	3 436	12 103	11 683	(45.5%)	(47.5%)	67.7%	65.3%	371	371

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	-	1 322	-	-	-	1322.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 343	-	-	6 343	-	-	2 114	-	2 115	-	2 114	-	6 343	-	(0.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	37	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	37	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments																				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	188	188	192	192	285	285	665	665	48.4%	48.6%	42.9%	42.9%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	188	188	192	192	285	285	665	665	48.4%	48.6%	42.9%	42.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	278	278	1 222	1 222	1 500	1 500	339.6%	338.9%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	278	278	1 222	1 222	1 500	1 500	339.6%	338.9%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 500	-	1 260	435	-	3 000	2 760	3 435	(100.0%)	589.5%	92.0%	114.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	4 691	2 310	-	7 001	7 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 691	2 310	-	10 001	10 001	3 000	1 500	-	1 260	435	-	3 000	2 760	3 435	(100.0%)	589.5%	92.0%	114.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	10 741	2 310	-	13 051	13 051	6 050	1 688	188	1 730	905	1 507	4 506	4 925	5 600	(12.9%)	397.9%	81.4%	92.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 687	-	-	19 687	19 687	19 687	6 439	6 411	3 002	4 074	4 521	1 614	13 962	12 099	50.6%	(60.4%)	70.9%	61.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	19 687	-	-	19 687	19 687	19 687	6 439	6 411	3 002	4 074	4 521	1 614	13 962	12 099	50.6%	(60.4%)	70.9%	61.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	19 687	-	-	19 687	19 687	19 687	6 439	6 411	3 002	4 074	4 521	1 614	13 962	12 099	50.6%	(60.4%)	70.9%	61.5%	-	-
Total	30 428	2 310	-	32 738	32 738	25 737	8 127	6 599	4 732	4 979	6 028	6 121	18 887	17 699	27.4%	22.9%	73.4%	68.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	127	-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 978	-	3 978	-	-	-	3132.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 769	-	-	6 769	-	-	2 256	-	2 257	-	2 256	-	6 769	-	(0.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	882	23 776	-	24 658	-	-	3 870	-	68	-	20 813	-	24 751	-	30507.4%	-	100.4%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	775	159	245	245	418	398	1 438	802	70.6%	62.8%	92.8%	51.8%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	775	159	245	245	418	398	1 438	802	70.6%	62.8%	92.8%	51.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 404	-	-	1 404	1 404	1 404	351	500	903	1 491	-	1 749	1 254	3 740	(100.0%)	17.3%	89.3%	266.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 404	-	-	1 404	1 404	1 404	351	500	903	1 491	-	1 749	1 254	3 740	(100.0%)	17.3%	89.3%	266.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 033	168	374	167	136	409	2 543	744	(63.6%)	144.3%	84.8%	24.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	1 116	51	-	1 167	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 116	51	-	4 167	4 167	3 000	2 033	168	374	167	136	409	2 543	744	(63.6%)	144.3%	84.8%	24.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 070	51	-	7 121	7 121	5 954	3 159	827	1 522	1 903	554	2 556	5 235	5 286	(63.6%)	34.4%	87.9%	88.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 608	3 000	-	24 608	24 608	24 608	1 356	1 359	12 349	12 371	4 186	3 498	17 891	17 229	(66.1%)	(71.7%)	72.7%	70.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	21 608	3 000	-	24 608	24 608	24 608	1 356	1 359	12 349	12 371	4 186	3 498	17 891	17 229	(66.1%)	(71.7%)	72.7%	70.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	21 608	3 000	-	24 608	24 608	24 608	1 356	1 359	12 349	12 371	4 186	3 498	17 891	17 229	(66.1%)	(71.7%)	72.7%	70.0%	-	-
Total	28 678	3 051	-	31 729	31 729	30 562	4 515	2 187	13 871	14 274	4 740	6 055	23 126	22 515	(65.8%)	(57.6%)	75.7%	73.7%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	19 710	2 540	-	22 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 463	-	15 463	-	-	-	69.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	7 500	-	-	7 500	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	7 500	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	846	7 950	-	8 796	-	-	800	-	-	-	7 998	-	8 798	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS****Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	187	187	331	331	120	119	638	637	(63.7%)	(63.9%)	51.0%	51.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	187	187	331	331	120	119	638	637	(63.7%)	(63.9%)	51.0%	51.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 553	-	-	2 553	2 553	2 553	353	310	970	1 295	376	457	1 699	2 061	(61.2%)	(64.7%)	66.5%	80.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 553	-	-	2 553	2 553	2 553	353	310	970	1 295	376	457	1 699	2 061	(61.2%)	(64.7%)	66.5%	80.7%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 100	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	212	155	227	352	284	284	723	790	25.1%	(19.3%)	65.7%	71.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 100	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	212	155	227	352	284	284	723	790	25.1%	(19.3%)	65.7%	71.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 903	-	-	4 903	4 903	4 903	752	651	1 528	1 977	780	860	3 060	3 489	(49.0%)	(56.5%)	62.4%	71.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 903	-	-	4 903	4 903	4 903	752	651	1 528	1 977	780	860	3 060	3 489	(49.0%)	(56.5%)	62.4%	71.2%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	1 450	330	-	1 780	-	-	1 450	-	-	-	330	-	1 780	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
R thousands																										
National Treasury (Vote 10)																										
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	53	25	173	142	154	153	380	321	(11.0%)	7.8%	24.5%	20.7%	-	-						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	53	25	173	142	154	153	380	321	(11.0%)	7.8%	24.5%	20.7%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transport (Vote 37)																										
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Operators Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Works (Vote 6)																										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 485	-	-	1 485	1 485	1 485	354	360	658	651	473	414	1 485	1 425	(28.1%)	(36.5%)	100.0%	96.0%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 485	-	-	1 485	1 485	1 485	354	360	658	651	473	414	1 485	1 425	(28.1%)	(36.5%)	100.0%	96.0%	-	-						
Energy (Vote 29)																										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																										
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	13 372	-	-	13 372	13 372	-	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	69	-	(100.0%)	-	0.5%	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	13 372	-	-	13 372	13 372	-	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	69	-	(100.0%)	-	0.5%	-	-						
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																										
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																										
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	16 407	-	-	16 407	16 407	3 035	407	385	831	863	627	567	1 865	1 815	(24.5%)	(34.3%)	11.4%	11.1%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 739	-	-	22 739	22 739	22 739	4 792	5 783	8 700	9 345	7 916	6 342	21 408	21 470	(9.0%)	(32.1%)	94.1%	94.4%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	22 739	-	-	22 739	22 739	22 739	4 792	5 783	8 700	9 345	7 916	6 342	21 408	21 470	(9.0%)	(32.1%)	94.1%	94.4%	-	-						
Sub-Total	22 739	-	-	22 739	22 739	22 739	4 792	5 783	8 700	9 345	7 916	6 342	21 408	21 470	(9.0%)	(32.1%)	94.1%	94.4%	-	-						
Total	39 146	-	-	39 146	39 146	25 774	5 199	6 167	9 531	10 209	8 543	6 909	23 273	23 285	(10.4%)	(32.3%)	59.5%	59.5%	-	-						
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	120	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 149	-	6 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5124.2%	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	8 050	-	-	8 050	-	-	2 683	-	2 683	-	2 684	-	8 050	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	3 148	286	-	3 434	-	-	-	-	331	-	3 148	-	3 479	-	-	-	-	851.1%	-	-	101.3%	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	165	165	246	247	453	453	864	865	84.1%	83.9%	55.7%	55.8%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	165	165	246	247	453	453	864	865	84.1%	83.9%	55.7%	55.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	26 845	-	26 845	26 845	26 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 365	26 845	-	28 210	28 210	26 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 456	-	-	2 456	2 456	2 456	584	-	770	94	954	-	2 308	94	23.9%	(100.0%)	94.0%	3.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 456	-	-	2 456	2 456	2 456	584	-	770	94	954	-	2 308	94	23.9%	(100.0%)	94.0%	3.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 995	-	653	901	598	440	3 246	1 341	(8.4%)	(51.1%)	81.2%	33.5%	1 011	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 995	-	653	901	598	440	3 246	1 341	(8.4%)	(51.1%)	81.2%	33.5%	1 011	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	9 371	26 845	-	36 216	36 216	34 851	2 744	165	1 669	1 242	2 005	893	6 418	2 300	20.1%	(28.1%)	18.4%	6.6%	1 011	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 709	13 000	-	48 709	48 709	48 709	13 098	13 098	11 907	11 906	-	-	25 005	25 005	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.3%	51.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 709	13 000	-	48 709	48 709	48 709	13 098	13 098	11 907	11 906	-	-	25 005	25 005	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.3%	51.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	35 709	13 000	-	48 709	48 709	48 709	13 098	13 098	11 907	11 906	-	-	25 005	25 005	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.3%	51.3%	-	-
Total	45 080	39 845	-	84 925	84 925	83 560	15 842	13 264	13 576	13 148	2 005	893	31 423	27 305	(85.2%)	(93.2%)	37.6%	32.7%	1 011	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	42 647	-	-	42 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 039	-	55 039	-	-	-	129.1%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	19 041	-	-	19 041	-	-	8 614	-	5 213	-	5 214	-	19 041	-	0.0%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	10 231	34 646	-	44 877	-	-	10 030	-	4 158	-	32 328	-	46 516	-	677.5%	-	103.7%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	91	91	627	627	635	625	1 353	1 342	1.3%	(0.3%)	87.3%	86.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	91	91	627	627	635	625	1 353	1 342	1.3%	(0.3%)	87.3%	86.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 820	-	-	4 820	4 820	4 820	-	3 746	634	1 074	1 105	-	1 739	4 820	74.3%	(100.0%)	36.1%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 820	-	-	4 820	4 820	4 820	-	3 746	634	1 074	1 105	-	1 739	4 820	74.3%	(100.0%)	36.1%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	54	-	426	-	1 078	4 000	1 558	-	153.3%	100.0%	38.9%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	7 236	-	-	7 236	7 236	7 236	-	-	23	731	1 630	301	1 653	1 032	6987.0%	(58.9%)	22.8%	14.3%	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 236	-	-	11 236	11 236	11 236	4 000	54	23	1 157	1 630	1 379	5 653	2 590	6987.0%	19.2%	50.3%	23.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	17 606	-	-	17 606	17 606	17 606	4 091	3 891	1 284	2 858	3 370	2 004	8 745	8 752	162.5%	(29.9%)	49.7%	49.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 358	-	-	36 358	36 358	36 358	2 517	2 517	13 962	12 961	14 174	15 176	30 653	30 654	1.5%	17.1%	84.3%	84.3%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	36 358	-	-	36 358	36 358	36 358	2 517	2 517	13 962	12 961	14 174	15 176	30 653	30 654	1.5%	17.1%	84.3%	84.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	36 358	-	-	36 358	36 358	36 358	2 517	2 517	13 962	12 961	14 174	15 176	30 653	30 654	1.5%	17.1%	84.3%	84.3%	-	-
Total	53 964	-	-	53 964	53 964	53 964	6 608	6 408	15 246	15 818	17 544	17 180	39 398	39 406	15.1%	8.6%	73.0%	73.0%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	976	-	-	976	-	-	-	-	600	-	12 304	-	12 904	-	1950.7%	-	-	-	1322.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	60	9	-	69	-	-	13	-	10	-	10	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	47.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	13 045	-	-	13 045	-	-	5 708	-	3 669	-	3 669	-	13 045	-	0.0%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	856	-	-	856	-	-	976	-	62	-	(15)	-	1 023	-	(124.2%)	-	-	-	119.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over						
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities					
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	334	333	642	470	243	243	1 219	1 046	(62.1%)	(48.3%)	78.6%	67.5%	-	-					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	334	333	642	470	243	243	1 219	1 046	(62.1%)	(48.3%)	78.6%	67.5%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 093	-	-	2 093	2 093	2 093	524	2 053	117	(1 167)	813	813	1 454	1 700	594.9%	(169.7%)	69.5%	81.2%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	2 093	-	-	2 093	2 093	2 093	524	2 053	117	(1 167)	813	813	1 454	1 700	594.9%	(169.7%)	69.5%	81.2%	-	-					
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	12 663	(6 172)	-	6 491	6 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	20 663	(6 172)	-	14 491	14 491	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sub-Total	24 306	(6 172)	-	18 134	18 134	11 643	858	2 387	759	(697)	1 056	1 056	2 673	2 746	39.1%	(251.5%)	23.0%	23.6%	-	-					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 007	-	-	35 007	35 007	35 007	3 817	3 819	11 112	11 106	7 465	7 468	22 394	22 393	(32.8%)	(32.8%)	64.0%	64.0%	-	-					
Sub-Total Vote	35 007	-	-	35 007	35 007	35 007	3 817	3 819	11 112	11 106	7 465	7 468	22 394	22 393	(32.8%)	(32.8%)	64.0%	64.0%	-	-					
Sub-Total	35 007	-	-	35 007	35 007	35 007	3 817	3 819	11 112	11 106	7 465	7 468	22 394	22 393	(32.8%)	(32.8%)	64.0%	64.0%	-	-					
Total	59 313	(6 172)	-	53 141	53 141	46 650	4 675	6 206	11 871	10 409	8 521	8 524	25 067	25 139	(28.2%)	(18.1%)	53.7%	53.9%	-	-					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	149	-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 004	-	8 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5371.8%	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	8 527	-	-	8 527	-	-	2 809	-	2 909	-	2 809	-	8 527	-	-	(3.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	20 141	66	-	20 207	-	-	237	-	5 407	-	19 991	-	25 635	-	-	269.7%	-	-	-	-	-	126.9%	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)

				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	585	586	588	588	185	184	1 358	1 358	(68.5%)	(68.6%)	87.6%	87.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	585	586	588	588	185	184	1 358	1 358	(68.5%)	(68.6%)	87.6%	87.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 866	-	-	1 866	1 866	1 866	467	834	620	620	271	271	1 358	1 724	(56.3%)	(56.4%)	72.8%	92.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 866	-	-	1 866	1 866	1 866	467	834	620	620	271	271	1 358	1 724	(56.3%)	(56.4%)	72.8%	92.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	824	824	133	134	-	-	957	957	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	95.7%	95.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	824	824	133	134	-	-	957	957	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	95.7%	95.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 416	-	-	4 416	4 416	4 416	1 876	2 243	1 341	1 341	456	455	3 673	4 039	(66.0%)	(66.1%)	83.2%	91.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 302	(15 352)	-	21 950	21 950	21 950	5 465	5 466	8 500	8 499	1 977	1 977	15 942	15 942	(76.7%)	(76.7%)	72.6%	72.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	37 302	(15 352)	-	21 950	21 950	21 950	5 465	5 466	8 500	8 499	1 977	1 977	15 942	15 942	(76.7%)	(76.7%)	72.6%	72.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	37 302	(15 352)	-	21 950	21 950	21 950	5 465	5 466	8 500	8 499	1 977	1 977	15 942	15 942	(76.7%)	(76.7%)	72.6%	72.6%	-	-
Total	41 718	(15 352)	-	26 366	26 366	26 366	7 341	7 709	9 841	9 840	2 433	2 432	19 615	19 981	(75.3%)	(75.3%)	74.4%	75.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	153	-	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	-	1 337	-	-	-	873.9%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	10 270	-	-	10 270	-	-	4 557	-	2 857	-	2 856	-	10 270	-	(0.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	819	11 650	-	12 469	-	-	3 800	-	890	-	8 669	-	13 359	-	874.0%	-	107.1%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	327	326	239	341	306	306	872	973	28.0%	(10.3%)	69.8%	77.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	327	326	239	341	306	306	872	973	28.0%	(10.3%)	69.8%	77.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 683	-		2 683	2 683	2 683	426	354	-	534	283	672	709	1 560	-	25.9%	26.4%	58.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 683	-		2 683	2 683	2 683	426	354	-	534	283	672	709	1 560	-	25.9%	26.4%	58.2%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	239	239	161	229	532	532	932	1 000	230.4%	132.6%	93.2%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	239	239	161	229	532	532	932	1 000	230.4%	132.6%	93.2%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 933	-		4 933	4 933	4 933	992	919	400	1 104	1 121	1 510	2 513	3 533	180.3%	36.8%	50.9%	71.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 933	-		4 933	4 933	4 933	992	919	400	1 104	1 121	1 510	2 513	3 533	180.3%	36.8%	50.9%	71.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	900	-		900	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	900	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	874	66		940	-	-	800	-	-	-	140	-	940	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	368	678	310	264	264	942	943	(61.1%)	(14.7%)	55.4%	55.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	368	678	310	264	264	942	943	(61.1%)	(14.7%)	55.4%	55.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	3 134		3 134	3 134	3 134	-	-	1 141	-	-	349	1 141	349	(100.0%)	-	36.4%	11.1%	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	3 134		3 134	3 134	3 134	-	-	1 141	-	-	349	1 141	349	(100.0%)	-	36.4%	11.1%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 621	-		1 621	1 621	1 621	406	702	539	800	120	491	1 065	1 993	(77.7%)	(38.6%)	65.7%	122.9%	1	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 621	-		1 621	1 621	1 621	406	702	539	800	120	491	1 065	1 993	(77.7%)	(38.6%)	65.7%	122.9%	1	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	215	366	2 290	2 283	495	352	3 000	3 000	(78.4%)	(84.6%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	2 926	517		3 443	3 443	3 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 926	517		6 443	6 443	3 000	215	366	2 290	2 283	495	352	3 000	3 000	(78.4%)	(84.6%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	9 247	3 651		12 898	12 898	9 455	621	1 435	4 648	3 393	879	1 456	6 148	6 284	(81.1%)	(57.1%)	65.0%	66.5%	1	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 833	-		26 833	26 833	26 833	5 492	5 007	5 764	6 455	2 837	2 961	14 093	14 423	(50.8%)	(54.1%)	52.5%	53.8%	1 120	-
Sub-Total Vote	26 833	-		26 833	26 833	26 833	5 492	5 007	5 764	6 455	2 837	2 961	14 093	14 423	(50.8%)	(54.1%)	52.5%	53.8%	1 120	-
Sub-Total	26 833	-		26 833	26 833	26 833	5 492	5 007	5 764	6 455	2 837	2 961	14 093	14 423	(50.8%)	(54.1%)	52.5%	53.8%	1 120	-
Total	36 080	3 651		39 731	39 731	36 288	6 113	6 443	10 412	9 848	3 716	4 416	20 241	20 707	(64.3%)	(55.2%)	55.8%	57.1%	1 121	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	115	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	4 633	-	4 633	-	-	-	-	4028.7%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	1	-	7	-	(50.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 718	-	-	6 718	-	-	2 240	-	2 239	-	2 239	-	6 718	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	342	3 070	-	3 412	-	-	2 700	-	500	-	212	-	3 412	-	(57.6%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	270	270	261	261	225	225	756	756	(13.8%)	(13.8%)	48.8%	48.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	270	270	261	261	225	225	756	756	(13.8%)	(13.8%)	48.8%	48.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 300	-		2 300	2 300	2 300	421	422	671	670	575	575	1 667	1 666	(14.3%)	(14.2%)	72.5%	72.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	2 300	-		2 300	2 300	2 300	421	422	671	670	575	575	1 667	1 666	(14.3%)	(14.2%)	72.5%	72.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	3 988	-	-	-	99.7%	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	3 988	-	-	-	99.7%	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 850	-		7 850	7 850	7 850	4 679	692	932	931	800	799	6 411	2 422	(14.2%)	(14.1%)	81.7%	30.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 330	-		22 330	22 330	22 330	917	3 109	8 584	6 392	2 623	2 622	12 124	12 123	(69.4%)	(59.0%)	54.3%	54.3%		
Sub-Total Vote	22 330	-		22 330	22 330	22 330	917	3 109	8 584	6 392	2 623	2 622	12 124	12 123	(69.4%)	(59.0%)	54.3%	54.3%	-	-
Sub-Total	22 330	-		22 330	22 330	22 330	917	3 109	8 584	6 392	2 623	2 622	12 124	12 123	(69.4%)	(59.0%)	54.3%	54.3%	-	-
Total	30 180	-		30 180	30 180	30 180	5 596	3 801	9 516	7 322	3 423	3 422	18 535	14 545	(64.0%)	(53.3%)	61.4%	48.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	139	-		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 034	-	6 034	-	-	-	4341.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	8 177	-		8 177	-	-	2 802	-	3 273	-	2 102	-	8 177	-	(35.8%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	10 874	926		11 800	-	-	800	-	604	-	10 066	-	11 470	-	1566.6%	-	97.2%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments																				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	484	479	153	148	913	923	1 550	1 550	496.7%	523.4%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	484	479	153	148	913	923	1 550	1 550	496.7%	523.4%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 131	-	-	1 131	1 131	1 131	242	242	232	382	507	507	981	1 131	118.5%	32.7%	86.7%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 131	-	-	1 131	1 131	1 131	242	242	232	382	507	507	981	1 131	118.5%	32.7%	86.7%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	173	17	554	417	267	170	994	604	(51.8%)	(59.2%)	99.4%	60.4%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	173	17	554	417	267	170	994	604	(51.8%)	(59.2%)	99.4%	60.4%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 681	-	-	3 681	3 681	3 681	899	738	939	947	1 687	1 600	3 525	3 285	79.7%	68.9%	95.8%	89.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 118	-	-	11 118	11 118	11 118	-	-	5 039	4 855	884	1 943	5 923	6 798	(82.5%)	(60.0%)	53.3%	61.1%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 118	-	-	11 118	11 118	11 118	-	-	5 039	4 855	884	1 943	5 923	6 798	(82.5%)	(60.0%)	53.3%	61.1%	-	-
Sub-Total	11 118	-	-	11 118	11 118	11 118	-	-	5 039	4 855	884	1 943	5 923	6 798	(82.5%)	(60.0%)	53.3%	61.1%	-	-
Total	14 799	-	-	14 799	14 799	14 799	899	738	5 978	5 802	2 571	3 543	9 448	10 083	(57.0%)	(38.9%)	63.8%	68.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	84	-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 237	-	1 237	-	-	-	1472.6%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	5 584	-	-	5 584	-	-	1 862	-	1 861	-	1 861	-	5 584	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	56	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	-	56	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	470	470	793	794	122	123	1 385	1 387	(84.6%)	(84.5%)	81.5%	81.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	470	470	793	794	122	123	1 385	1 387	(84.6%)	(84.5%)	81.5%	81.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 291	-	-	1 291	1 291	1 291	175	175	259	260	395	395	829	829	52.5%	52.2%	64.2%	64.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 291	-	-	1 291	1 291	1 291	175	175	259	260	395	395	829	829	52.5%	52.2%	64.2%	64.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 682	91	1 682	91	-	-	84.1%	4.5%	318	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 682	91	1 682	91	-	-	84.1%	4.5%	318	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 991	-	-	4 991	4 991	4 991	645	645	1 052	1 053	2 199	609	3 896	2 307	109.0%	(42.2%)	78.1%	46.2%	318	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 067	(2 000)	-	10 067	10 067	10 067	2 253	1 414	1 446	3 223	1 425	(47)	5 124	4 589	(1.5%)	(101.5%)	50.9%	45.6%	5 529	5 529
Sub-Total Vote	12 067	(2 000)	-	10 067	10 067	10 067	2 253	1 414	1 446	3 223	1 425	(47)	5 124	4 589	(1.5%)	(101.5%)	50.9%	45.6%	5 529	5 529
Sub-Total	12 067	(2 000)	-	10 067	10 067	10 067	2 253	1 414	1 446	3 223	1 425	(47)	5 124	4 589	(1.5%)	(101.5%)	50.9%	45.6%	5 529	5 529
Total	17 058	(2 000)	-	15 058	15 058	15 058	2 898	2 059	2 498	4 276	3 624	561	9 020	6 897	45.1%	(86.9%)	59.9%	45.8%	5 847	5 529

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	-	1 778	-	-	-	3556.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	4 475	-	-	4 475	-	-	1 558	-	1 558	-	1 359	-	4 475	-	(12.8%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	500	66	-	566	-	-	502	-	1	-	70	-	573	-	6900.0%	-	101.2%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
R thousands																										
National Treasury (Vote 10)																										
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	184	185	754	754	119	119	1 057	1 057	(84.2%)	(84.2%)	84.6%	84.6%	-	-						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	184	185	754	754	119	119	1 057	1 057	(84.2%)	(84.2%)	84.6%	84.6%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transport (Vote 37)																										
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 643	-	-	2 643	2 643	2 643	368	165	-	439	324	605	692	1 209	-	38.0%	26.2%	45.7%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	2 643	-	-	2 643	2 643	2 643	368	165	-	439	324	605	692	1 209	-	38.0%	26.2%	45.7%	-	-						
Public Works (Vote 6)																										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 142	-	-	1 142	1 142	1 142	258	346	371	459	281	281	910	1 086	(24.3%)	(38.9%)	79.7%	95.1%	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	1 142	-	-	1 142	1 142	1 142	258	346	371	459	281	281	910	1 086	(24.3%)	(38.9%)	79.7%	95.1%	-	-						
Energy (Vote 29)																										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																										
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																										
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																										
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	5 035	-	-	5 035	5 035	5 035	810	696	1 125	1 652	724	1 004	2 659	3 352	(35.6%)	(39.2%)	52.8%	66.6%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Total	5 035	-	-	5 035	5 035	5 035	810	696	1 125	1 652	724	1 004	2 659	3 352	(35.6%)	(39.2%)	52.8%	66.6%	-	-						
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	856	156	-	1 012	-	-	-	800	-	146	-	66	-	1 012	-	(54.8%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	277	277	1 321	1 321	108	108	1 706	1 706	(91.8%)	(91.8%)	79.5%	79.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	277	277	1 321	1 321	108	108	1 706	1 706	(91.8%)	(91.8%)	79.5%	79.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	114	176	178	248	222	223	514	647	24.7%	(10.3%)	51.4%	64.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	114	176	178	248	222	223	514	647	24.7%	(10.3%)	51.4%	64.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	2 907	2 907	4 382	2 907	7 289	-	50.7%	36.3%	91.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	2 907	2 907	4 382	2 907	7 289	-	50.7%	36.3%	91.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	12 949	-	-	12 949	12 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 949	-	-	12 949	12 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	24 094	-	-	24 094	24 094	11 145	391	453	1 499	4 477	3 237	4 712	5 127	9 642	115.9%	5.3%	46.0%	86.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 370	-	-	10 370	10 370	10 370	1 180	1 287	2 567	2 977	2 533	2 315	6 280	6 580	(1.3%)	(22.2%)	60.6%	63.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 370	-	-	10 370	10 370	10 370	1 180	1 287	2 567	2 977	2 533	2 315	6 280	6 580	(1.3%)	(22.2%)	60.6%	63.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	10 370	-	-	10 370	10 370	10 370	1 180	1 287	2 567	2 977	2 533	2 315	6 280	6 580	(1.3%)	(22.2%)	60.6%	63.4%	-	-
Total	34 464	-	-	34 464	34 464	21 515	1 571	1 740	4 066	7 454	5 770	7 027	11 407	16 221	41.9%	(5.7%)	53.0%	75.4%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 172	-	2 172	-	-	-	4344.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 980	-	-	1 980	-	-	660	-	660	-	660	-	1 980	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	323	4 350	-	4 673	-	-	3 801	-	661	-	211	-	4 673	-	(68.1%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)

					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Approved Roll Over								
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	277	216	1 273	340	-	281	1 550	838	(100.0%)	(17.3%)	100.0%	54.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	277	216	1 273	340	-	281	1 550	838	(100.0%)	(17.3%)	100.0%	54.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 033	-	-	1 033	1 033	1 033	174	174	-	1	92	92	266	267	-	17189.0%	25.8%	25.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 033	-	-	1 033	1 033	1 033	174	174	-	1	92	92	266	267	-	17189.0%	25.8%	25.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	726	685	274	313	1 000	997	(62.3%)	(54.3%)	100.0%	99.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	726	685	274	313	1 000	997	(62.3%)	(54.3%)	100.0%	99.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 583	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	451	390	1 999	1 025	366	687	2 816	2 102	(81.7%)	(33.0%)	78.6%	58.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 813	14 619	-	28 432	28 432	28 432	4 048	4 048	1 489	2 088	3 577	4 371	9 114	10 506	140.2%	109.3%	32.1%	37.0%	4 224	4 224
Sub-Total Vote	13 813	14 619	-	28 432	28 432	28 432	4 048	4 048	1 489	2 088	3 577	4 371	9 114	10 506	140.2%	109.3%	32.1%	37.0%	4 224	4 224
Total	17 396	14 619	-	32 015	32 015	32 015	4 499	4 437	3 488	3 113	3 943	5 057	11 930	12 608	13.0%	62.4%	37.3%	39.4%	4 224	4 224
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	111	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 175	-	2 175	-	-	-	1959.5%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	8 364	-	-	8 364	-	-	2 621	-	2 622	-	3 121	-	8 364	-	19.0%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	19	8 166	-	8 185	-	-	-	-	600	-	7 585	-	8 185	-	1164.2%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	294	294	631	504	384	384	1 309	1 181	(39.1%)	(23.8%)	84.5%	76.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	294	294	631	504	384	384	1 309	1 181	(39.1%)	(23.8%)	84.5%	76.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 291	-	-	2 291	2 291	2 291	573	1 437	113	112	76	77	762	1 626	(32.7%)	(31.5%)	33.3%	71.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 291	-	-	2 291	2 291	2 291	573	1 437	113	112	76	77	762	1 626	(32.7%)	(31.5%)	33.3%	71.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	436	325	351	1 853	2 191	1 872	2 978	4 050	524.2%	1.1%	37.2%	50.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	436	325	351	1 853	2 191	1 872	2 978	4 050	524.2%	1.1%	37.2%	50.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	11 841	-	-	11 841	11 841	11 841	1 303	2 056	1 095	2 468	2 651	2 333	5 049	6 857	142.1%	(5.5%)	42.6%	57.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 464	-	-	24 464	24 464	24 464	7 940	7 942	4 634	4 634	2 789	2 791	15 363	15 367	(39.8%)	(39.8%)	62.8%	62.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 464	-	-	24 464	24 464	24 464	7 940	7 942	4 634	4 634	2 789	2 791	15 363	15 367	(39.8%)	(39.8%)	62.8%	62.8%	-	-
Sub-Total	24 464	-	-	24 464	24 464	24 464	7 940	7 942	4 634	4 634	2 789	2 791	15 363	15 367	(39.8%)	(39.8%)	62.8%	62.8%	-	-
Total	36 305	-	-	36 305	36 305	36 305	9 243	9 998	5 729	7 102	5 440	5 124	20 412	22 224	(5.0%)	(27.9%)	56.2%	61.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 097	-	1 097	-	-	-	1828.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	8 013	-	-	8 013	-	-	2 605	-	2 804	-	2 604	-	8 013	-	(7.1%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	856	3 766	-	4 622	-	-	800	-	796	-	3 766	-	5 362	-	373.1%	-	116.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In the provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: George(WC044)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	693	693	182	183	101	101	976	977	(44.5%)	(45.0%)	63.0%	63.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4 100	500		4 600	4 600	4 600	1 169	1 068	993	993	924	925	3 086	2 986	(6.9%)	(6.9%)	67.1%	64.9%		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	5 650	500		6 150	6 150	6 150	1 862	1 761	1 175	1 176	1 025	1 025	4 062	3 963	(12.8%)	(12.8%)	66.0%	64.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	210 362	-		210 362	210 362	210 362	1 915	4 722	11 729	11 729	23 815	24 618	37 459	41 069	103.0%	109.9%	17.8%	19.5%	47 264	14 735
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	210 362	-		210 362	210 362	210 362	1 915	4 722	11 729	11 729	23 815	24 618	37 459	41 069	103.0%	109.9%	17.8%	19.5%	47 264	14 735
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 001	-		4 001	4 001	4 001	1 001	1 896	2 038	2 039	66	66	3 105	4 001	(96.8%)	(96.8%)	77.6%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	4 001	-		4 001	4 001	4 001	1 001	1 896	2 038	2 039	66	66	3 105	4 001	(96.8%)	(96.8%)	77.6%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 048	-		18 048	18 048	18 048	-	300	1 819	253	7 080	648	8 899	1 202	289.2%	156.1%	49.3%	6.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	2 622	824		3 446	3 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	218	218	-	-	3 066	1 035	3 284	1 253	-	-	46.9%	17.9%		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	27 670	824		28 494	28 494	25 048	218	518	1 819	253	10 146	1 683	12 183	2 455	457.8%	564.8%	48.6%	9.8%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	247 683	1 324		249 007	249 007	245 561	4 996	8 898	16 761	15 197	35 052	27 393	56 809	51 487	109.1%	80.3%	23.1%	21.0%	47 264	14 735
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	40 764	-		40 764	40 764	40 764	9 197	9 506	8 354	10 453	8 712	7 269	26 263	27 228	4.3%	(30.5%)	64.4%	66.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	40 764	-		40 764	40 764	40 764	9 197	9 506	8 354	10 453	8 712	7 269	26 263	27 228	4.3%	(30.5%)	64.4%	66.8%		
Sub-Total	40 764	-		40 764	40 764	40 764	9 197	9 506	8 354	10 453	8 712	7 269	26 263	27 228	4.3%	(30.5%)	64.4%	66.8%		
Total	288 447	1 324		289 771	289 771	286 325	14 193	18 404	25 115	25 650	43 764	34 662	83 072	78 715	74.3%	35.1%	29.0%	27.5%	47 264	14 735

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	96 585	7 820		104 405	-	-	-	-	600	-	106 341	-	106 941	-	17623.5%	-	102.4%	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	8 635	-		8 635	-	-	2 878	-	2 879	-	2 878	-	8 635	-	(0.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	1 117	530		1 647	-	-	800	-	200	-	742	-	1 742	-	271.0%	-	105.8%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	312	312	313	314	307	308	932	934	(1.9%)	(1.8%)	60.1%	60.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	312	312	313	314	307	308	932	934	(1.9%)	(1.8%)	60.1%	60.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 911	-	-	2 911	2 911	2 911	728	1 028	1 291	1 291	592	196	2 611	2 514	(54.1%)	(84.8%)	89.7%	86.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 911	-	-	2 911	2 911	2 911	728	1 028	1 291	1 291	592	196	2 611	2 514	(54.1%)	(84.8%)	89.7%	86.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	811	1 420	963	1 990	1 774	3 410	18.7%	40.1%	59.1%	113.7%	3 000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	811	1 420	963	1 990	1 774	3 410	18.7%	40.1%	59.1%	113.7%	3 000	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	443	389	443	389	-	-	4.4%	3.9%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	443	389	443	389	-	-	4.4%	3.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	17 461	-	-	17 461	17 461	17 461	1 040	1 339	2 415	3 025	2 305	2 883	5 760	7 247	(4.6%)	(4.7%)	33.0%	41.5%	3 000	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 062	-	-	22 062	22 062	22 062	3 617	578	5 537	8 480	3 939	6 091	13 093	15 149	(28.9%)	(28.2%)	59.3%	68.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	22 062	-	-	22 062	22 062	22 062	3 617	578	5 537	8 480	3 939	6 091	13 093	15 149	(28.9%)	(28.2%)	59.3%	68.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	39 523	-	-	39 523	39 523	39 523	4 657	1 917	7 952	11 504	6 244	8 974	18 853	22 396	(21.5%)	(22.0%)	47.7%	56.7%	3 000	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	118	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 091	-	8 091	-	-	-	6856.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	4	-	7	-	-	300.0%	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	5 338	-	-	5 338	-	-	1 812	-	1 763	-	1 763	-	5 338	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	156	66	-	222	-	-	-	-	56	-	166	-	222	-	-	196.4%	-	100.0%	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	555	208	240	240	416	412	1 211	861	73.3%	71.3%	78.1%	55.5%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	555	208	240	240	416	412	1 211	861	73.3%	71.3%	78.1%	55.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	10 920	-	10 920	10 920	10 920	1 174	1 174	822	822	-	2 631	1 996	4 628	(100.0%)	219.9%	18.3%	42.4%	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	10 920	-	10 920	10 920	10 920	1 174	1 174	822	822	-	2 631	1 996	4 628	(100.0%)	219.9%	18.3%	42.4%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 232	-	-	2 232	2 232	2 232	558	1 006	1 428	1 226	-	-	1 986	2 232	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	89.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 232	-	-	2 232	2 232	2 232	558	1 006	1 428	1 226	-	-	1 986	2 232	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	89.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	380	-	1 132	-	1 512	-	197.5%	-	15.1%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	380	-	1 132	-	1 512	-	197.5%	-	15.1%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	13 782	10 920	-	24 702	24 702	24 702	2 287	2 389	2 490	2 669	416	4 175	5 193	9 232	(83.3%)	56.4%	21.0%	37.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 458	(8 000)	-	25 458	25 458	25 458	663	664	3 635	3 990	13 392	13 842	17 690	18 496	268.4%	246.9%	69.5%	72.7%	2 282	-
Sub-Total Vote	33 458	(8 000)	-	25 458	25 458	25 458	663	664	3 635	3 990	13 392	13 842	17 690	18 496	268.4%	246.9%	69.5%	72.7%	2 282	-
Sub-Total	33 458	(8 000)	-	25 458	25 458	25 458	663	664	3 635	3 990	13 392	13 842	17 690	18 496	268.4%	246.9%	69.5%	72.7%	2 282	-
Total	47 240	2 920	-	50 160	50 160	50 160	2 950	3 052	6 125	6 660	13 808	18 017	22 883	27 729	125.4%	170.5%	45.6%	55.3%	2 282	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q			
					Approved payment schedule		Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 589	-	-	1 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 190	-	2 190	-	-	-	137.8%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	10 405	-	-	10 405	-	-	3 468	-	3 468	-	3 469	-	10 405	-	0.0%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	1 529	1 866	-	3 395	-	-	3 250	-	21	-	66	-	3 337	-	214.3%	-	98.3%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	5	5	878	878	162	162	1 045	1 045	(81.5%)	(81.6%)	67.4%	67.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	10 000	(1 091)		8 909	8 909	8 909	3 000	4 351	-	2 611	5 909	891	8 909	7 853	-	(65.9%)	100.0%	88.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	11 550	(1 091)		10 459	10 459	10 459	3 005	4 356	878	3 490	6 071	1 053	9 954	8 899	591.5%	(69.8%)	95.2%	85.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 415	-		1 415	1 415	1 415	199	199	291	290	645	644	1 135	1 133	121.6%	122.2%	80.2%	80.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 415	-		1 415	1 415	1 415	199	199	291	290	645	644	1 135	1 133	121.6%	122.2%	80.2%	80.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	121	106	-	-	942	873	1 063	979	-	-	35.4%	32.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	121	106	-	-	942	873	1 063	979	-	-	35.4%	32.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	15 965	(1 091)		14 874	14 874	14 874	3 325	4 661	1 169	3 780	7 658	2 570	12 152	11 010	555.1%	(32.0%)	81.7%	74.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 408	-		25 408	25 408	25 408	7 246	7 248	5 314	5 311	6 236	6 149	18 796	18 708	17.4%	15.8%	74.0%	73.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	25 408	-		25 408	25 408	25 408	7 246	7 248	5 314	5 311	6 236	6 149	18 796	18 708	17.4%	15.8%	74.0%	73.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	25 408	-		25 408	25 408	25 408	7 246	7 248	5 314	5 311	6 236	6 149	18 796	18 708	17.4%	15.8%	74.0%	73.6%	-	-
Total	41 373	(1 091)		40 282	40 282	40 282	10 571	11 908	6 483	9 091	13 894	8 719	30 948	29 718	114.3%	(4.1%)	76.8%	73.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	82			82							362		362				441.5%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	11 979	-		11 979	-	-	6 660	-	2 660	-	2 659	-	11 979	-	(0.0%)		100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	56	3 600		3 656	-	-	3 600	-	-	-	56	-	3 656	-	-		100.0%			
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Eden(DC4)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	125	124	553	553	268	268	946	945	(51.5%)	(51.5%)	75.7%	75.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	125	124	553	553	268	268	946	945	(51.5%)	(51.5%)	75.7%	75.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 420	-		2 420	2 420	2 420	-	-	535	571	560	571	1 095	-	4.7%	23.6%	45.2%	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 420	-		2 420	2 420	2 420	-	-	535	571	560	571	1 095	-	4.7%	23.6%	45.2%	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 280	-		1 280	1 280	1 280	152	151	203	203	668	668	1 023	1 022	229.1%	229.7%	79.9%	79.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 280	-		1 280	1 280	1 280	152	151	203	203	668	668	1 023	1 022	229.1%	229.7%	79.9%	79.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 950	5 000		9 950	9 950	9 950	277	276	756	1 290	1 507	1 496	2 540	3 062	99.3%	16.0%	25.5%	30.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 950	5 000		9 950	9 950	9 950	277	276	756	1 290	1 507	1 496	2 540	3 062	99.3%	16.0%	25.5%	30.8%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	900			900	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	900		(100.0%)	100.0%	-			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing and Local Government	800	2 000		2 800	-	-	800	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 800	-	-	100.0%	-			
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	575	576	451	451	568	536	1 594	1 563	25.9%	18.7%	88.6%	86.8%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	575	576	451	451	568	536	1 594	1 563	25.9%	18.7%	88.6%	86.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 031	-	-	1 031	1 031	1 031	258	372	659	759	-	-	917	1 131	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	88.9%	109.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 031	-	-	1 031	1 031	1 031	258	372	659	759	-	-	917	1 131	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	88.9%	109.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 995	3 990	-	-	-	-	1 995	3 990	-	-	99.8%	199.5%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	38	-	-	38	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation In-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 038	-	-	2 038	2 038	2 000	1 995	3 990	-	-	-	-	1 995	3 990	-	-	99.8%	199.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 869	-	-	4 869	4 869	4 831	2 828	4 938	1 110	1 210	568	536	4 506	6 684	(48.8%)	(55.7%)	93.3%	138.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6 654	-	-	6 654	6 654	6 654	1 077	1 496	1 403	1 402	945	1 584	3 425	4 483	(32.6%)	13.0%	51.5%	67.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 654	-	-	6 654	6 654	6 654	1 077	1 496	1 403	1 402	945	1 584	3 425	4 483	(32.6%)	13.0%	51.5%	67.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	6 654	-	-	6 654	6 654	6 654	1 077	1 496	1 403	1 402	945	1 584	3 425	4 483	(32.6%)	13.0%	51.5%	67.4%	-	-
Total	11 523	-	-	11 523	11 523	11 485	3 905	6 434	2 513	2 613	1 513	2 121	7 931	11 167	(39.8%)	(18.8%)	69.1%	97.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	-	317	-	-	634.0%	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 063	-	-	1 063	-	-	354	-	354	-	355	-	1 063	-	0.3%	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	93	7 366	-	7 459	-	-	-	-	93	-	7 366	-	7 459	-	7820.4%	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	573	573	354	355	255	256	1 182	1 183	(28.0%)	(28.0%)	69.5%	69.6%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	573	573	354	355	255	256	1 182	1 183	(28.0%)	(28.0%)	69.5%	69.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	131	131	359	306	412	417	902	854	14.8%	36.2%	90.2%	85.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	131	131	359	306	412	417	902	854	14.8%	36.2%	90.2%	85.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 280	1 000	1 280	-	-	100.0%	128.0%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 280	1 000	1 280	-	-	100.0%	128.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	3 700	-	-	3 700	3 700	3 700	704	704	713	661	1 667	1 952	3 084	3 317	133.8%	195.5%	83.4%	89.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 609	-	-	7 609	7 609	7 609	2 101	1 880	535	638	1 777	2 151	4 413	4 669	232.1%	237.0%	58.0%	61.4%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 609	-	-	7 609	7 609	7 609	2 101	1 880	535	638	1 777	2 151	4 413	4 669	232.1%	237.0%	58.0%	61.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 609	-	-	7 609	7 609	7 609	2 101	1 880	535	638	1 777	2 151	4 413	4 669	232.1%	237.0%	58.0%	61.4%	-	-
Total	11 309	-	-	11 309	11 309	11 309	2 805	2 584	1 248	1 299	3 444	4 103	7 497	7 986	176.0%	215.9%	66.3%	70.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	% Changes for the 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 505	-	-	1 505	-	-	502	-	501	-	502	-	1 505	-	0.2%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	74	3 300	-	3 374	-	-	1 300	-	74	-	2 000	-	3 374	-	2602.7%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	243	243	932	932	154	154	1 329	1 329	(83.5%)	(83.5%)	78.2%	78.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	243	243	932	932	154	154	1 329	1 329	(83.5%)	(83.5%)	78.2%	78.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 659	-		1 659	1 659	1 659	306	306	533	533	461	461	1 300	1 300	(13.5%)	(13.5%)	78.4%	78.4%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 659	-		1 659	1 659	1 659	306	306	533	533	461	461	1 300	1 300	(13.5%)	(13.5%)	78.4%	78.4%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	6 600		6 600	6 600	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	1 786	100	-	1 886	2 007	2 107	3 793	4 094	-	11.7%	63.2%	68.2%		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	6 600		12 600	12 600	12 600	1 786	100	-	1 886	2 007	2 107	3 793	4 094	-	11.7%	30.1%	32.5%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	9 359	6 600		15 959	15 959	15 959	2 335	650	1 465	3 351	2 622	2 722	6 422	6 723	79.0%	(18.8%)	40.2%	42.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 140	-		14 140	14 140	14 140	3 570	3 610	5 182	5 196	660	611	9 412	9 418	(87.3%)	(88.2%)	66.6%	66.6%		
Sub-Total Vote	14 140	-		14 140	14 140	14 140	3 570	3 610	5 182	5 196	660	611	9 412	9 418	(87.3%)	(88.2%)	66.6%	66.6%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 140	-		14 140	14 140	14 140	3 570	3 610	5 182	5 196	660	611	9 412	9 418	(87.3%)	(88.2%)	66.6%	66.6%	-	-
Total	23 499	6 600		30 099	30 099	30 099	5 905	4 260	6 647	8 548	3 282	3 333	15 834	16 141	(50.6%)	(61.0%)	52.6%	53.6%	-	-

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
					Approved payment schedule	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017		Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 048	-		1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 111	-	4 111	-	-	-	392.3%			
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport, Arts and Culture	5 080	-		5 080	-	-	1 694	-	1 693	-	1 693	-	5 080	-	-	-	-	100.0%			
Housing and Local Government	1 334	11 795		13 129	-	-	2 800	-	1 667	-	-	10 125	-	14 592	-	507.4%	-	111.1%			
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Departments																					

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DCS)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																				
National Treasury (Vote 10)																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	96	147	253	205	632	632	981	984	149.8%	207.8%	78.5%	78.7%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	96	147	253	205	632	632	981	984	149.8%	207.8%	78.5%	78.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	1 917	-	-	1 917	1 917	1 917	276	62	-	709	415	-	691	771	-	(100.0%)	36.0%	40.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 917	-	-	1 917	1 917	1 917	276	62	-	709	415	-	691	771	-	(100.0%)	36.0%	40.2%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 095	-	-	1 095	1 095	1 095	-	13	185	271	206	205	391	489	11.4%	(24.3%)	35.7%	44.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 095	-	-	1 095	1 095	1 095	-	13	185	271	206	205	391	489	11.4%	(24.3%)	35.7%	44.6%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation In-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 262	-	-	4 262	4 262	4 262	372	222	438	1 185	1 253	837	2 063	2 244	186.1%	(29.4%)	48.4%	52.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 262	-	-	4 262	4 262	4 262	372	222	438	1 185	1 253	837	2 063	2 244	186.1%	(29.4%)	48.4%	52.6%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																				
Summary by Provincial Departments																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	800	936	-	1 736	-	-	800	-	70	-	866	-	1 736	-	1137.1%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.